Begonian Index 1998

Theme Issues:

May/June: **Irene Nuss and Irene Nuss Hybrids**
July/August: **Begonias in the Open Garden**
Sept./Oct. —Convention Issue: **Begonias...Southern Style and Special Feature on Rudolf Ziesenhenne.**
Nov./Dec.: **Begonia Species—Finding Them, Keeping Them**

Regular Features

ABS 1998 Ballot 101
ABS Awards, 1998 Recipients 166
ABS Awards, Nominations 5
ABS Bookstore 180
ABS Election 100
ABS Minutes 110, 172
ABS Services 64
Begonia Bytes 9, 71, 98, 194
Coming Events 34, 38, 78, 118, 158, 198, 238
Conservation News 8, 73, 99, 139, 186, 230
Directory of Begonia Societies 140
Editor's Notes 34, 55, 114, 151, 195, 229
Growing Organic 16, 66, 103, 143, 233
In Memory 12, 29, 33, 69, 148, 194
Letters to the Editor 204
News 35, 67, 112, 156, 196
Officer's Page 39, 79, 119, 159, 199, 239
President's Notes 4, 45, 84, 124, 164, 204
Pronunciation Guide 93, 137, 191, 233
Round Robin News 28, 68, 147, 163
Seed Fund 26, 74, 106, 154, 188, 228
Sources 149, 191, 231
Unidentified Begonias 94

Articles

A Garden Visit 128
A Lovely Begonia to Grow 47
ABS Convention 1998 36, 76, 115, 165
B. 'Aripeka' 184
B. 'Boomer' 10
B. 'Craklin' Rosie' 50
B. 'Quinebaug' 190
B. *ravenii* 14
Basic Genetics for Begonia Hybridizing 96
Begonia *cucullata* 133
Begonia *françoisii* 182
Begonia *grandis* ssp. *evansiana* 130
Begonia *J-11 (U043)* 6
Begonias in the Open Garden 125
Begonias Southern Style 165
Begonias with their Feet on the Ground 134
Breeding Begonias for Pleasure 48
Bring Them Back Alive 85
Champion Grower, 1998: Charles Jaros 168
Correction on B. *glandulosa* 230
Direct somatic embryogenesis 31
Easy B. *aconitifolia* 229
Finding the Right Potting Mix 32
Fluke or Nuke 138
Guide to Pronunciation of Begonia Names 52
Honoring Mr. Begonia: Rudolf Ziesenhenne 176
1998 Indonesian Expedition 203
Introducing John Langevin 195
Irene Nuss Hybrids: The Proof is in the Grow ing 91
Irene Nuss in the Golden Age of Begonias 87
Lyman B. Smith 12
Meet B. Barnett 146
New York Botanical Garden 212
Note from G. Salisbury on Seeds from S. Hoover 151
Reader Survey Results 24, 56
Report from the New England Tropical Conservatory 149
Show Winners 1998 167, 175
Show Winners 1998: New Introductions 173
Southwest Region Get-Together 44
Species in the 1998 Show 192

Stars of the SWR Get-Together 153
Terrarium Begonias 170
Water 30, 70
Westchester Branch Tribute to Irene Nuss Hybrids 86

Contributors

Artists & Photographers

Frank Bernett 48, 49
Cynthia Bishop 43, 46, 80
Tamsin Boardman 126, 152
Bruce Boardman 4, 14, 15
George Boree 195
Janet Brown 163, 166, 168, 169, 171, 175, 177, 186, 192, 200
Mary Bucholtz 3, 10, 11, 152, 161, 163, 173, 177, 186, 192, 193, 194
Jack Golding 94
Joyce Hesse 121, 123
Freda Holley 13, 75, 107, 188, 190
Scott Hoover 201, 203, 207
Charles Jaros 51, 81, 83, 113
Jeanne Jones 86
Wanda Macnair 150
Tracy McLellan 96
Don Miller 1, 3, 94
Mary Elizabeth Moultrie 36
Martha Moultrie 36
Kit J. Mounger 3, 41, 43, 15, 175, 193, 200
Midori Nobussawa 123, 160, 168, 173, 192
Carol Notaras 166, 175, 192
Ruth Pease 6, 7
Anne Persico 203, 215, 240
Mildred Swyka 51
Greg Sytch 184
Mildred Thompson 124, 138
Ed Thompson 124, 138
Yumika Yamaguchi 150
Risa Young 129
Johanna Zinn 83, 120, 131, 135

Authors

Edgar Bates 182
Frank Bernett 48
Cynthia Bishop 47
Bruce Boardman 4, 45, 84, 99, 124, 164, 204
Tamsin Boardman 8, 16, 66, 73, 99, 103, 139, 143, 186, 230, 233
Annette Boree 92, 133, 190
Janet Brown 87, 165, 176
Mary Bucholtz 10
B.Castillo 31
Leora Fuentes 167
Mary Fuqua 149
Kathy Goetz 9, 71, 92, 98, 194
Jack Golding 52, 53, 93, 137, 191, 230
Virginia Hamann 28, 68, 147, 181
Freda Holley 13, 34, 55, 56, 92, 108, 114, 146, 151, 153, 168, 195
Scott Hoover 206
Beatrice Huckriede 204
Charles Jaros 69, 116, 169
JeanneJones 86
Carrie Karegeannes 12, 205
Michael Kartuz 144
Tom Keepin 91
Michael Ludwig 5, 164, 166
Richard Macnair 110, 172, 173
WandaMacnair 170
Tracy McLellan 96
Don Miller 85
Mary Elizabeth Moultrie 36, 76, 115
Kit Jeans Mounger 219
Carol Notaras 148
Thelma O'Reilly 94
KeltonParker 14
Ruth Pease 6
Anne Persico 212
Mary Sakamoto 13
Gene Salisbury 151, 153
Ann Salisbury 44
Peter Sharp 125, 204
Jack Simene 204
M.A.L. Smith 31
Greg Sytch 32, 50, 184
Brad Thompson 134, 229
Mildred Thompson 33
Ed Thompson 33
Wally Wagner 138, 204
Yumika Yamaguchi 150
Risa Young 128
Rudolf Ziesenhenne 30, 70, 102
Johanna Zinn 130

Individuals

Lucille Anderson 196
Lorraine Anderson 68
Timothy Anderson 9
Padre Angel M. Andretta 94, 95
Skip Antonelli 124
Hikoichi Arakawa 194, 210
Bill Ash 114
SophieAsplind 9
Elaine Ayers 9, 45, 47, 64, 147
Donna Bailey 112
Fred A. Barkley 111
B.Barnett 146
Karen Bartholemew 196
Phyllis Bates 13
Edgar A. Bates 182
Helen Batts 167
Dorothy Behrends 6
Sylvia Ben 112
Betty Benningfield 64, 180, 210
Howard Berg 101, 102, 210
Barbara Berg 210
Frank Bernett 48, 49
Stacey Bishop 147, 181
Cynthia Bishop 9, 28, 43, 47, 68, 147, 181, 193, 222
Mae Blanton 5
Bill Boardman 164

Bruce Boardman 4, 13, 33, 34, 44, 45, 84, 99, 100, 101, 110, 111, 124, 156, 164,172, 174, , 194, 196, 204, 236
Tamsin Boardman 4, 5, 8, 16, 66, 73, 76, 83, 99, 103, 126, 139, 143, 144, 147, 152, 156, 164, 165, 170, 186, 230, 233, 236
Ross Bolwell 67, 125, 236
Carol Bonner 9
Annette Boree 35, 92, 133, 134, 190, 195
Bob Brill 68
Roberto Brin 94
Dana Brown 35
Janet Brown 86, 87, 158, 163, 166, 168, 171, 176, 176, 177, 186, 192, 236, 238
Mary Bucholtz 3, 10, 11, 13, 34, 45, 76, 100, 102, 111, 147, 152, 163, 165, 167, 172, 173, 174, 175, 177, 186, 192, 193, 210
Kathleen Burt-Utley 3
Rhodora Buss 29
Bessie Buxton 176, 180
Eleanor Calkins 26, 27, 106, 110, 154, 166, 172, 176, 180, 188, 210
A. de Candolle 187, 219
Beth Castellon 4, 99, 212, 213, 215
B. Castillo 31
Y.K. Chen 14
Bob Cherry 139
Howard Clemens 196
Linda Clemons 44, 78
Shelby Cochran 156
Robert Cochran 9
Louis des Cognets 206, 207, 208
Bob Cole 13
Andrew Conely 101, 102
Mabel Corwin 5, 10, 13, 26, 86, 89
Ralph Corwin 86
Joan Coulat 5
Alma Crawford 156
Keith Dabney 9
Jackie Davis 26, 74, 154, 156, 210
J.J.F.E deWilde 5
Florence Dillard 89
Bob Dodd 13, 148
Thelma Dodd 148
Permingest Dominque 74
Jan Doorenbos 8
Marilyn Dube 9, 68, 181
Normand Dufresne 112, 210
Jeanette Dupey 28
Walter Dworkin 50
Herbert P. Dyckman 2, 42, 176, 180
Lucille Dyess 112
Professor Eckart 178
Mirily Eginton 35
Don Englund 236
Jim Estes 44
T.H. Everett 213
John Fear 156
Ann Fergis 128
Chris Fergis 128
Michael Ferraro 139
Margaret Fisher 44, 236
George Fix 13
Keith Fletcher 35
Ingeborg Foo 196, 210
Karl Albert Fotsch 176
Eve Fox 195
Ben Franklin 210
Doug Frost 138
Goldie Frost 86
Leora Fuentes 110
Mary Fuqua 34, 149
Howard Garrett 143
Jeannette Gilbertson 28
Betty Girko 26
Kathy Goetz 9, 44, 45, 71, 92, 98, 111, 156, 172, 194
Jack Golding 5, 52, 53, 93, 94, 133, 137, 191, 219, 230, 233
Elaine Gordon 167, 193
Mike Gratton 9, 148
Eva Kenworthy Gray 180
Eunice Gray 87
Laura Guepet 112
Virginia Hamann 28, 29, 34, 45, 68, 147, 172, 181
Bob Hamm 84, 111
Russ Hammer 147
Pam Hantgin 118
Ed Harrell 11*
Marie Harrell 32, 180
Daniel Haseltine 147
Carolyn Hawkins 165
Susanne Helvegholm 9, 186
Joyce Hesse 123
Vivian Hill 236
Emperor Hirohito 178
Dolores Hogan 147
Freda Holley 44, 68, 93, 148, 154
Marie Hollinger 28, 68
Maria Holmes 187
Cytandra Hoover 207, 209
Meghan Hoover 209
Scott Hoover 4, 73, 95, 99, 110, 111, 151, 165, 203, 206, 207, 210
Arlene Hoskins 236
John Howell 8, 73, 136, 139, 174, 187, 210, 230
Beatrice Huckriede 204
Francis Hunter 112
Sara Hunter 207
Jim Hunter 207, 208
Naomi Ihara 35
Ruth Ihara 35
Arlene Davis Ingles 5
John Ingles, Jr. 5, 110, 124, 172, 180, 191
Edgar Irmscher 178
Vickie Jackson 28, 148
Helen Jaros 128
Charles Jaros 5, 32, 51, 64, 83, 91, 100, 101, 112, 113, 116, 128, 163, 165, 167, 168,174, 192, 219
Virgina Jens 112
Doug Jensen 167, 186, 192, 193
Barbara Johnson 28
Martin Johnson 5
Jeanne Jones 86, 156
Carrie Karegeannes 5, 12, 174, 205
Michael Kartuz 86, 169,

175, 210
Janice Keck 181
Tom Keepin 4, 91, 99, 210
Jennifer Kellum 9
Joan Kessinger 236
Bob Koehler 112, 113, 128
Edna Korts 87, 179
Belva Kusler 89
John Langevin 174, 195
Sylvia Leatherman 6, 87, 179
H. Alton Lee 9, 147, 148, 235
Margaret Lee 5, 179, 210
Paul Lee 179
Lulu Leonard 196
Carlton L'Homedieu 179
Bob Lindgren 86, 143
Paul Lowe 169
Michael Ludwig 5, 164, 166
Thomas MacDougall 177, 178
George Macias 196, 236
Richard Macnair 101, 102, 104, 110, 111, 150, 172, 174, 196,210
WandaMacnair 76, 104, 112, 150, 165, 167, 170, 171, 186, 196, 210
Pat Maley 5
Barry Mann 108
Dot Mann 108
Joy Logee Martin 5
Betsy McBratney 112
Mary McClelland 28
Evie McDuff 74
Patricia McElderry 86
Bebe McGough 44
Charles McGough 35, 44, 167, 173, 236
Hugo McLauchlan 210
Tracy McLellan 55, 96, 189
Julia Meister 28
Mickey Meyer 236
Dorothy Miller 125
John Miller 125
Catherine Miller 28
Don Miller 3, 15, 64, 85, 94, 100, 1-2. 167, 169, 173, 186, 196, 229
Susan Miller 67
Nancy Mirgon 35
Barbara Mooney 181
Martha Moultrie 36
Mary E. Moultrie 36, 76, 115, 118, 124, 125, 165
Ed Mounger 164
Kit Jeans Mounger 3, 5, 36, 43, 115, 164, 167, 173, 175, 193, 203, 219, 222
Morris Mueller 100, 110, 111
Louise B.Muzyk 187
Katsuko Nakagawa 86
Chester Nave 138
Alan W. Nero 110
Midori Nobussawa 123, 168, 173, 192, 194
Carol Notaras 5, 34, 64, 101, 102, 110, 124, 148, 156, 166, 172, 174, 175, 192, 196, 198, 210
Irene Nuss 5, 83, 86, 87, 89, 92, 108, 177, 180
Kent Nuss 87, 90
Alice O'Donnell 33
Thelma O'Reilly 5, 26, 86, 94, 179, 210
Kelton Parker 14, 15, 99, 195
Ramona Parker 4, 86, 99, 180
Walter Pease 179, 180
Ruth Pease 6, 35, 179, 180
C. I. Peng 14
Anne Persico 203, 212
Althea Phillips 112
Phyl Podren 9
Lawrence Pope 9
Joyce Pridgen 156
John Pumphrey 35
Peter H. Raven 14
Elda Regimbal 86, 113, 196
Monte Richards 147
Russ Richardson 163, 165
Randy Robinette 35
Alfred D. Robinson 176, 180
Emile Rodigas 219
Patrick Rose 8, 26, 74
Lois Rowland 28
Mary Sakamoto 44, 84, 198
Ann Salisbury 5, 33, 35, 64, 111, 112, 166, 210, 213
Gene Salisbury 100, 102, 112, 151, 152, 153, 166, 196, 210, 213
Lois Schneyer 147
Bernice G. Schubert 12
Louise Schwerdtfeger 6, 88
Philip Seiden 133
Dale Sena 112, 128, 167, 175, 238
Hannah Serr 87
Timmy Shapiro 112
Peter Sharp 78, 128, 123, 125, 204
Helen Short 13
Rose Shumate 147
Howard Siebold 5, 28, 68, 181
Jack Simene 204
Carol Smith 236
Lyman B.Smith 3, 12
M.A.L. Smith 32
Nancy Smith 123, 195
Mike Solub 147
James Somes 179
Helen Spiers 100, 102, 195
Mike Stevens 124, 144
Estelle Sullivan 156
Mildred Swyka 28, 51
Greg Sytch 32, 50, 68, 184
Jonni T. 207
Charles Tagg 179
Mae Tagg 179
Akira Tanaka 150, 156, 194, 195,210
Joan Taylor 196
Derek Telford 35, 156
John Thieben 6, 87
Edward Thompson 5, 7, 124, 134, 138, 171, 180, 187, 236
Mildred Thompson 5, 7, 33, 124, 134, 138, 151, 170, 180, 187, 196, 236
Brad Thompson 9, 123, 134, 137, 222
Suzanne Thornburg 222
Gail Titcomb 9
Andrew Todd 113
Margaret Todd 113
Naoyuki Uemura 195

Suzanne Underwood 210
John Utley 3
Wally Wagner 138, 204
Dieter C. Wasshausen 12
Campbell Watts 147, 181
Steven Wells 95
Willie Mae Wilson 236
Brian Wingate 144
Harry Wiriadinata 99, 206, 207, 209, 210
Leslie Woodriff 236
Patrick Worley 9
Jin Xiobai 212
Hideki Yamaguchi 123
Yumika Yamaguchi 123, 150
Roy Yewell 148
Bernard Yorke 127
Risa Young 128
Vanessa Young 236
Margaret Ziesenhenne 175, 176, 179
R. Henry Ziesenhenne 236
RudolfZiesenhenne 6, 30, 31, 70, 86, 89, 90, 91, 102, 124, 138, 163, 174, 176, 180, 198, 210, 219, 236
Maxine Zinman 76, 172, 174
Johanna Zinn 35, 83, 123, 130, 131, 135
Susie Zug 138

Begonias

Hybrids

Alice N 86, 89, 92
Allegro 86, 91
Ambrosia 179
Anaconda 112
AnneMarie 179
Apache 138
Aripeka 184*
Bethlehem Star 138*, 148
Bishops J 94/13' (see Sierra Mist)
Bob-o-Link 212
Bonanza 86
Boomer 3, 10*, 11*, 40*, 147
bowerae hybrid 161*, 163
Bowtique 138
Bronc 138
Brown Lake 179
Buttercup 167
Cachuma 114, 179
Cathedral 213
Catherine N 86
Chet Nave 91
Christmas Candy 5
Cleopatra 147, 148, 213
Commanche 138
Concerto 86
Connie Boswell 5
Cowardly Lion 112, 113*, 184
Cracklin' Rosie 50, 51*
Croydon 86, 91
Dearest Mae 116, 195
Delores 179
Delta 167
Diclata 178
Dolly 86, 91, 93
Donna Marie 86, 91
Dunfield 86
Elda Regimbal 86,91
Elizabeth Lockhart 88, 89
Elsie Manahan 86, 90
Emerald Jewel 135
Eppley 138
Erythrophylla 112, 138
Esther Albertine 28
Ethel Albertson 86
Eunice Gray 86, 88*, 89, 90, 92, 93
Exotic Peridot 187
Exotica 127, 137
Fiesta Texas 167
Fiji Islands 213
Fischer's Ricinifolia 213
Flamboyant 212
Flamingo Queen 173
Flor Lei 86, 93
Freddie 83, 89, 120*, 178
Frieda Grant 177
Fuscomaculata 8
Garcia 127
Gene Daniels 177*, 179
George Fix 13
Gin 173
Ginny 236
Glamour Rose 26
Glennis Crouch 5
Hal Nuss 86, 89, 92
Haley's Comet 167, 168, 169
Hannah Serr 89, 90, 91
Hot Shot 48*, 49
Immense 114
Irene Nuss 88*, 90, 91, 92, 93, 212
Iron Cross (see masoniana)
Jackie Brookshire 86
James 179
Jim Wyrtzen 28
Joe Hayden 179
Jona Ross 86
Joy Porter 106
Juanita's Jewel 212
Jumbo Jet 86, 91, 92, 93, 190
Ken Lau Ren 86, 91, 92
Kenilu 86
Kenlo 86
Kent Brandon 86, 89, 91
Kentwood 86, 89, 90, 92
Kismet 193*
Kit Jeans Mounger 167
Lana 106, 108
Lenore Olivier 89
listada hybrid 135*
Lois Burks 121*
Longhorn 138
Looking Glass 167, 212
Lory Hansen 179
Lospe 179
Lospe-tu 138, 179
Lotusland 148
Lucerna 68
Madame Butterfly 93, 86, 89
Maley's Comet 212
Marion Lindgren 86
Marmaduke 212
Maurice Amey 236
Minuet 86
Mirage 135*, 149
Morning Sun 167
Morocco 165, 167, 168*, 169
Mt. Man 138
Mustang 138
Nora Bedson 213
odorata 'Alba' 148
Orococo 69, 148, 213

Palmgarten 112, 113*, 167, 168, 169*
Palomar Prince 167, 175
Pat McEldery 86
Peaches & Cream 86
Peridot 187
Petaloons, 86
Pink Jade 86, 90, 91, 93
Pink Minx 222
Pink Thunder 173*
prismatocarpa 'Variegation' 167, 175*
Quinebaug 190*, 195, 229, 231
Ramirez 179
Raymond George Nelson 212
Red Belly Button 148
Red Compta 69
Regis Way 86
Rex Cultivar 193*
Rhapsody 86
Ria 13
Ross 86, 91
Rubrick 49
Rudy 179
Rudy's Luxurians 179
Saigon Silk 68
Salmon Rubra 50
Satins Ribbons 167
Selover 179
Selph's Mahogany 167
Shamus 179
Sierra Mist 167, 193*
Silver Peridot 187
Silvermist 5, 50, 81*, 83, 86, 90, 91, 92, 93
Skeezar 179
Snow Cap 212
Snowflakes 86
Sophie Cecile 8, 18, 68, 146, 212
Spaulding 148
Speculata 212
Splotches 69
Staccato 86
Stallion 138
Stampede 138
Sulcu 179
Sungod 179
Superba-Kenzii 167, 168, 169*
Sweet Diane 5
Sweet Suzanne 222
Symphony 86, 90, 91, 93
Tequesta 112, 163, 167, 200*
Texas Star 106
Venepi 213
Via 13
Whiskey 173
White Ice 167, 173*
Winsome 28
Wooly Bear 147

Species

acaulis 53
aceroides 54
acetosa 127, 137, 212
acida 163, 191, 233
acida 233
aconitifolia 93, 203, 219, 220, 231, 233*
acutifolia 127, 137, 206, 233
barkeri 83, 93
bifolia 54
bipinnatifida 209, 233
bogneri 171, 191, 213, 233
bowerae 53, 137, 138, 163, 191, 213, 233
bowerae var. major 212, 233
cardiocarpa 26, 27, 137, 154
carnosa 53
carolineifolia 191, 192, 233*
carrieae 137, 138
cavum 53
chlorosticta 53, 137, 148
cilibracteata (syn. raynaliorium) 171, 191
cinnabarina 228, 233
cirrosa 53
coccinea 27
coccinea 8, 27
convolvulacea 125, 137
crassicaulis 53, 55, 93, 106, 126, 127, 137, 149, 188*,189, 191, 213, 233*
cucullata 53, 127, 137
cucullata var. arensicola 133, 137
cucullata var. hookeri 26, 27
dayi 230
decora 53
deliciosa 137, 154, 155, 167*
dichroa 26, 27, 90, 93
digitata 54
dipetala 55, 74, 75, 189, 191*
dregei 93, 96, 106, 108, 127, 137*
echinosepala 53, 75, 89, 93, 137, 138
edmundoi 124, 137, 154, 155*
egregia 215
eiromischa 53
epipsila 189, 191, 212, 213, 233
falcifolia 54
falciloba 53
faureana (see aconitifolia)
ficicola (see microsperma)
foliosa 26, 27, 93,126, 127, 137, 149, 167, 213, 233*
*françoise 74, 75, 137, 155, 182, 183**
friburgensis 6
froebelii 26, 27, 54
fruticosa 54
fuchsioides 126, 137, 149*
fusca 54
gehrtii 152, 153, 137, 149, 189, 204*
gemella 54
geranioides 54
Gireoudia (section name) 93, 99
glabra 93, 137, 154, 155
glandulosa 93, 106, 108, 189, 191, 203, 229, 230, 231, 233
gracilis 31
gracilis v. martiana 55, 74, 75
grandis 53
grandis ssp. evansiana 91,

93, 130, 131, 133, 135*, 137, 149*
hemsleyana 137, 150
heraceifolia 137, 156
herbacea 93, 106, 108
hidalgensis 230, 231
hirtella 137, 154, 155
hispida v. cucullifera 190, 191, 192, 233*
homonyma 55
humilis 26, 27
hypolipara 55, 74, 75
incisa 170, 191
involucrata 215, 233*
isoptera 206,228, 233
johnstonii 55, 74, 75, 228, 233
kenworthyae 137, 138
leathermaniae 55, 74, 75
listada 13, 16*
longifolia 209, 233
lubbersii 90, 93, 106, 107, 108, 127, 137 179, 191*
ludwigii 93, 106, 107, 108*
luxurians 127, 137
lyman-smithii 1, 3, 12, 218, 233*
malabarica 74, 75, 137, 156
manicata 93, 137, 154, 155, 173, 184, 191,
manicata 212, 233
manicata 'Crispa' 137, 148
manicata v. aureo-maculata 83, 93, 179, 181
mannii 167, 191, 192, 229, 233*
maria 12
*masoniana 93, 98, 137, 147, 149, 150**
mazae 137, 154, 155
metallica 127, 137
microsperma 43, 55, 80, 167, 169, 186, 191, 229*
minor (syn, nitida) 135, 137*
mollicaulis 189, 191
multinerva 230, 233
muricata 209, 233
*nelumbifolia 203, 212, 231, 233, 240**
nitida (see minor)
nigrovenia 230, 231,
bliqua 54
olsoniae 12
oxyphylla 212, 233
paleata 189, 191
parilis 87, 93
partita 137, 148
parviflora 93
paulensis 152, 153, 159*
pearcei 228, 233
physandra 54
picta 189, 191
pilosa 54
pinetorum 230, 231, 233
plebja 189, 191, 230
popoenoei 156, 159, 179, 191
prismatocarpa 171, 191, 213, 233
procumbens (see radicans)
pruinata 54
pseudoisoptera 209, 233
radicans 41, 43, 55*
ravenii 14, 15*, 26, 137, 147*
raynaliorium (see ciliobracteata)
reneformis 36, 93, 106, 108*
rex 178, 191, 233
roxburghii 137, 147, 186, 187*
rudatisii (see homonyma)
salicifolia 137, 138
sanguinea 93, 106, 107, 108, 212, 228, 233*
sceptrum (see aconitifolia)
scharffiana 190, 191
scharffii 127, 159, 190, 191
schmidtiana 93, 106, 108
sericoneura 53, 55, 188, 189, 191*
serratipetala 127, 159
socia 54
solananthera 55, 69, 212, 233
soli-mutata 13, 168, 233
stigmosa 206, 233
subnummularifolia 171, 191
subvillosa v. subvillosa 137, 147
suffruticosa 93, 98, 106, 108
thelmae 12, 171, 191, 233
tomentosa 228, 233
tricornis 209, 228, 233
tuerckeimii (see pinetorum)
*U. sp. China 150**
U003 3, 13
U031 212
U-043 (J-11) 6, 7**
U049 212
U059 146
U074 171
U089 147
U172 189
U257 94
U258 94
U259 94
*U260 94**
U261 94
U262 95
U263 95
U264 95
U265 93, 94, 95*
*U309 169, 192**
U315 26, 27
U319 27
U340 228
U347 228
U347 27
U365 228
U378 228
*U379 207**
ulmifolia 168, 233
urophylla 212, 233
valida 16
velloziana 93, 112, 127, 159, 171, 191
venosa 55, 89, 74, 75, 93, 167, 191, 213, 233
venosa 236
versicolor 93, 112, 137, 147, 167, 169, 191
vitifolia 3, 93
*VN/C#5 47, 46**
wollnyi 126, 149, 159*
woodii 54

***Denotes Photo**

Begonian Index 1999

Theme Issues:

July/August: **Begonia Hybridizing Today in the U.S.**
September/October: **Begonias: They're International!**
November/December: **Convention Issue, Begonia Kaleidoscopes**

Regular Features

ABS 1999 Ballot 101
ABS Awards, 1999 Recipients 230
ABS Awards, Nominations 98
ABS Bookstore 189
ABS Election 100, 164
ABS Minutes 32, 110, 187
Begonia Bytes 107, 150
Coming Events 38, 78, 118, 158, 198, 238
Conservation News 31, 59, 112, 152, 194
Directory of Begonia Societies 140
Editor's Notes 36, 73, 115, 151
Growing Organic 17, 58, 99, 143, 179, 222
In Memory 8, 62, 88, 115, 214
In the Mailbox 111, 186
Letters to the Editor 4, 205
New Cultivars 5, 190
News 35, 76, 116, 144, 154, 196
Officers' Page 39, 79, 119, 159, 199, 239
President's Notes 4, 44, 84, 124, 164, 204
Pronunciation Guide 36, 74, 115, 156, 181
Public Relations 111, 150
Round Robin Notes 25, 64, 102, 180
Seed Fund 28, 70, 108, 146, 182, 235
Sources 36, 74

Articles

1998: A Year to Remember 170
1999 ABS Awards 230
A Tuberous Begonia 177
About Begonias in the Netherlands 177
And Yet More Winners 223
B. *crassicaulis* 85
B. 'Josephine' 68
B. 'Persian Brocade' 66
Begonia Kaleidoscopes 34, 114, 153, 192
Begonia Kaleidoscopes Winners 107
Begonia Kaleidoscopes' Brad Thompson 220
Begonia Species Seen at the Show 216
Begonia *versicolor* 54
Begonia *wollnyi* 46
Begonia *wollnyi* Herzog Emended 49
Begonias at Lotusland 211
Begonias in New Zealand 178
Begonias Rare Indeed 232
Book Review: Growing Begonias 149
Buxton Checklist Update 107
California Daydreaming 210
Come to West LA 61
Donations 45
East of the Wallace Line 9
Elegant B. *egregia* 15
Florida in 2000 234
Ft. Worth Botanic Gdn. Research Library 75
The French Begonia Society 172
Growing Begonias in Sweden 178
Growing Tuberous Begonias in Michigan 106
Help!! 111
Hybridizing 101 130
Hybridizing Down Under 165
Hybridizing Goals 134
Hybridizing with a Purpose 129
Hybridizing: A Conversation 125
Hybridizing: A Debate 138
Impatiens Necrotic Spot Virus 12
It's Tampa in February 26
Letter from Romania 176
Miami Show Winners 144
Not Your Usual Begonias 218
Packing Plants 188
Palm Beach Tropical Flwr. and Gdn. Show 104
Priorities 57
Studies on *Begonia* from Yunnan, China 90

Contributors

Artists & Photographers

Iris Bird 43, 135, 137, 163, 192
Ross Bolwell 169
Gail S. Bones 106
Janet Brown 61
Mary Bucholtz 3, 70, 121, 135, 137, 201, 209, 211, 218, 221, 230
Eleanor Calkins 35
Carol Catalano 80
John Clare 167
Don Englund 40
Bob Golden 163
Jack Golding 50, 51, 52, 53
Freda Holley 146, 194
Scott Hoover 11, 30
Hiroko Imamura 6
Akinori Itoh 7
Charles Jaros 13, 26, 104, 116, 120, 144
Guan Kaiyun 83, 95
Janice Keck 66
Johanna Kitson 234
Marty Korobkin 153
Alton Lee 126
H.D. McLauchlan 171
Don Miller 55
Nancy Mirgon 196
Kit Jeans Mounger 15, 128
Katsuko Nakagawa 114
Midori Nobusawa 28, 55, 68, 71, 112, 128
Ruth Pease 68, 85, 87, 89
Adrian Popa 176
Joyce Pridegen 185
Brad Thompson 3 (logo), 34, 43
Edward Thompson 60, 112
Mildred Thompson 60, 112
Craig Walker 7
Tony Watts 165
Philip Wright 163, 169

Authors

Ann-Sophie Asplind 178
Bruce C. Boardman 4, 44, 84, 124, 164
Tamsin Boardman 17, 31, 58, 59, 99, 113, 143, 149, 152, 179, 194, 222
Ross Bolwell 165
Gail S. Bones 106
Janet Brown 34, 61, 114, 153, 193
Harry Colclough 177
Andrew Conley 111, 150, 188
Tian Daike 90
Kathy Goetz 107, 139, 150
Jack Golding 36, 74, 46, 49, 96, 115, 156,181
Virginia Hamann 25, 64, 102, 180
Jim Hannah 206
R.M. Hatcher 12
Freda Holley 36, 45, 64, 73, 151
Maria Holmes 56, 156
Cytandra Hoover 9
Beatrice Huckriede 177
John Ingles, Jr. 107
Charles Jaros 104, 204
Virgina Jens 234
Kuan Jian 90
Li Jingxiu 90
Guan Kaiyun 90
Carrie Karegeannes 5
Michael Kartuz 11, 48, 75
Janice Keck 66
H. Alton Lee 125
Michael Ludwig 98, 231
Karen Lynch 48
Richard Macnair 32, 110, 187
H.D. McLauchlan 170
Mary Elizabeth Moultrie 210
Kit Jeans Mounger 15
Ronnie Nevins 63
Irene Nuss 75
Kelton Parker 75
Ruth Pease 68, 85, 205
Ann Persico 4
Norma Pfunder 214
Adrian Popa 176
Russ Richardson 8
Gene Salisbury 191
Peter Sharp 62
Howard Siebold 4
Mike Stevens 178, 206
Greg Sytch 13, 111, 129, 186
Brad Thompson 134
Wallace W. Wagner 54, 172
Patrick Worley 130
Donna Zody 57

Individuals

Tim Anderson 13-4
Lorraine Anderson 14, 25
Hiko Arakawa 218
Bill Ash 114, 193
Ann-Sophie Asplind 178-9
Elaine Ayers 25, 102, 180
Donna Bailey 104
Fred Barkley 46
Matt Barlow 64, 180
Phyllis Bates 15
Michel Begon 172-4
Betty Benningfield 32,189
Howard Berg 99, 164
Lavi Berland 76
Iris Bird 43, 135, 137, 163, 208-10, 212-3, 218, 220, 225
Cynthia Bishop 5, 16, 71, 76
Mae Blanton 98
Bruce C. Boardman 4, 32-3, 35, 44, 84, 110, 124,164, 187, 188
Tamsin Boardman 17, 31, 33, 58, 59, 84, 99, 110, 112-3, 143, 149, 152, 179, 193, 194, 222
Ross Bolwell 165, 166, 168, 169
Gail S. Bones 106, 107
Annette Boree 36, 99
C. Bricker 94
Janet Brown 32-5, 61, 153, 193, 203, 205, 208, 210, 216
Mary Bucholtz 3, 32, 64, 110, 113, 123, 135, 137, 187, 203, 204, 208-9, 211, 218, 221, 230, 231

Eleanor Calkins 25, 29, 33, 35, 98, 110, 146-7, 154, 182, 235
Rhea Campana 210
A.D. Candole 96
Carol Catalano 43
Dorothy Caviness 203
Wu Cheng-yih 96
Bob Cherry 44, 95
John Clare 165-7
Alice Clark 114
James Cody 71
Harry Colclough 177
Robert Cole 113
Andrew Conely 110, 111, 150, 188, 204
Mabel Corwin 109, 235
Joan Coulat 35, 98, 208-210
Al Crane 8
Alma Crawford 154
Tian Daike 90
Harry Davis 43
Jackie Davis 43, 71, 108
J.J.F.E. deWilde 116
Ludwig Diels 74
Jan Doorenbos 46, 51, 116, 177
Marilyn Dube 25, 102-3
Jacky Duruisseau 184
Lucille Dyess 154
Terry Dykzeul 58
Don Englund 3
K. Mose Fadeem 164
Margaret Fisher 34
Ingeborg Foo 44, 67, 110, 196
Richard Fortey 44
Karl Albert Fotsch 69, 85
Eve Fox 75
Peggy Fratus 184
Leora Fuentes 154
Marilyn Gaffney 62
Tim Gaffney 62
Piron Gilles 4
Kathy Goetz 33, 107,110, 138, 139, 150, 188, 205
Bob Golden 163, 188, 210, 212-3
Jack Golding 33, 36, 46, 49, 51, 74, 96, 114, 156, 181
Elaine Gordon 154
Mike Gratton 25, 109, 180
Yang Gulan (Mrs. Guan Kaiyun) 95
Doug Hahn 71, 138, 139, 205
Virginia Hamann 25, 64, 102, 103, 139, 180-1
Bob Hamm 125
LaVerne Hanell 208
Jim Hannah 206
Pam Hantgin 35, 114, 212, 218, 232, 273
H. Hara 96
Eileen Hart 26
L.L. Hart 71
Daniel Haseltine 64, 102, 103, 180
Jeannette Haseltine 103
R.M. Hatcher 12
Alex D. Hawkes 86
Theodore Herzog 46
Vivian Hill 35, 62
Freda Holley 47, 51, 66, 108, 114, 147, 187
Lisa Holmes 154
Maria Holmes 56, 154
W.J. Hooker 96
Cytandra Hoover 8, 11
Meghan Hoover 8, 10
Scott Hoover 8, 10, 30, 32, 33, 44, 232
Arlene Hoskins 196, 203, 207-8, 210, 218, 223
John Howell 31, 147, 152, 154
S.H. Huang 96
Beatrice Huckriede 109, 177, 184
Francis Hunter 104
Susan Hvegholm 25, 103
Hiroko Imamura 5
Arlene Ingles 230, 231
John Ingles, Jr. 33, 64, 99, 107, 110 , 196, 214, 230-1
Edgar Irmscher 46, 48-9, 54, 96
Akinori Itoh 8
Vickie Jackson 103
Jacques Jangoux 44
Charles Jaros 13, 26, 33, 38, 83, 100-1, 104, 112-3, 116, 144, 154,164, 104
Helene Jaros 26
Myrnie Jennings 118, 154, 238
Virginia Jens 104, 234
Kuang Jian 90
Li Jingxiu 90
Jeanne Jones 76, 210, 216
Guan Kaiyun 83, 90, 95
Bob Kalal 32
Carrie Karegeannes 5, 32-3, 46-48, 51
Michael Kartuz 11, 29, 48, 71, 75, 88, 113-114, 163, 213
Janice Keck 66, 184
Tom Keepin 76, 154, 176
Virgina Kettler 154
Lyla Kilpatrick 165, 166
Johanna Kitson 104, 234
Bob Koehler 16, 191, 123, 125, 126, 127
Louise Korobkin 113, 208, 210, 220, 223
Helen K. Kraus 94
T.C. Ku 96
Lucy Kuder 115
Belva Kusler 113
John Langevin 123, 154
Henri Laporte 172
H. Alton Lee 125, 127, 180
Jean Linden 113
King Louis XIV 172, 174
Paul Lowe 113
Michael Ludwig 32, 35, 98, 108, 188, 193, 203, 230-1
Dick Lutz 110
Karen Lynch 48
Evey MacDuff 109
George Macias 154
Richard Macnair 33, 99, 110, 164
Wanda Macnair 25, 152
Barry Mann 184, 235
Dot Mann 184
Mary McClelland 44, 64, 67, 110, 180
Bobbie McFadden 154
Chuck McGough 154
H.D. McLauchlan 170-1
Mickey Meyer 62

Don Miller 33, 44, 55, 114, 154, 193, 209
Mary Miller 102
Vincent Millerioux 173
Nancy Mirgon 88, 196
Isamu Misono 113
Barbara Mooney 25
Eileen Morrison 25, 180
Mary Elizabeth Moultrie 32, 38, 110, 203, 210
Kit Jeans Mounger 15, 48, 98,113, 125-7, 190-1
Morris Mueller 99, 110, 164
Louise Muzyk 71
Katsuko Nakagawa 34, 113, 153
George V. Nash 46, 47, 48
Ronnie Nevins 63
Midori Nobussawa 55, 112
Armando Nodal 154
Carol Notaras 29, 32, 98-99, 110, 164, 187
Barbara Nunes 154
Irene Nuss 29, 34, 75, 153
Thelma O'Reilly 33, 35, 46, 48, 51, 71, 74, 86, 88, 114, 125, 184, 193, 218, 232, 235
Tim O'Reilly 35
Tadashi Osaki 5, 6
Kelton Parker 75
Richard Pearce 36
Ruth Pease 35, 68-9, 85, 89, 205, 208, 213, 216
Walter Pease 208, 213
Arlene Peck 46, 49
Dominique Permingeat 109, 172
Ann Persico 4
Norma Pfunder 214
Charles Plumier 172-175
Adrian Popa 176, 184
Dorothy Porter 63
Leo Porter 63
Joyce Pridgen 144, 154, 185 208-9
Mary Rafferty 107
Elda Regimbal 114, 153, 191, 193
Aline Renison 35
Chuck Richardson 125
Russ Richardson 6, 8, 33
Patrick Rose 147, 172, 184
Lois Rowland 14
H.H. Rusby 46
Chiara Saccazini 235
Mary Sakamoto 34, 38, 191
Ann Salisbury 32, 45, 98, 110, 231
Gene Salisbury 5, 33, 35, 98, 99, 100, 188, 191, 231
Joaquin dos Santos 15
Hans Schlomk 69
Lois Schneyer 64
B.G. Schubert 46, 47, 49, 86
Dale Sena 26, 36, 99, 116, 154
Peter Sharp 62, 78, 86, 149
Y.M. Shui 96
Rose Shumate 25
Charles Sibley 154
Howard Siebold 4, 45, 64, 168, 187
Lyman B.Smith 36, 46, 47, 49, 86, 94
M.S.M. Sosef 116
Helen Spiers 33, 99, 164
Mike Stevens 178, 206
John Stevenson 170
Francoise J. D. Surean 172, 174
Mildred Swyka 25, 102, 180
Greg Sytch 13, 99, 110, 111, 129, 184
Akira Tanaka 5, 6, 8
Joan Taylor 184
Edward Thompson 12, 112
Mildred Thompson 12, 35, 45, 94, 112
Brad Thompson 29, 35, 57, 68, 76, 86, 88, 114, 134, 135-137, 191, 193, 209, 213, 220-1, 225
Paul Tsamtsis 32, 110
Ku Tse-chih 96
Dean Turney 71
Ernest Ule 46
Ed Vogel 88,154
Rosa Vogel 88
Samuelle Wagner 172
Wallace W. Wagner 54, 55, 172
Craig Walker 6, 8
Daisy I. Walker 69
Alfred Wallace 9
Madam Ganna Walska 34, 212
Tony Watts 165
Campbell Watts 64
Charlotte Webster 6, 8
Evelyn Weidner 153
Herb Wilkinson 32
Lynn Wilkerson 35
B.S. Williams 46
Robert S. Williams 46
Maxine Wilson 125
Harry Wiriadinata 9, 10
Leslie Woodriff 54, 130
Patrick Worley 76, 113, 130, 135, 137
Philip Wright 163, 166, 168, 169
Masako Yamaguchi 71
Bernard York 125
Harry Ziesenhenne 115
Henry Ziesenhenne 115
Margaret Ziesenhenne 115
Rudy Ziesenhenne 32, 35, 45, 46, 49, 61, 86, 88, 110, 115, 124, 153, 210, 212, 218, 232, 235
Maxine Zinman 33, 110
Johanna Zinn 44, 67, 110
Donna Zody 57

Begonias

Hybrids

219 (Philip Wright, Australia) 168, 169*
401 (Philip Wright, Australia) 168
415 (Philip Wright, Australia) 168
Alice Faye 165*, 166
Amelia 69
Annan Belle 168
Annie Eggert 168
Argenteo-Gutatta 208, 210

Around Janet Brown 220*
Aya 209
Baby Dress 166
Baloo 168
Bedford Delight 166
Benitochiba 154
Beulah Powell 168
Big Boy 14, 36
Black Gold 136, 190*-1, 210, 221*
Black Jack 25
Blue Jeans 126
Bokit 191
Boomer 67
Bright Eyes 166
Bronwen Huxtable 168
Bronze Iron 113
Bumblebee 29
Bunchii 168
Burgundy Dream 166
Butterscotch 103
Camisole 113
Caralan's Pride 166
Carolyn Dawn 168, 169*
Cathedral 154
Cathedral Windows 203, 207*-8, 210, 240*
Charles Jaros 113, 136
Choclit 166
Christine 168
Chuck Jaros 84
Comet Hale Bop 13*, 36
Cora Miller 8
Coral Rubra 69
Cotton Candy 59
Cowardly Lion 126, 190*-1, 205
Cragmont 6, 7*
Crystal Brook 166, 167*
Curly Stormy Night 225*
Daintree Delight 166
Daniel Worley 113
Di-Anna 129
Di-Erna 69
Donna 166
Dragon Wing 166, 168
Dragon Wings 25
Egrelet 15
Elaine 16
Eldomo 64
Elizabeth Lockhart 69
Ernest Martin 15
Erythrophylla 182
Esther Albertine 127
Euphrates 135*
Fern Richardson 128*
Flamingo Queen 168
Flutterby 129
Freddie 213
Fuscomaculata 59
Gecko 166
Gilligan's Island 127
Granite 7*, 8
Griselda 166, 168
Gunsmoke 127
Hallelujah 113
Hannah Serr 137
Homasassa 144*
Hyroglyphics 225*
Irene Nuss 25, 210, 223*
Jean Herr 113
Jelly Roll Morton 180
Jesse Worley 113
Jester 166
Jim Curtis 168
Jim Wrytzen 210
John Henderson 168, 169*
John Tonkin 166
Josephine 43, 68*, 69, 74, 136
Joy Porter 64
Jumbo Jet 69, 236, 191
Kathleen Meyer 103
Kaylen 6, 7*
Kentwood 69
Kimbrook 166
Kismet 35
Kit Jeans Mounger 128*
Kusler's Speckled 208, 209*, 210
Lady Vi 67
Lana 103
Lenore Olivier 5, 16, 166-8, 210
Leslie Lynn 209
Lettonica 15
Libby Lee 166
Little Brother Montgomery 192, 208, 210
Little Iodine 168
Little Miss Mummy 136
Locheil 166
Lois Burks 208, 209, 223*
Lomita Lass 220*
Lota Rose 168
Lotusland 61*, 212-3
Lou's Marbled 72
Madame Queen 180, 182
Madeline Madsen 154
Maphil 66
Maplewood 161*, 163, 168
Maria Holmes 137, 209
Marmaduke 210
Mary Sakamoto 190, 191
Medora 196, 208, 209
Melissa 103
Midnight Magic 8
Mission Bells 221*
Morning Mist 166
Morocco 210
Mrs. Fred D. Scrips 211*
Mrs. Hashimoto 5
Mystique (U029) 128
Nagori-no-Yuki 7*, 8
Nancy Cummings 126
New Party Girl 166
Nora Bedson 209
Oliver Twist 182
Orange Pinafore 166
Orange Rubra 69, 137, 191
Orange Supreme 69
Orpha C. Fox 168
Paringa 168
Patriot Games 220*
Paul Hernandez 137
Paul's Pride 121*, 123, 205
Peach Melba 154
Penelope 168
Peridot 103
Persian Brocade 43, 66*, 67, 74
Phil Corwin 207*, 208, 210
Pink Kiss 168
Pink Phantom 103
Pink Surprise 168
Purple Magic 167*
Quinebaug 66, 36, 180
Red Amigo 168
Red Doll 166
Rhinestone Jeans 127
Richmondensis 43, 80*
Ricinifolia 59
Ricky Kramer 113
Risa's Reward 126
Rory 109
Ross Bolwell 168

Rosie 168
Ryokuha 8
San Bernadino 166
Satire 113
Scrooge 182
Scruffy 127
Seishonagon 5*
Shadow Box 201*, 203, 209
Shasta 69
Shawne Worley 113
Shirotae 5*
Silver Jewel 208, 210
Silver Jewell 166
Silvermist 16, 59, 98, 103
Sinbad 25, 210, 218*
Sir Roy Yewell 113
Sisquoc 166
Small Change 135*
Snow Queen 125
Snowfall 64
Sophie Cecile 25, 84, 127
Star Gazer 166
Starry Night 168
Streaky Jeans 127
String of Pearls 126
Sunrise 166
Superba 7 103
Sweet Diane 98
Sweet Thing 125
Tangerine Twist 130
Tangier 163, 200*
Tenmoku 8
Tequesta 67
Tequila Sunrise 130
Thesus 125
Think Pink 168, 169*
Tiapan 166, 168
Tingley Mallet 15
Tiny Gem 163
Tom Ment 69, 210
Tribute 168
Tsunami 113
Tu-Tu 167*
Universe 208, 209*, 210
Vamigo 168
Velvet Jeans 127
Venetian Red 125
Whirlwind 166
Whispers 166
Whistle Stop 144*, 154
White Cascade 168
White Wash 166, 167*
Winter Jewel 103, 144, 182
Winter Queen 8
Withlacoochee 104*
Woodgate Delight 166
Wooley Bear 25

Species

acetosa 108, 147, 182
acetosella 91
acetosella var. *hirtifolia 91*
aconitifolia 16, 36, 59, 69, 74
acrensis *(see wollnyi)*
alveolata 91
amphioxus 170, 181
ampla 108, 147, 182
anceps 91
*angularis 29, 36, 211**
angularis 'Compta' *147, 182*
asperifolia 91
asperifolia var. *tomentosa 91*
augustinei 91
baccata 182
bakeri 235, 236
bartonea hort (syn. 'Winter Jewel'*) 182*
baviensis 91
biflora 91
bowerae 66, 74
brevicaulis 91, 96, 147, 182
brevirimosa 70, 74, 170, 174, 181
bufoderma 146, 147, 156*
carolineifolia 154, 156, 168, 181
carrieae 147, 168, 181, 191
cathayana 70, 74, 91, 108, 147, 182
cavaleriei 91
cavallyensis 108
chitoensis 73, 74
chlorosticta 108, 170, 171, 181
cinnabarina 30, 36
circumlobata 91, 147, 182
cirrosa 91
clavicaulis 91
coccinea 69, 74
compta *(see angularis)*
convolvulacea 181, 194, 195*
coptidi-montana 91
coriacea 28, 29, 36, 108-9*
crassicaulis 25, 36, 85, 86, 87*, 88, 89*, 108-9, 115*
crassirostris 91
cubensis 147
cubincola *(see cubensis)*
cucurbitifolia 91
daedalia *(see strigillosa)*
daweishanensis 91
decora 70, 108, 147, 174, 181-2
deliciosa 112, 113, 174,181*
dentato-bracteata 91
diadema 108, 147, 182
dichotoma 146, 147, 148, 156*
dichroa 69, 74, 103
dipetala 113, 115, 174, 181
discrepans 91
discreta 91
dregei 136, 156, 166, 181, 191
dregei 'Glasgow' 136
dryadis 91
duclousii 91
echinosepala 108-9
edulis 91
egregia 15, 16, 36, 108-9*
fengii 91
ficicola *(see microsperma)*
fimbristipula 91
fimbriata 147, 148
flaviflora 91
flaviflora var. *vivida 91*
floccifera 108, 147, 182
foliosa 71, 74
foliosa 'Toledo' hort *109*
fooningensis 91
forrestii 91
*fusca 232**
gagnepainiana 91
gehrtii 102, 133, 137, 156
gesnerioides 91, 96
glandulosa 167, 181
goegoensis 70, 74, 174, 181
gracilis var. *martiana 1*, 3, 29, 36, 71, 72, 74*
grandis 91, 174, 181

grandis spp. *holostyla 91*
grandis ssp. *evansiana 72, 74*
grandis ssp. *evansiana* 'Alba' *72*
grandis var. *unialata 91*
guishanensis 91
gulinqingensis 91
gungshanensis 91
*handelii 91, 216**
hatacoa 'Silver' *113, 115*
hekouensis 96
hemsleyana 92, 147, 182
henryi 92
heracleifolia 84, 166, 181, 235-6
hernandioides (U166) 28, 29, 36*
hispida var. *cucullifera 70, 74*
howii 92
hydrocotylifolia 108, 147, 166, 174, 181-2
hypolipara *(see sericoneura)*
incarnata 108-9
incisa 25, 36
isoptera 30, 36
J-ll 235, 236
johnstonii 30, 36, 59, 60, 74, 108-9*
juliana (U049) 29, 30, 36, 184, 185**
kellermanii 184
kenworthyae 113, 168, 181, 182, 184
labordei 92
lacerata 92
laciniata 92, 96
laminariae 92
leathermaniae 147, 182
leprosa 92,108, 147, 182
lindeyana 147, 166, 181-2

listada 70, 74, 108, 125, 147, 156, 182, 184
lithophila 92
ludwigii 59, 74
luxurians 29, 36, 137, 156
lyman-smithii 29, 36, 147-8
macduffieana 108-9
*macrotoma 92, 95**
maculata 5, 36
maculata var. *wightii 59, 74, 166, 181*
maguanensis 92
malabarica 174, 181
malachosticta 170
malipoensis 92
manicata 174, 181
manicata var. *aureo-maculata 166, 181*
manii 108, 147, 182
masoniana 71, 72, 74, 92, 113, 127, 156, 108, 210*
masoniana var. *maculata 92*
megalophyllaria 92
mengtzeana 92
micranthera var. *venturii 168, 181*
microsperma 25, 36
miranda 92
modestiflora 92
morifolia 92
muliensis 92
nelumbifolia 26, 36, 184*
nepalensis 147, 182
nymphaeifolia 92
obsolescens 92
octopetala 47
olsoniae 70, 74, 147, 182
*opuliflora 232**
oreodoxa 92
palmata 92, 96
palmata var. *crassisetulosa 92*
palmata var. *difformis 92*
palmata var. *henryi 92*
palmata var. *palmata 96*
paranaensis 108, 147, 182,184
parvula 92
paucilobata 92
paulensis 70, 74
pearcei 30, 36, 136, 156, 208
peii 92
peltata 70, 72*
petasitifolia 147-8
philodendroides 147, 182
pinbiensis 92
pinetorum 236
platanifolia 147, 182
platanifolia var. accuminatissma *(see leathermaniae)*
polygonoides 108, 147, 182
polytricha 92
popenoei 168, 181
princeps 182
prismatocarpa 102, 182, 210
prostrata 81, 83, 92*
pseudodryadis 92
pseudolubbersii 147, 182
psilophylla 92
purpureofolia 92
pustulata 70, 74
quadrilocularis 15, 36
radicans 166, 181
rajah 174, 181
*ravenii 123, 160**
reflexisquamosa 92
repenticaulis 92
rex 8, 70, 92, 174, 181
rhodophylla 92
rockii 236
roezlii 147, 182
rotundifolia 108-9
rotundilimba 92
ruboides 93
rubropunctata 93
sandtii 29, 36
sanguinea 30, 36
*scabrida 216**
scharfii 147, 182
sceptrum *(see aconitifolia)*
scityifolia 93
sericoneura 147, 148
serratipetala 70, 74, 174, 181
setifolia 93
sharpeana 108, 147, 182
silletensis 93
sinobrevicaulis 96
socotrana 109

soli-mutata 70, 74, 147, 108, 182
stigmosa 147, 182
strigillosa 147, 182
subnummularifolia 147, 182
subvillosa var. *leptotricha 184*
summoglabra 93
*sunorchis 72, 74, 216**
tacanana 147, 182

taliensis 93
tayabensis 108, 147, 182
tetragona 93
teuscheri 182
theimei 168, 181
thelmae 59, 74
thomsonii 147, 182
*tomentosa 30, 36, 211**
tricornis 30, 36
tropaeolifolia 47
truncatiloba 93
tsaii 93
*U002 116**
U010 84
U029 (B. 'Mystique') 128
U049 (see juliana)
U059 70
U066 16
U078 168
U093 70
U166 (see hernandioides)
U176 (see wollnyi)
U192 70
U221 72
U225 70
U261 70
U315 109, 316
U331 72
*U334 208, 209**
U336 70
*U340 30**
U346 70
U347 30
U357 182
*U359 218**
U363 72
U365 30
U378 30
U380 11
U382 72
ulmifolia 144, 156, 236
venosa 71, 72, 133, 156*
versicolor 25, 36, 54, 55, 74, 93, 170, 181*
villifolia 93
wangii 93
wenshanensis 93
williamsii *(see wollnyi)*
wollnyi 46-49, 50-53, 74, 108, 147, 166, 181-2*
xanthina 70, 74
yui 93
yunnanensis 93

Symbegonia

B14 170
sanguinea 170-1, 181
U012 170-1

The Notaras Family
is marching into
a new growing millenium.
We wish everyone a healthy and happy New Year.
Carol and Peter Notaras

The Association for plant & flower people who grow in hobby greenhouses and windows!
Quarterly Magazine Growing & Maintenance Help & Advice
Dues: USA $19 (Canada and Mexico $21 -- Overseas $22, US. funds/MO)
Sample magazine $3.50, Directory of Greenhouse Manufacturers $2.50

Hobby Greenhouse Association (non-profit)
8 Glen Terrace, Bedford, MA 01730-2048

Begonian Index 2000

Theme Issues

January/February: **Begonia Kaleidoscopes, Part Two**
March/April: **Hybridizing Begonias is an Art Form and Begonia Detectives**
September/October: **Begonias by the Beach**

Regular Features

ABS 2000 Ballot 103
ABS Awards, 2000 Recipients 179
ABS Awards, Nominations 14
ABS Election 2000 102
ABS Election 2000 Results 198
Begonia Lost and Found 97, 160
Board Minutes 25, 104, 182
Book Store Listing 155
Coming Events 38,78, 122, 162, 202, 242
Directory of Begonia Societies 140
Editor's Notes 4, 72, 101, 153, 200
In Memory 34, 58, 62, 120, 195, 216
In the Mailbox 28, 66, 101, 160, 186, 236
Letters to the Editor 45, 84, 128, 169, 208
New Cultivars 86, 233
News 36, 76, 119, 156, 198, 240
Officers' Page 39, 79, 123, 163, 203, 143
President's Notes 4, 44, 84, 128, 168, 208
Pronunciation Guide 34, 117, 140, 200, 213
Public Relations 16
Round Robin Notes 63, 120, 187
Seed Fund 30, 68, 112, 150, 192, 230
Show News 110
Startin' Out 52, 115, 142, 188, 219

Articles

Another Look at B. *aconitifolia* 95
A beginner Considers Hybridizing 91
B. 'Dragon Wings' 64
B. fischeri 139
B. glabra in the Rainforest 59
B. guttata? 98
B. luxurians on Display 12
Begonia Growing in New Zealand 134
Begonias by the Beach 70, 174
Begonias by the Beach Winners 177
Begonias in a Bag 29
Begonias Outdoors in Sacramento 58
Board Meeting in Louisiana 32
California Day Dreaming, II 5
Champion Grower: Arlene Hoskins 8
Contained Atmosphere Winner 191
Creating Begonias to Your Vision 93
Culture Awards 179
Denver 2001 199
Exploration of Javanese Mountains 15
Frontlines of the Conservation Battles 10
Gondwana and Begonias 47
Growing Begonias All Year Round 53
Growing Begonias Indoors 223
Hybridizing Begonias 89
Just Beauties 194
Lady and Her Lovers 130
Lathehouses for Every Climate 136
A Little More than Your Average Gardener 73
Mildew 54
My Favorite Begonia: B. 'Lana' 50
Poetry Winners 184
Return to Tropical World 214
Scott Hoover's B. *tenuifolia* 148
Something A Little Different 56
Two Grand Ladies 109
Understanding Begonia Nomenclature 157, 196
Where is Scott Hoover Today 118
Winter ABS Board Meeting 238

**Indicates Photo*

Contributors

Artists & Photographers

Iris Bird 83, 124, 206, 207
Tamsin Boardman 175
Janet Brown 175, 178, 184, 185
Mary Bucholtz 13, 118, 166, 167, 184, 191, 194
Eleanor Calkins 207, 244
Alice M. Clark 43
Patricia Clark 57
Jackie Davis 94, 210
Mary Fuqua 46
Kathy Goetz 43, 80
Bob Golden 205, 207
Roil Hatcher 75, 234
Ruth Hazen 210
R L Holley 12, 35, 118, 141, 152
Scott Hoover 148
Jacques Jangoux 60, 61
Charles Jaros 50, 51
Virginia Jens 70, 71
Jeanne Jones 167, 204
H. Alton Lee 3, 40
Kristin McGuire 73
H. D. McLauchlan 133
Ian McNeur 135
Midori Nobusawa 154
Joan Patterson 71
Joyce Pridgen 1, 3, 6
Doug Pridgen 107, 111, 191
Ann Salisbury 178
Bill Schneider 199
Bill Schramm 29, 126-7
Mimi Schramm 29, 126-7
Dale Sena 96, 215
Becky Steve 172
Derek Telford 119
Brad Thompson 86, 87
Wally Wagner 127, 137, 164
Peggy Wisler 109
Maxine Zinmann 12, 13
Johanna Zinn 42-3, 64, 82, 83, 98

Authors

Iris Bird 91
Carmel Browne 216
Ken Browne 216
Janet Brown 84, 169, 174
Mary Bucholtz 109
Eleanor Calkins 84
Patricia Clark 56
Andy Conely 16, 199
Mervyn Cox 53
Jackie Davis 93, 173, 211
Jan Doorenbos 170
P.T. Duffy 208
Normand Dufresne 143
Mary Fuqua 46
Jack Golding 34, 97, 117, 140, 157, 196, 200, 212
Virginia Hamann 63, 120, 186
Robert Hamm 58
Jim Hannah 52, 114, 129, 142, 188, 219
Carolyn Hawkins 110, 238
Ruth Hazen 209
Karen Hermann 209
Freda Holley 4, 8, 10, 12, 44, 64, 72 101, 107, 118, 139, 153, 154, 193, 219
W. Scott Hoover 15, 181
Jacques Jangoux 59
Charles Jaros 4, 32, 44, 50, 84, 128, 168, 171, 208
Virginia Jens 70
Carrie Karegeannes 169, 181
Tom Keepin 195
Joanne Kinzey 120
H. Alton Lee 84
Mary Ann Leer 45
Dagmar Lending 180
Cheryl Lenert 58
Michael Ludwig 14, 179
Richard Macnair 25, 104, 182
Charles McGough 130
Kristyn McGuire 73
Ian McNeur 134
Mary Elizabeth Moultrie 5
Morris Mueller 195
Louise Muszyk 213
Carol Notaras 195
Barbara Nunes 180
Adrian Popa 45, 114
Doug Pridgen 110, 120
Gene Salisbury 86, 233
Bill Schramm 28
Mimi Schramm 28
Dale Sena 95, 214
Peter Sharp 47, 62
Howard Siebold 45
Jack Simenc 211
Becky Steve 173
Mike Stevens 54, 114
Greg Sytch 28, 66, 101, 160, 186, 236
Brad Thompson 89, 223
Wallace Wagner 136
Johanna Zinn 98

Individuals

Dean H. Allen 160
Tim Anderson 110, 111, 174, 177, 184, 194, 240
Geoff Apps 144
Ann Sophie Asplind 187
Elaine Ayers 26, 106, 187
Yoshiko Azuma 69
Donna Bailey 179
Lillian Balentine 110, 111*
Matt Barlow 187
Elaine Baxter 145
Line Bellemare 233, 235
Sylvia Ben 104, 146
Betty Benningfield 26
Howard Berg 102, 104, 198
Barbara Berg 78, 156
Iris Bird 5, 30, 83, 91, 198, 107, 240
Monroe Birdsey 85
Cynthia Bishop 120, 188
Joy Blair 145
Mae Blanton 14, 120, 188
Bruce Boardman 25, 105
Tamsin Boardman 26, 105, 175
Edward W. Bok 70
Ross Bolwell 144
Sandra Bondi 25, 183

Annette Boree 30
F. Bouman 36
Evelyne Bouquet 30, 150
Janet Brown 12, 76, 85, 102, 105, 162, 167, 168, 174, 175, 176, 179, 183, 185
Carmel Browne 216
Ken Browne 216
Mary Bucholtz 4, 12, 14, 63, 105, 109, 167, 177, 183, 184, 191, 194
Kathleen Burt-Utley 95
Bob Caldwell 102, 104, 147
Eleanor Calkins 14, 25, 30, 63, 68, 69, 84, 85, 105, 117, 145, 150, 162, 183, 188, 192, 207, 220, 230
Kathlyn Calvert 45
Alphonse de Candolle 170
Alan Carle 3, 10
Agnes Cazoux 144
Alice M. Clark 43, 44, 169
Patricia Clark 57, 58, 72
Beverly Clementson 195
Bellfield R. Coalburn 145
Andy Conely 16, 26, 145, 183, 191, 199, 242
Mabel Corwin 64, 109*
Ralph Corwin 109*
Joan Coulat 14, 25, 128, 183, 198, 199
Mervyn Cox 53
Jacqueline Davis 30, 68, 83, 93, 145, 150, 173, 211
Ewen Donaldson 70, 174
L.J. Dorr 36
Marilyn Dube 187
P.T. Duffy 208
Normand Dufresne 143, 175*
Jacie Duruisseau 30
Lucille Dyess 162
Eleanor Elston 144
Margaret Fisher 145, 175*
Ingeborg Foo 69, 102, 104, 105, 128, 150, 173
Benjamin Franklin 25
Goldie Frost 156
Leora Fuentes 183, 198
Mary Fuqua 46, 70, 175*, 176
Kathy Goetz 26, 43, 146, 183
Bob Golden 5, 198, 207
Jack Golding 34, 72, 97, 100, 117, 157, 196, 200, 211, 212, 216
Jason R. Grant 36
Esther Griffith 63, 120
Virginia Hamann 63, 120, 187-8
Robert B.Hamm 58
Jim Hannah 52, 115, 116, 129, 142, 143, 188-9, 219
Joan Hannah 52, 142, 143, 189, 219
Judy Hansen 187
Pam Hantgin 12, 26, 106, 122
Elda Haring 105
Walt Haring 105
Mona Harvey 107, 119
Daniel Haseltine 63, 146, 188, 193
Roil Hatcher 73, 74, 75, 233, 235
Leslie Hatfield 145
Carolyn Hawkins 103, 104, 110, 111*, 119, 238
Ruth Hazen 209
Peter Henderson 144
Loma Herchenson 144
Karen Hermann 209
Eleanor Heslin 174
Joyce Hesse 145
Tan Jiew Hoe (John Tan) 11
Freda Holley 4, 76, 104, 110, 120, 139, 152, 180, 182, 216
Maria Holmes 213
W. Scott Hoover 15, 16, 26, 98, 99, 106,118*, 148, 169, 170, 175*, 176, 181, 183
Arlene Hoskins 3, 8, 9, 35, 104, 182
John Howell 7, 189
Beatrice Huckriede 112, 120
Arlene Ingles 4, 25, 26, 76, 101, 198, 182
John Ingles, Jr. 26
E. Irmscher 100
Vickie Jackson 63
Jacques Jangoux 59, 62
Charles Jaros 4, 26, 38, 44, 50, 51, 70, 72, 84, 97, 102-5, 119, 128, 168, 174, 176, 177, 179, 182, 183-5, 198, 208, 240
Myrnie Jennings 38, 78, 144
Virginia Jens 43, 70, 71, 78, 146, 167-8, 174, 177, 183, 214
Martin Johnson 31
Wally Jones 174
Jeanne Jones 88, 145, 167, 174
Gene Joyner 174
Marvin Kahr 187
Adena Kalal 25
Carrie Karegeannes 36, 70, 98, 100, 147, 169, 176, 181-2, 211, 220
Michael Kartuz 173
Janice Keck 120
Tom Keepin 45, 102, 104, 147, 195
Virginia Kettler 195, 197
Joanne Kinzey 120
Johanna Kitson 71
Houston Knight 156
Bob Koehler 36, 57
Louise Korobokin 76
Marty Korobkin 76
Kimberlee Kortenbach 110
Jack Krempin 216
Lois Kruger 120
Carl Laipple 26, 122
Shirley Lancaster 144
A. de Lange 36
Karen Lawrence 146, 182, 240
Diana Lawrey 193
H. Alton Lee 3, 84, 85, 93, 106, 183
Margaret Lee 109, 145
Paul Lee 50
Paula Lee 85
Mary Ann Leer 45
Dagmar Lending 180

Cheryl Lenert 26, 105, 155, 183, 195, 197
Lulu Leonard 195
Paul Lowe 97
Michael Ludwig 14, 30, 76, 109*, 179, 182
Maurine Lunsford 105, 122, 179
Pauline Ma 177
Richard Macnair 26, 103, 104, 106, 175*, 184, 198
Wanda Macnair 97, 146, 175*
Dot Mann 30
Barry Mann 30, 69
Michael Marino 214, 216
Byron Martin 171
Tovah Martin 36
Joy Logee Martin 36, 171
Rodolfo Vasquez Martinez 59
Mary McClelland 63
Charles McGough 130, 171
Gail McGregor 195
Kristyn McGuire 73, 74
Betty McLauchlan 34
Hugh McLauchlan 34, 70, 132, 176
Tracy McLellan 45
Ian McNeur 127, 134
Julia Meister 120
Mary Miller 76
Don Miller 99, 100, 106, 128, 183
Nancy Mirgon 106, 128, 156, 183, 198
Cynthia Moran 4, 32
Eddie Moultrie 5
Mary Elizabeth Moultrie 5, 7, 26, 85, 146
Kit Jeans Mounger 14, 26
Morris Mueller 25, 102, 104, 145, 183, 195, 198
Hal Muller 195
Sue Muller 195
Elizabeth Muth 162, 198
Louise Muzyk 213
Colin Nicklin 144
Midori Nobusawa 30, 68, 154
Armando Nodal 110
Darsey Nodal 110
Carol Notaras 14, 16, 25, 26, 103, 104, 182, 195, 198
Barbara Nunes 180
Irene Nuss 14, 30, 112
Thelma O'Reilly 26, 30, 100, 106, 112, 139, 171, 220
Ramona Parker 146
Kelton Parker 26
Joan Patterson 71, 174
Peggy Payne 187
Sara Jane Pearman 146
Bruce Pearson 214, 216
Walter Pease 5
Ruth Pease 5, 36, 213
Phyllis Podren 112
Adrian Popa 46, 114
Doug Pridgen 107, 110, 111, 129, 191
Joyce Pridgen 3, 4, 50, 51*, 107, 110, 111, 128, 174, 177-9, 185
Lindy Ranger 233, 235
John Ray 95
Opal Reck 147
Elda Regimbal 7, 12, 88
Dorcas Resleff 187
Russ Richardson 110
E. Paul Riviere 145
Mary Sakamoto 26, 88, 145, 175*, 179
Ann Salisbury 14, 15, 26, 104, 105, 106, 146, 179, 182, 183
Gene Salisbury 14, 15, 26, 44, 76, 86, 105, 106, 122, 129, 146, 152, 182, 183, 233
Bill Schneider 177, 191
Lois Schneyer 187
Bill Schramm 29, 127
Mimi Schramm 29, 127
Melba Schultz 147
Sol Schwartz 146
Nan Scoble 177
Dale Sena 83, 95, 106, 128, 146, 183,215
Peter Sharp 47, 48, 62
Yvonne Shelley 110
Barry Shepherd 198
Hiroshi Shigemi 34
Charles Sibley 110
Howard Siebold 14, 45, 76, 233
Jack Simenc 211
Lyman Smith 36
Stephen F. Smith 36
Helen Spiers 102, 104, 145, 147, 198
Becky Steve 173, 208-9
Mike Stevens 54, 114, 144
Estelle Sullivan 147
Pearl Swatzek 173
Susan Swenson 240
Mildred Swyka 187
Greg Sytch 28, 30, 36, 66, 67, 101, 160, 174, 178-9, 182, 186, 236
Mark Tebbitt 240
Derek Telford 119
Brad Thompson 5, 26, 30, 83, 86-9, 129, 180, 183, 223, 226
Millie Thompson 26, 105
Paul Tsamtsis 25, 183
Clara Tuoto 187
Brook Turner 144, 193
Naoyuki Uemura 145
Wally Wagner 127, 136-8, 153
Madame Walska 5
Dieter C. Wasshousen 36
Campbell Watts 187
Mary Weinberg 30
Vera Wells 110
Robert White 170
Mary E. White 49
Jean Whitter 144
Harry Wirindinata 15
Patrick Worley 64
James Yeadon 240
Vanessa Young 146
Rudy Ziesenhenne 3, 26, 83, 118*, 145
Maxine Zinman 12, 105
Johanna Zinn 43, 64, 83, 98, 100, 211

Begonias

Hybrids

Aaron Kettler 197
Airy Fairy 6*
Alto Scharff 187
Amelia Hamilton 233, 234*
Anna Christine 197
Argenteo-guttata 132
Arthur Mallet 132
Astro's Pride 197
Avalanche 55, 177, 179, 185*
Aya 8, 35*
Begonia Nut 197
Benitochiba 177, 179
Boomer 110, 120, 177, 178*, 179, 187
Burle Marx 3
Cachuma 132
Calico Kew 171, 208
Careless Whisper 174, 178*
Caribbean Corsair 218*
Caribbean King 218*
Caribbean Prince 240, 164* (labeled paleata in error)
Cathedral 8, 9
Cathedral Windows 8
Charles Jaros 58, 89
Charm 132
Chiba 160
Christmas Candy 64, 109, 156, 187, 208
Chuck Jaros 120
Cleopatra 134
Connee Boswell 177, 179, 185*, 240
Corinthian 58
Crestabruchii 132
Cubinfo 110
Culture Class 6*
Curly Stormy Night 90
Dale Sena 218*
Dan Leitko 197
Dancing Birds 90
Dancing Girl 187
Darlene Morris 197
De Ann 187
Dewdrop 28
Don Case 87*, 88
Double Yam 218*
Dovecot 140*
Dracula 120
Dragon Wings 64*, 156, 177
Encanto Lana 50
Erythrophylla 43*, 120, 187
Flamingo Queen 130
Fountain of Youth 110
Frances Hunter 97
Fred Benson 90
Freddie 7
Frieda Grant 83
Gene Daniels 83, 124*
Gilligan's Island 179
Glamour 31
Green Acres 56-7*
Happy New Year 208
Harbor Lights 194*, 240
Helen Teupel 28, 179
Helene Jaros 97
Immense 208
Irene Nuss 91
Jeanne Jones 87*, 88, 129
Jenny Barclay 119*
Jill Adair 3
Joy 196
Joyce Leitko 197
Julieta 218*
Jumbo Jet 7, 86, 88
Kissimmee 67
Kristy 109
Lady Lynn 110
Lalomie 177, 179, 184*
Lana 50*-1*, 120, 174
Lenore Olivier 8, 9
Little Brother Montgomery 110
Little Red Wagon 218*
Lois Burks 9
Looking Glass 231*
Lotusland 7
Lou Anne 55
Lulu Leonard 197
Lyndybelle 233, 234*
Magdaline Madsen 120
Marmaduke 187
Mary Keepin 197
Mary Sakamoto 180
Medora 9, 177, 179
Mem. Bernice Ryan 218*
Merinda 197
Merry Christmas 208
Midnight Sun 3, 40*
Miss Heather 197
Miss Janet 197
Morocco 177
Mrs. Elizabeth McLauchlan 176
Mrs. Hashimoto 187
Nokomis 109
Olympic Queen 179, 184*
Opal Hawkins 197
Opaline 132
Orange Rubra 71*, 88, 89, 173
Orocco 110
Osoto 109
Palomar Prince 110
Paul Hernandez 179
Persian Brocade 120
Phil Corwin 8, 9
Pin Up 211
Pinafore 187
Pink Jade 58, 120
Pink Nacre 132
Pink Rubra 187
Pollux 191*
Purple Curl 179
Queen of Hanover 160
Ravishing 197
Red Planet 197
Red Spider 197
Red Spot 197
Richmondensis 156
Rolling Thunder 218*
Rosina Hatcher 234*, 235
Rudy 132
Rudy's Luxurians 2*,3
Salmon Rubra 197
Sassy 197
Sassy's Mate 197
Scottish Star 196
Shadow Box 8
Shasta 58
Silver Dollar 179
Silver Shadows 218*
Silvermist 120
Simple Simon 218*
Sinbad 8, 110
Sophie Cecile 63, 88, 132
Spiderman 218*
Squaw Talk 197

Starfrost 132
Steve Hurd 197
Stormy Night 90
Strawberry 218*
Streaky Jeans 110
Sugar Candy 134, 135*
Suncana 129, 177, 179
Sweet Caroline 197
Sylvan Triumph 120
Tequesta 120
Tiny Gem 195
Tom Tom 218*
Torch 187
Vera Wells 110
Victoria Woods 179
Virginia Jens 179
Vivian Hill 86*
Vodka 196
Wanda 91
Whiskey 130
Whisper 197
White Ice 130, 221*
Wild Pony 179
Wimauma 67

Species

acaulis 140, 157
acida 132, 140
aconitifolia 83, 95, 96, 97, 117, 132,177, 179, 200*
acutifolia 140
albo picta 177, 200
angularis 34
arborescens var. *oxyphylla 36*
attenuata *(see lanceolata)*
barkeri 206, 207*
boliviensis 30, 34, 93, 117
boucheana 140, 159
bowerae var. *nigramarga 140*
cacauicola 36
cameroonensis 140, 157
cardiocarpa 34
carolineifolia 213, 214
chloroneura 76, 117
chlorosticta 132, 140, 171, 200
ciliobracteata 140, 157
conchifolia var. *rubrimacula 69, 117, 197, 200*
convolvulacea 31, 34, 117
corallina 213, 230, 232
crassicaulis 112, 117
cubensis var. *lindeniana 69, 117*
cucullata 30, 34, 140
cucullata var. *arensicola 30, 34*
deliciosa 58, 177, 192, 193
dielsiana *(see ciliobracteata)*
dietrichiana 140, 150-1
dipetala 155, 170, 187, 193, 200, 117, 213, 230, 232
dregei 55, 110, 117, 173, 177, 200, 213, 232
dregei 'Glasgow' 6, 200
dregei var. *macbethii 69, 213, 230, 232*
dregei var. *natalensis 213, 230, 232*
edmundoi 173
egregia 154, 174, 179, 193, 200
elaeagnifolia *(see longipetiolata)*
eminii 140, 143
epipsila 112, 117
europhylla 36
fallax 170
*fischeri 139, 140, 141**
fischeri 139, 14-1, 209, 210*, 211, 213*
fischeri var. *tovarensis 140*
foliosa 132, 140, 150-151, 179, 193, 200
formosana 58, 117
fuchsioides 140
fusca 34
gehrtii 89, 117, 140, 151, 153
geniculta *30, 34*
glabra 59, 60, 61*, 117*
glabra var. *cordifolia 213, 230, 232*
glandulosa 140, 151
goegoensis 171, 200
gracilis var. *martiana 55, 117*
grandis ssp. evansiana 69, 94, 117, 140, 176, 180, 181, 200*
guttata 81, 83, 98*, 99, 100, 117*
handelii 34
hatacoa 140, 153
*heracelifolia 34, 187 ,200, 214, 215**
heracleifolia var. *nigricans 140, 151*
herbacea 188
Hillebrandia sandwicensis 240
hirtella 69, 117
hookeriana (see ciliobracteata)
hydrocotylifolia 196, 200
hypolipara *(see sericoneura)*
incana *(see peltata)*
isoptera 31, 34
jamaicensis 112, 117
johnstonii 69, 117
kellermanii 213, 230, 232
kuhlmanii 213, 230, 232
lanceolata 179, 200
leathermaniae 112, 117, 140, 212, 220
lindleyana 200, 213, 230, 232
lindleyanum *170*
longipetiolata 140, 159
lubbersii 132, 140
luxurians 3, 12, 13*, 30, 46*, 89, 117, 132, 140*
macdougallii *(see theimii)*
maculata 69, 117
malabarica 117, 120, 140, 155, 170, 192, 200
manicata 196, 200, 211, 213
*masoniana 34, 110, 132, 207, 244**
matogrossensis 36
mattos-silvae 36
microsperma 188
mollicaulis 69, 112, 117, 120, 140
morelii 188, 200
multinervia 213, 232
natalensis (see *dregei)*
naumoniensis 213, 232

nelumbiifolia 31, 34, 167, 200, 204, 213, 214*
neopururea 112, 117
opuliflora 34, 143, 151
oxyphylla (see *arborescens* var. *oxyphylla)*
*paleata (165** in error, see hybrid *'Caribbean Prince')*
partita (see dregei)
parviflora 117, 118
parvifolia 213, 232
paulensis 89
pearcei 34
pedatifida 31, 34
peltata (syn. incana) *31, 34, 45, 117, 169, 200, 213, 232*
phoeniogramma 117
pinetorum 34
pinheironis 36
pluvialis 36
polygonifolia var. *differns 36*
polygonoides 199, 200
prismatocarpa 34
pseudo-lubbersii 132
purpurea *(see jamaicensis* and *neopurpea)*
quadriolocularis *(see egregia)*
rajah 89, 117 120, 177, 200
raynaliorum (see *ciliobracteata)*
rockii 34
roezlii 44
rubropilosa 213, 232
russelliana 36
scabrida 34
sceptrum *(see aconitifolia)*
scharffii 143
schmidtiana 112, 117
schmidtiana 143
scutulum 158
sericoneura 43, 80, 117, 213, 230, 232*
serranegrae 36
sharpeana 31, 34
solananthera 192, 193, 200
soli-mutata 111, 117, 143, 153, 179, 187*
Sphenanthera 169
staudtii 63, 117
subvillosa 143
suffructicosa *(see dregei)*
sunorchis 34
sutherlandii 6, 55
*tenuifolia 107** (identification incorrect, see *128-9), 143, 148* (identifcation ?, see 169), 169, 200*
thiemei 57, 112, 117, 212, 230, 232
tomentosa 28, 34
U010 177, 179
U014 64
U192 187
U304 112
U331 192, 193
U332 112
U333 112
*U340 153-4**
U388 (error, see U400)
U400 179 (not U388 as stated), 240*
*ulmifolia 34, 143, 152-4**
venosa 19, 112, 117, 193, 200
versicolor 69, 117, 120, 213
windischii 36
wollnyi 192, 193, 200

Join the Southwest Region/ABS

- You must be a member of ABS, but do not have to live in the Southwest.
- You will receive the 12 page *Begonia Leaflet* in alternate months with the *Begonian* complete with a color photo by Don Miller and full of information on begonia species and hybrids. Edited by former *Begonian* editor Tamsin Boardman.

Individual $10; Family $15; Commercial $25; Branch $10; Foreign $15
Send check made payable to SWR/ABS to:
Clarice James, 5513 Manor Road, Austin, TX 78723-4705

The Association for plant & flower people who grow in hobby greenhouses and windows!
Quarterly Magazine Growing & Maintenance Help & Advice
Dues: USA $19 (Canada and Mexico $21 -- Overseas $22, US. funds/MO)
Sample magazine $3.50, Directory of Greenhouse Manufacturers $2.50

Hobby Greenhouse Association (non-profit)
8 Glen Terrace, Bedford, MA 01730-2048

Begonian Index 2001

Directory of Begonia Societies - July/August Issue, Page 139
Convention Issue: Begonias in the Rockies, November/December Issue

Regular Features

ABS 2001Ballot 15, 101
ABS Awards, 2001 Re cipients 176
ABS Awards, Nominations 59, 60
ABS Election 2001 15, 100
ABS Election, 2001 Results 84, 239
Annual Meeting Minutes 26,146
Begonia Bytes 63, 215
Begonia Lost and Found 59, 127
Board minutes 26, 92, 143, 182
Coming Events 38, 78, 118, 158, 198, 238
Directory of Begonia Societies 139
Editor's Notes 48, 100, 163
Identify this Species 48, 93, 144, 188
In Memory 36, 116, 138, 151
In the Mailbox 28, 64, 196
Letters to the Editor 4, 45, 84, 124
New Cultivars 32
News 74, 114, 195
Officer's Page 39, 79, 119, 159, 199, 239
President's Message 4, 44, 84, 124, 164, 204
Pronunciation Guide 36, 99, 142, 187, 234
Round Robin Notes 61, 189
Seed Fund 24, 68, 76, 106, 148, 184, 186, 220, 222
Startin' Out 28, 62, 94

Articles

Begonias from Costa Rica 9
SWR/ABS Best in show 14
Proposed Constitutional Changes & Ballot 15
SWR/ABS Winners 31
A Doll in Denver in 2001 31
New Cultivars 32
In Memory: Bernice Schubert 36
Message from Membership Chair 44
B. 'Alafia' 50
Mites 50
Species Talk: *B. hatacoa* 53
Container Plantings 54
Growing Begonias in Washington State 56
2001 Mile High Awards 58
New Award 60
Palm Beach Begonia Garden 66
Eva Kenworthy Gray 70
New England Tropical Conservatory 73
Begonias with Familiar Names 75
Soil Preparation 87
ABS' Miami Branch 2001 Show 88
Begonias Triumph in Palm Beach 90
B. hydrocotylifolia 96
B. dichroa 96
Election 2001 100
Ballot 2001 101
Interview with Joyce Pridgen 103
U388 and *U400* 109
Ft. worth Botanic Garden 111
Rudy's 90th Birthday 112
Write to Ross 115
In Memory: Paul Riviere, Kay Bradley 116
2001 Southwest Region Get-Together 128
A Fictional Short Story 130
Java, Indonesia 2000 131
Toward a Philadelphia Branch 135
Another Begonia Project 136
Directory of Begonia Societies 139
Garden of Love 145
In Memory: Maxine Bennett 138
Winter Board meeting 146
In Memory: Althea Phillips 151
More SWR Begonias 153
Terrariums in the Office 154
A note on the Nov/Dec Begonian 164
Begonias in the Rockies 166
Begonias in the Rockies Winners 168
Best of Show: *B. lanceolata* 172
How to Make a Wall Quilt 173
ABS Annual Meeting 175
Culture Award Winners 176
2001 ABS Award Winners 176
Ask Ross 178
B. venosa 179
Unidentified Begonia 180
B. multangula 181
Begonias in the Land of the

Olmecs 190
Holiday Donors 205
A Holiday Welcome 207
A Holiday Begonia 208
The Begonia of the Socotra Archipelago 209
A Semi-tuberous Myth 214
Begonias on the Internet 214
On the Trail of An Unidenti fied 216
The Hoover Seed 222
The Mile High Awards 224
Begonias Old and New 228
Royalty and Magic 230
Scott Hoover Photos 232
An Unidentified Species from Venezuela 236

Indicates Photo

Contributors

Artists & Photographers

Iris Bird 55, 97
Cynthia Bishop 208
Tamsin Boardman 43, 80
Janet Brown 55, 75, 224-5
Mary Bucholtz 161, 163, 167, 171, 180, 203, 228, 230, 240
Eleanor Calkins 225
Bill Claybaugh 49
Marie Costa 145
Leora Fuentes 46
Joe Giangrasso 6
Peter Henderson 179
Scott Hoover 121, 123, 160, 181, 232-3
Mark Hughes 209-211, 213
Helene Jaros 31
Virginia Jens 155
Johanna Kitson 66, 67, 90, 136, 137, 216-7
Renita Marchant 126
Hugh McLauchlan 230
Don Miller 33,108
Vera Miller 173
Rekha Morris 1, 3, 10, 12, 190, 192
Midori Nobusawa 3, 29
Doug Pridgen 43, 46, 54, 81, 83, 104, 120, 173
Joyce Pridgen 8, 163, 167, 229, 236
Warren Resen 90, 91
Dale Sena 75
Harish Sharma 6
Greg Sytch 46
Peter Szilagyi 46
Brad Thompson 33, 35
Janet Welsh 33
Johanna Zinn 73, 201, 203

Authors

Iris Bird 96
Jane Blundell 53
Tamsin Boardman 70
Ross Bolwell 115, 125, 178
Sandy Boyd 214
Helmut Brodka 109
Janet Brown 112
Mary Bucholtz 177
Jessica Chevalier 127
Nancy Cohen 90
Marie Costa 145
Jan Doorenbos 86
Normand Dufresne 96
Ray Filewood 130
Laura Forrest 150
Leora Fuentes 168
Joe Giangrasso 7
Kathy Goetz 48, 63, 127, 215
David Goffi 59
Jack Golding 127
Judy Gurka 177
Virginia Hamann 61, 189
Jim Hannah 28, 62, 94
Daniel Haseltine 5
Leslie Hatfield 85
Freda Holley 54, 103, 166, 208, 226, 234
Scott Hoover 36, 131
Mark Hughes 209
James Hunter 131
Arlene Ingles 44
Charles Jaros 4, 44, 84, 124
Virginia Jens 138, 154, 177
Carrie Karegeannes 36
Johanna Kitson 127, 136, 216
Michael Ludwig 47, 58, 60, 176, 224
Renita Marchant 125
Donna McKelvy 45
Hugh D. McLauchlan 85
Don Miller 109
Vera Miller 174
Rekha Morris 9, 190
Morris Mueller 164, 204
Louise Muzyk 56
Carol Notaras 116
Lawrence X. Oakford 111
Patricia O'Dea 179
Dominique Permingeat 45
Doug Pridgen 47, 88, 214
Joyce Pridgen 172
Gene Salisbury 32
Harish Sharma 5, 87
Peter Sharp 206
Linda Shires 111
Mike Stevens 50, 206
Greg Sytch 28, 49, 64, 66, 196
Peter Szilagyi 45, 59
Paula Szilard 206
Derek L. Telford 206
Brad Thompson 206
Bernie Wiener 135
J.S. Williams 64
Harry Wiriadinata 131
Maxine Zinman 176
Johanna Zinn 73, 207

Order Back Issues From:

Ann Salisbury
Box 452
Tonkawa, OK 74653

Ph: 580-628-5230
E-mail:
geneann@kskc.net

Individuals

Chuck Ades 183
Chuck Anderson 60
Mabel Anderson 60
Tim Anderson 88, 108-9, 136
Tim Anderson 143, 154, 214, 219
Geoff Apps 139
Tony Ashton 182
Sophie Asplind 214
Elaine Ayers 60
Donna Bailey 63, 90, 127, 141
Liberty Hyde Bailey 70
Jerry Baird 67*, 84, 92, 183
Isaac Bayley Balfour 210
Fred Barkley 36
Mike Bartholemew 204
Karen Bartholomew 60
Phyllis Bates 60, 176, 182, 225*
Ed Bates 60, 176, 182, 225*
Dorothy S. Behrends 60, 61
Sylvia Ben 141
Maxine Benett 138
Howard Berg 101-2, 185, 195
Jack Bergstrom 60
Iris Bird 32, 34, 55, 84, 96, 113*, 127, 220, 235
Cynthia Bishop 60, 189, 203
Joy Blair 113*, 141
Mae Blanton 58, 189, 231
Jane Blundell 53
Tamsin Boardman 26, 43, 70, 166
Bruce Boardman 84, 92, 166
Jack Bohy 189
Ross Bolwell 115, 125, 178, 206
Annette Boree 141
Evelyn Bouquet 24, 68, 106
Constance Bower 70
Sandy Boyd 214
Kay Bradley 116
Adelaide Brest 60
Roberto Brinn 24
Helmut Brodka 109
Janet Brown 26, 55, 75, 101-2, 112, 118,
Carmel Brown 151, 224
Irene Brownlee 177
Margaret Bruenbaum 60
Mary Bucholtz 58, 92, 143, 163, 166-7, 170-1, 177, 179, 189, 203, 228, 230, 234
K. Burt-Utley 86, 127
Bessie Buxton 60, 71
Eleanor Calkins 24, 59, 68, 106, 140, 143, 184, 198, 220, 225
Ethel Calloway 70, 71
A. de Candolle 93, 217
Agnes Cazaux 139
Jessica Chevalier 127
Bill Claybaugh 28, 49, 93
Nancy Cohen 66*-7, 90, 91, 236
Andy Conely 165-6, 168-9, 170-1,
Andy Conely 38, 118, 141, 143, 163, 165-6, 168-9, 170-1, 176, 182
Sean Connery 190
Mabel Corwin 208
Marie Costa 145
Joan Coulat 26, 58, 92, 112, 143, 170
Louis Cramer 60
Gary Davis 114
Jackie Davis 24, 68, 140, 146, 184, 220
Jeannie Dinsmore 152
Jan Doorenbos 7, 86, 188, 219
Normand Dufresne 96, 177
M.B. Dunkle 60
J. Duriusseau 220
Lucille Dyess 29
Doug Dykes 163, 169
Eleanor Elston 139
Mose Fadeem 85
Margaret Fenn 60
Greg Ferraro 163
K. Ferrell-Ingram 23
Betsy Feuerstein 109
Ray Filewood 130
Jack Fisher 7
Margaret Fisher 113*, 140
Mike Flaherty 204
Ingeborg A. Foo 16, 102, 140, 177, 182, 204
Laura Forrest 150
Peggy Fratus 220
Leora Fuentes 14, 128, 169, 183
Mary Fuqua 73
Geraldine Geiger 66*, 67
Joe Giangrasso 6
Judy Gilbert 74
Piron Gilles 139
Kathy Goetz 48, 63, 127, 141, 215
David Goffi 45, 59
Bob Golden 84, 92, 127, 235
Jack Golding 26, 127, 142, 216, 218-9, 234
A. B. Graf 13
Eva Kenworthy Gray 70, 71
Ruth Grenier 125
Judy Gurka 163, 165, 177
Virginia Hamann 60, 178, 182, 189
Robert Hamm 231
Jim Hannah 28, 62, 94
Joan Hannah 28
Pam Hantgin 113*, 114
Steve Hantgin 114
Elda Haring 48
Mona Harvey 144
Daniel Haseltine 5, 47, 114, 141, 189
Leslie Hatfield 85, 125, 14
Carolyn Hawkins 26, 38, 92
Leigh Heard 220
Peter Henderson 130, 139, 179
Lorna Herchenson 139
Xiomara Herrera 66*, 67
Joyce Hesse 140
Carl Hidalgo 112
Beverly Hitz 240
Tan Jiew Hoe 31
RL Holley 141, 238

Freda Holley 4, 58, 60, 124, 143, 166, 170, 182
Scott Hoover 4, 26, 36, 73, 123, 131, 135, 143, 179, 203, 233
John Howell 27, 86, 128, 143, 152, 236
Beatrice Huckriede 24, 220
Mark Hughes 150, 195, 209, 211
James Hunter 131
Francis Hunter 90
Bruce Illiams 189
Arlene Ingles 44, 92, 124, 140, 143, 182-3, 235
S.W. Ingram 13
Helene Jaros 31
Charles Jaros 4, 26, 44, 45, 67, 75*, 84, 92, 124, 143, 168, 170-2, 182
Myrnie Jennings 139
Virginia Jens 67, 138-9, 146, 154, 156, 177, 229, 238
Jeanne Jones 113, 140, 235
Carrie Karegeannes 36, 142
Mike Kartuz 74, 220
Tom Keepin 114, 136, 141, 235
C.M. Kelly 60
Joan Kessinger 63, 141
Marge Kirchoff 60
Johanna Kitson 66, 67, 90, 127, 136-7, 170, 195, 216, 220, 234
Houston Knight 74
Tina Kramer 170
Debbie Lamb 88
Shirley Lancaster 139
Karen Lawrence 38, 141
Diane Lawrey 139
Sylvia Leatherman 231
Margaret Lee 140
H. Alton Lee 141
Tom Lemiux 114
Cheryl Lenert 102, 114, 143, 183, 235,
Lulu Leonard 142
Ruth Littlemore 179
Gordon Baker Lloyd 60
Ernest Kimball Logee 127
Paul Lowe 136
Michael Ludwig 26, 47, 58, 60, 68, 143, 148, 176, 184, 220, 222, 224-5*
Maurine Lunsford 138
George Macias 235
Richard Macnair 26, 92, 101-2, 143, 176, 182-3, 224*
Wanda Macnair 60, 114, 118, 141, 154, 165, 176, 182, 198, 204, 224*
Pauline Mahoney 142
Renita Marchant 125, 165
Joy Logee Martin 166
George N. McCormick 85
Elvin McDonald 114
Patricia McElderry 112*-3
Bobbie McFadden 152
Charles McGough 3, 128
Donna McKelvy 45
Hugh D. McLauchlan 85, 230
Don Miller 27, 32, 33, 86, 108-9, 128, 141, 153, 170, 176
Vera Miller 170
A.G. Miller 211, 213
Rekha Morris 3, 9, 163, 190-4
Mary Elizabeth Moultrie 141
Kit Jeans Mounger 49, 58, 136
Morris Mueller 100, 101, 143, 164, 177, 204
Louise Muzyk 48, 56
Nalini Nadkarni 13
Marva Newberry 31
Pauline Ney 60
Colin Nicklen 139
Midori Nobussawa 3, 29, 220
Armando Nodal, Jr. 83*, 88
Carol Notaras 4, 26, 59, 92, 101-2, 116, 118, 140, 143, 182
Irene Nuss 112-3*, 235
Lawrence X. Oakford 102, 111
Patricia O'Dea 179
Thelma O'Reilly 68, 109, 112, 220, 236
Joy Paris 113*
Ramona Parker 112, 140
Beverly Paulson 140
Peggy Payne 60, 189
Sara Jane Pearman 141
Mary Pearson 235
Ruth Pease 112
Walter Pease 112
Dominique Permingeat 45
M. Thrumand Peterson 60
Althea Phillips 151
Vanessa Plana 150, 212
Lawrence Pope 235
Doug Pridgen 43, 47, 55, 83, 88, 104, 172, 214, 220
Joyce Pridgen 43, 55, 83, 86, 88, 103-4*, 163, 167-8, 170, 172, 176, 228, 236
Mary Rafferty 63
Polly Reed 90
Elda Regimbal 32, 228
Jean Resen 66*, 67
Warren Resen 66*, 67, 91
Paul Riviere 116
Richard Robinson 228
Angela Rothstein 177
Paul Rothstein 177
Lois Rowland 189
Mary Sakamoto 32, 34, 59, 84, 113*, 124, 140, 183, 198, 204, 225*
Ann Salisbury 26, 58-9, 92, 143, 177, 182, 195, 204, 220, 235
Gene Salisbury 26, 32, 58-9, 116, 128, 141, 183, 224*
Bill Schramm 114
Mimi Schramm 85, 114
Bernice G. Schubert 36
Melba Schultz 141
Chiara Seccovini 24
Dale Sena 75, 88, 92, 190
Ted Shaffrey 112

Harish Sharma 5, 6, 86, 87
Bimoi Sharma 87
Peter Sharp 206, 214
Linda Shires 102, 111
Charles Sibley 89
Mary Sizemore 109
Lyman B.Smith 36, 219
M.S.M. Sosef 188, 219
Stanley Spaulding 60
Laura Spear 166
Tim Spear 166
Lee Stakewicz 90
Joseph Staresinic 90, 91
Becky Steve 7
Mike Stevens 28, 50, 139, 206
Naron Stewart 27
Jack Street 178
Mildred Swyka 60, 189
Greg Sytch 28, 47, 49, 64, 66, 136, 196, 214
Peter Szilagyi 45, 59, 86
Paula Szilard 163, 206
Mae Tagg 60
Akira Tanaka 114, 177, 195
Nikki Y. Taussig 141, 195
Gretchen Taylor 60
Joan Taylor 220
Mark Tebbitt 238
Derek L. Telford 206
Brad Thompson 3, 32-5, 60, 92, 136, 176, 182, 206, 215, 220, 225*
Mildred Thompson 85, 92
Paul Tsamtis 140
Mike Twyford 88, 89
Naoyuki Uemura 140
Wallace Wagner 102
Bill Wall 5
Dieter C. Wasshausen 219
Vera Wells 60
Charles L. Wells 9
Janet Welsh 33
H. Linwood White 60
Debbie White 213
Jean Whitten 139
Bernie Wiener 135
J.J. F. E. de Wilde 219
Dianna Wilkerson 71, 95, 100, 154
Marie Wilkes 60
Herb Wilkinson 204, 235
J.S. Williams 64
Bruce Williams 60
Harry Wiriadinata 131
Patrick Worley 43, 45, 208, 215
Rudy Ziesenhenne 74, 75*, 84, 112-3*, 140, 166, 183, 188, 204
Maxine Zinman 182, 185
Johanna Zinn 26, 73, 92, 168-9, 176, 203, 207

Begonias

Hybrids

Begonia

Abudabi 136*-7
Agnes Hodgson 61, 189
Alafia 49*
Alice N 189
Amaterasu 61
Amelia 32
Ann Salisbury 189
Anna Christine 98
Audrey Brenda 29*
Ballet 127
Barbara Lepisto 59
Benitochiba 48
Bethlehem Star 168
Black Cauldron 46*, 47, 67*
Black Coffee 136
Bo Peep 127
Bokit 32, 33, 89
Boomer 103
Brown Eyes 136*, 137*, 168, 170
Bumblebee 67, 186, 222
Buttercup 154, 155*
Cachuma 149
Cajon Valley 8*
Calla Lily 127
Calla Lily Double 127
Caravan 221
Caribbean Prince 201*, 203, 207
Charles Jaros 75*, 76
Charm 56
Christmas Candy 208*
Cleopatra 32, 33, 115, 186
Col. Gale 168
Corazon Rojo (Syn. Red Heart) 203, 240*
Cowardly Lion 49, 88, 89*, 235
Crestabruchii 168
Curly Metallica 59
Curly Stormy Night 34, 35*
Dainty Maid 127
Dancing Girl 56
Deja Thorus 88
Di-Anna 98
Di-Anna x 128, 152*
Di-Erna 98
Di-Shasta 98
Doublet 189
Dragon Wings 167*, 170, 189, 208
Dragon's Blood 189
Eldorado 89
Erythrophylla 115
Esther Albertine 152*
Eunice Gray 138
Euphrates 32, 33*
Fire Opal 59
Firedance 59
Floribunda 168
Freddie 84, 126*, 168,
Frostland 168
Gideon 170
Glamour Rose Picotee 208
Glory of St. Albans 59
Green Giant 41
Happy New Year 108
Hastor 41*, 43
Helene Jaros 59
Holley Moon 128
Huopo 59
Hyroglyphics 34, 35*, 168
Immense 186
Jean Herr 188
Jeapordy 136-137*

Jelly Roll Martin 167*
Jim Wrytzen 170
John R. 168
John Sousa 59
Jumbo Jet 32, 186
Kelton Parker 168
Kensington 107
Kentwood 186
Lalomie 170
Lenore Olivier 98
Leopon 168
Leslie Lynn 107
Lillian 59
Lilly of the Valley 29
Little Brother Montgomery 189
Little Miss Mummey 32, 33*, 151, 226
Lois Covey 59
Lone Star 47
Lonesome Dove 27*
Lowe's Pet 136
Luscious 127
Mabel Corwin 56
Manuel 230
Margaritacea 29
Margarite 70
Marmaduke 168
Mary Sakamoto 59
Medora 70
Mem. Bernice Ryan 136*, 137*
Merry Christmas 208
Midnight Magic 230*
Midnight Sun 235
Millie Thompson 59
Miniperba 88*, 170
Mirage 136, 137*
Moon Maid 45, 46
Mother Goose 127
Ms. Elizabeth McLauchlan 85
Muddy Waters 168
Neely Gaddis 70
Nelly Bly 70
November Frost 136
Ojai 59
Old Lace 127
Orange Glow 170
Orange Rubra 98
Orell 170
Organza 59
Palmgarten 59
Palomar Fanfare 107, 221
Passing Storm 29*
Paul's Pride 81*, 83
Peggy Frost 34
Peridot 170
Perry Ann 127
Phython 136*
Pied Piper 127
Pinafore Sport 27
Pink Rubra 138
Pink Supreme 98
Pistachio 127
President Carnot 76
Prince Charming 59
Red Heart (See Corazon Rojo)
Richard Robinson 228
Ricinifolia 126
Rip Van Winkle 8
River Nile 33*
Robert George 59
Rose Supreme 98
Rubena 59
Rudy 75*
Santa Ynez 168
Scarlet Supreme 98
Selover 56
Shiloh 136*, 137, 168
Sierra Mist 136*, 137*
Sierra Silver Rose 168
Silver Jewell 136
Silver Swastika 59
Silverheart 59
Silvermist 27, 59, 170
Sisquoc 83, 120*
Small Change 128*, 168, 170, 176
Solid Silver 76
Streaky Jeans 136, 137*
Sunbar 168
Suncana 47
Superba Azella 70
Superba Kenzii 70
Superba Mentone 70
Sweet Diane 59
Tea Rose 56
Tiger Kitten 8, 136*, 137*, 168
Tondelayo 59
Tsunami 76
Venepi 179
Walley's World 168
Washington State 66*, 67*
Wild Orange 61
Wild Pony 136, 137*
Winkie 127
Winning Way 138
Withlacoochee 114

Species

Begonia

*acetosa 142, 151, 152**
acida 93, 99
acutifolia 132, 142, 223
albo picta 168, 170
angularis 168
angulata 68-9, 99, 221, 234
arborescens var. *oxyphylla 142, 144**
bakeri *(see cardiocarpa)*
barkeri 84, 85, 99, 123, 127, 142, 168, 187, 171*, 191, 194*
bipinnatifida 128, 142
biserrata 68-9, 99
boissieri 221,234
boliviensis 69, 99, 168, 169, 210, 221, 234*
bowerae 115
bowerae var. *nigramarga 83, 99*
bracteata 131, 223
brooksii *43*
cardiocarpa 68-9, 85, 99, 127, 142, 186-7
carolineifolia 55, 186-7, 191, 193, 194*
carpinifolia 86, 93, 99
carrieae 32, 34, 36, 83, 89, 99, 142, 151
castaneifolia 73, 99
chlorosticta 45, 46
cinnabarina 24, 36, 64, 76, 221, 234
coccinea 24, 36, 57, 186-7
conchifolia 99, 115
cooperi 13, 36
coriacea 142, 156, 170,

186-7
crassicaulis 186-7, 221, 234
crassipes (see longipetiolata)
crispula 142, 156
cubensis 56
cubensis (syn lindeniana) *221, 234*
cucullata 55, 99*
cucullata var. *arensicola 99, 106, 187*
deliciosa 75, 76, 99, 188
dichotoma 73, 99, 221, 234
dichroa 68-9, 96-7, 99*
dipetala 7, 8, 73, 86, 99*
dominicalis (syn. suavoeolens) *186-7*
dregei 45, 54, 99, 142, 153*, 178, 186-7, 210, 214*, 234*
dregei (syn. suffruticosa) *186-7*
dregei (syn. partita) *103*
dregei var. macbethii 186-7
echinosepala 57, 68-9, 99, 142, 148, 168, 187
echinosepala var. *echinosepala 186-7*
echinosepala var. *elongatifolia 68-9, 99, 170, 186-7*
egregia 99, 106, 142, 151, 168, 186-7
epipsila 186-7
*estrellensis 13**
fisheri 45, 99, 186-7
fissistyla 34, 36, 76
foliosa 57, 151, 186-7
foliosa 'Toledo' 221, 234
frigida hort. 86, 99
gehrtii 142, 151, 186-7
glabra 13, 36, 73, 93, 99, 186-7, 203, 234
glandulosa (syn. dayi) *107*
glandulosa 106, 186-7
gracilis var. *martiana 221, 234*
grandis ssp. *evansiana 48, 99, 168, 186-7, 198*
hatacoa 43, 53, 75, 76, 99*
hatacoa (syn. rubrovenia) *53, 76, 99*
hatacoa (syn. barbata) *99*
hatacoa 'Spotted' 76
hatacoa var. *meisneri 53, 99*
heracleifolia 55, 115, 191, 194, 221, 234*
heracleifolia var. *nigricans 186-7*
heracleifolia var. *sunderbruckii 107*
herbacea 99, 106, 142, 156
hernandioides 170, 221, 234
*heydei 1, 3** (uncertain Id.), *13, 86, 99*
hirtella 86, 99, 131, 186-7
homonyma (syn. rudatissi) *186-7*
humilis 99, 170, 186-7
humilis var. *porteriana 99, 106*
hydrocotylifolia 96, 97, 99, 106, 186-7*
imperialis 43, 99
incarnata 43, 64, 99, 192, 221, 234*
incisa (Incorrect Id.) *216-9*
involucrata 13, 36
isoptera 131, 223
johnstonii 99, 106, 186-7
kellermanii 61, 99, 142, 148, 186-7, 189
kenworthyae 24, 36, 76
kuhlmannii 186-7
*lanceolata 163, 168, 176, 172, 173**
leathermaniae 170, 221
*leprosa 14**
limprichtii 142, 151
lindeniana (see *cubensis*)
lindleyana 186-7
longifolia 73, 131,134, 142, 223
longimaculata 59, 99
longipetiolata 203 (Syn crassipes), *234*
lubbersii 57, 132
ludwigii 75, 99, 142, 149, 186-7
*luxurians 73, 99, 103, 104**
luzonensis 142, 156, 168
lyman-smithii 99, 186-7
macduffiana 221, 234
maculata 170
malabarica *7, 73, 99 (See dipetala)*
manicata 48, 55, 99, 115*
manicata 'Aureomaculata' *84*
mannii 73, 99
masoniana 44, 99, 168, 170, 234
masoniana 'Tricolor' 44
masoniana var. maculata 59, 99
mazae 99, 115
metallica 68-9, 99, 221, 234
micranthera 99
micranthera var. *foliosa 186-7*
micranthera var. *venturii 68-9, 99*
microsperma 142, 154, 155, 156*
mollicaulis 24, 36, 76, 186-7
multangula 131-2, 134, 142, 163, 179, 181, 223*
multinervia 186-7
muricata 131, 142, 222-3
nelumbiifolia 24, 36, 76, 186-7, 191, 192, 193*
*nigritarum 128, 129**
obscura 186-7
octopetala 69, 99
odorata 'Alba' *70*
olsoniae 99
opuliflora 221, 234
oxyphylla (See *arborescens* var. *oxyphylla*)
paleata 93, 99, 142, 149, 221, 234
parilis 48, 99, 170
parvifolia 186-7, 234
paulensis 189
pearcei 55, 221, 234*
peltata 142, 151, 186-7
petasitifolia 69, 99, 221, 234
platanifolia 170
plebeja 24, 36, 43, 48, 76, 99

popenoei 75, 99, 186-7
prismatocarpa 61, 99, 154, 156
prismatocarpa 'Variegation' *168, 169*, 170, 176*
*pustulata 61, 99, 132, 142, 170, 171**
quadrialata var. *quadrialata 188**
quadrialata var. *nimbaensis 188**
radicans 186-7
rajah 142, 156
ravenii 25, 36, 76
reneformis 48, 69, 99, 142, (Syn. vitifolia) *186-7*
rex 6, 61, 76, 99
robusta 121, 123, 131, 132, 134, 142, 223*
rockii 186-7, 222
rosiflora (See *veitchii.*)
rotundifolia 142, 156
sanguinea 142, 151, 186-7
sarmentacea hort. *99, 107*
schmidtiana 170, 186-7
seemaniana 69, 99
sericoneura 86, 99, (syn. hypolipara) *186-7*
(syn. pilifera) 186-7
sharpeana 47
socotrana 195, 209-213**
solananthera 55, 222, 234*
soli-mutata 137, 142*
sonderiana 186-7
staudtii 61, 99
strigillosa 13, 36
subnummularifolia 142, 156
subvillosa 56, 186-7
subvillosa var. *leptrotricha 187*
sudjanae 69, 99
sutherlandii 234
tenuifolia 47, 99, 223
theimei 168
thelmae 142, 151
tomentosa 186-7
*U002 128, 129**
U010 44, 203
U014 127, 208
U017 127
U019 127
U020 127
U023 127
U024 127
U025 127
U043 170, 222
U049 186
U062 48, 186
U067 170
U074 186
U076 216-7, 218-9*
U076 156 (Incorrect Id. *as U170* and *incisa*), *216-7*, 218-9*
U083 48, 222
U135 189
U237 69
*U303 228**
U315 149, 201, 203*
U331 186
U336 186
U340 186
U348 186
U353 186
U354 186
U358 27, 86*
*U380 233**
*U383 233**
U388 108, 109*
U394 232-3*
U400 108, 109*
*U402 236**
U404 153, 170*
U412 223
U413 223
U414 223
U415 223
U416 223
U417 223
U418 223
U419 223
U420 223
U421 223
U422 223
U422 223
U423 223
U424 223
U425 223
U427 223
U429 223
U430 223
ulmifolia 170, 186-7
undulata 178
veitchii 69, 99, 210, 222, 234
velloziana 163, 187
venosa 55, 57, 163, 168, 171, 176, 179*, 186-7*
versicolor 142, 165
wallichiana 170
wollnyi 167

Join the Southwest Region/ABS

* You must be a member of ABS, but do not have to live in the Southwest.

* You will receive the 12 page *Begonia Leaflet* in alternate months with the *Begonian* complete with a color photograph by Don Miller and a lot of information on begonia species and hybrids. Edited by former *Begonian* editor Tamsin Boardman.

Individual $10; Family $15; commercial $25; Branch $10; Foreign $15

Send check made payable to SWR/ABS to:
Leora Fuentes, 2200 Glen Forest Lane, Plano, TX 75023

Begonian Index 2002

Directory of Begonia Societies - July/August Issue, Page 140
2002 Convention Issue - September/October Issue

Regular Features

ABS 2002 Ballot 15, 181
ABS Awards 2002 Nominations 48
ABS Awards 2002 Recipients 171
ABS Election 2002 15, 181
Begonias on the Internet 223
Board Minutes 30, 31, 139, 182-3
Coming Events 38, 78, 118, 138, 158, 198, 238
Conservation Comments 102, 222
Directory of Begonia Societies 140
Editor's Notes 25, 45, 155
Identify this Species 33
In Memory 36, 85, 97, 149, 186
In the Mailbox 74, 113, 138, 185
Letters to the Editor 10, 44, 84, 125, 164
New Cultivars 32, 50
News 34, 75, 156, 196
Officers' Page 39, 99, 119, 159, 199, 139
President's Message 4, 44, 84, 124, 164, 205
Pronunciation Guide 13, 62, 96, 148, 174, 219
Round Robin Notes 73, 234
Seed Fund 27, 67, 107, 146, 192, 226

Articles

Begonias as Standards 5
B. 'Peggy's Pet' 8
Why are Some Begonias Red Underneath 12
On Tuberous Leaf Cuttings 13
What Affects Plant Leaves 14
Ballot on Constitution Change 15
New Cultivars 32
A Work in Progress 35
Begonia venosa 46
It's Not Just for Show 47
New Cultivars 50
Begonias on the Internet 53
Arranging Your Begonias Artistically 54
Begonia U303 56
Houston Awaits You! 59
Begonia 'Nora Hansen' 60
Crossing the Cane-like for Bigger Leaves 61
Begonia 'Paul Hernandez' 63
Begonia 'Virginia Jens' 65
Begonia corallina 69
Propagating Begonias Without Soil 72
Growing Begonias 76
In Memory 85
What's in a Name? 86
Birds and Begonias 87
B. metallica 88
A Visit with Jeanne Jones 89
Leaf Cuttings from Tuberous Begonias 92
Remembering Jan Doorenbos 97
Lulu Leonard, B. 'Lulu Leonard', Lulu's Garden 100
Conservation Comments 102
An Interview with Janet Welsh 104
Thelma O'Reilly Reprint Fund 110
Registration Handbook 111
Save Our Species 114
Begonias International 116
Hanging Around with the Trailing Scandents 126
New Species at Risk 128
ABS Miami Branch Show 130
Exploring Begonia Websites 132
Brainstorming for Membership 133
My New Terrariums 135
New ABS Branch 143
In Memory: Bob Lindgren 149
ABS Barkley Branch Show 150
B. 'Gigi' 154
Begonias International 166
Begonia Winners 169
Culture Awards 171
ABS Awards 171
Clean Your Pots the Easy Way 173
Begoniaceae, Second Edition 175
Documenting the Begonias of Vera Cruz State 176
Exploring Begonia Websites 177
How I Handled the Heat 178
Membership Advisory Vote 181
Membership Advisory Ballot 181

September Board Meeting 182
In Memory: Virginia Brinkley 186
Coping with the Heat in Israel 187
Houston's Cane-like Begonias 189
B. formosana 190
The Netherlands Come to Begonias International 195
A Begonia named 'Art Hodes' 206
Begonias that Think They are Ferns 209
Growing Rex Cultorum 210
Growing Terrariums 212
Begonia Collecting in West Java 214
Begonias in Portugal
Houston Begonia Design Exhibit 229
Sisters 232
Begonia convolvulacea 234
Grow More Species! 236

***Indicates Photo**

Contributors

Artists & Photographers

Iris Bird 1, 3
Tamsin Boardman 110
Ross Bolwell 32
Janet Brown 89
Mary Bucholtz 33, 56, 81, 83, 161, 163, 167, 170
Jeanie Dinsmore 237
Jacky Duruisseau 136
Peggy Fratus 8
Jack Golding 97
R.M. Hatcher 51-2
Antoon Hoefnagels 163, 194, 200
RL Holley 61, 64, 70, 71, 151, 170, 228, 233
Vicky Jackson 101
Jacques Jangoux 41, 43
Virginia Jens 112
Jeanne Jones 89,91
Johanna Kitson 65, 235
Louise Korobkin 3, 35, 40
Jean Mitchell 206
Midori Nobusawa 83, 120
Walter Pease 203, 240
Dominque Permingeat 52
Joy Porter 57
Doug Pridgen 123, 130, 154
Joyce Pridgen 43, 80
Mimi Schramm 121, 123, 127, 208
Bill Schramm 121, 123, 127, 208
Mildred Swyka 9,60
H. Teuscher 68
Shirley Thompson 165
Brad Thompson 6
Bernie Wiener 105-106
Johanna Zinn 56, 145, 167, 191, 201, 203, 220, 221

Authors

Chuck Ades 11
Ronnie Benshafrut 187
Tamsin Boardman 36
Sandy Boyd 53, 132, 176, 223
Janet Brown 87, 149
Carmel Browne 210
Mary Bucholtz 143
Bill Claybaugh 102, 222
Jeanie Dinsmore 236
Jacky Duruisseau 135
Peggy Fratus 8
Leora Fuentes 169, 212
Jack Golding 13, 62, 96, 97, 174, 219
Frank Green 128
Virginia Hamann 73
Caroline Hawkins 228, 229
Antoon Hofnagels 195
Freda Holley 14, 25, 33, 45, 61, 69, 89, 100-1, 110, 115, 150, 166
Scott Hoover 165, 214
James M.Hunter 214
Arlene Ingles 85
Jacques Jangoux 46
Charles Jaros 190, 233
Virginia Jens 112, 173
Johanna Kitson 65, 133,234
Louise Korobkin 35
H. Alton Lee 36
Cheryl Lenert 59, 116
Micahel Ludwig 27, 48,67, 107, 146, 171, 192, 226
Richard Macnair 30, 31, 139, 183
Wanda Macnair 47
Dot Mann 7
Jean Mitchell 206
Rekha Morris 114, 176
Morris Mueller 4, 44, 63, 84, 88, 124, 164, 181, 186, 205
Michiko Nakamura 10
Michael O'Dea 12
Doug Pridgen 131
Paul Rothstein 85
Gene Salisbury 32, 50
Bill Schramm 126, 209
Mimi Schramm 126, 209
Dale Sena 178
Peter Sharp 95, 182
Becky Steve 125
Mike Stevens 23, 92
Mildred Swyka 9, 60
Gregg Sytch 74, 113, 138, 185
Shirley Thompson 164
Brad Thompson 5,54, 86
Bernie Wiener 45, 72, 104
E.A. Williams 165
Harry Wiriadinata 214
John Wood 20
Yumiko Yamaguchi 20
Johanna Zinn 56, 219

Individuals

Chuck Ades 11, 12
Tim Anderson 53, 78, 112, 130-2, 232
Geoff Apps 140, 156
Bill Ash 16, 116, 168
Muriel Ash 116, 153
Atuyuki Ashizawa 10
Don Asmussen 87
Elaine Ayers 73

Yoshika Azuma 27, 67
Donna Bailey 142
L.H. Bailey 69
Fred Barkley 216
Mark Bartolomew 75
Ed Bates 49
Phyllis Bates 49
Nancy Becker 168
Sylvia Ben 142
Ronnie Benschafrut 187
Howard Berg 30, 109, 168
Iris Bird 3
Joy Blair 141
Mae Blanton 31, 36, 49, 73
Bruce Boardman 31
Tamsin Boardman 4, 36, 56, 114, 153, 172*, 173
Elizabeth Bogdanovic 33
Ross Bolwell 31, 32, 155, 171
Annette Boree 142
Sandy Boyd 53, 132, 142, 223
Kay Bradley 31
Anne Brennan 143
Marianna Brewster 230
Bernice Brillmeyer 69
Roberto Brin 128
Virginia Brinkley 186
Janet Brown 87, 149, 176, 184, 203
Mary Bucholtz 33, 49, 56, 83, 123, 139, 143, 145, 163, 167-9, 170, 183, 223, 237
Alan Burdick 129
Bessie Buxton 69
Eleanor Calkins 49, 67, 69, 107, 141
Florence Carrell 174
Dorothy Caviness 9, 87, 150
Carrick Chambers 182
Charles Chevalier 69
Bill Claybaugh 4, 31, 102, 114, 128, 129, 153, 166, 177, 222
Marian Claybaugh 229
Andy Conely 30
Mabel Corwin 232
Joan Coulat 49
Alma Crawford 131
Jackie Davis 27, 67, 107, 141, 226
Jeanie Dinsmore 236, 237
Jan Doorenbos 75, 83, 97, 174, 216
Normand Dufresne 34, 153
Darrin Duling 116, 168
Jacky Duruisseau 135,140, 155
Walter Dworkin 87
Eleanor Elston 140
Jim Estes 150
Gay Estes 229
Sidney Faye 230
Margaret Fisher 141
Mike Flaherty 53
Ingeborg Foo 16
Peggy Fratus 8, 192
Goldie Frost 87
Leora Fuentes 85, 169,170-173*, 195, 212
Ray Fuentes 85
Mary Fuqua 152
Piron Gilles 140
Bill Gish 11
Kathy Goetz 142, 184
Dave Goetz 166
Jack Golding 62, 75, 174, 175, 176-7, 184, 216, 234
Eva K. Gray 69
Frank Green 128
Esther Griffith 73
Beth Grunden 166
Bruce Grunden 166
Judy Gurka 30
Bitsy Hale 229
Virginia Hamann 73, 234
Charlsie Hancock 163, 166, 167
Pam Hantgin 118
Steve Hantgin 118
David Haseltine 142
Daniel Haseltine 31, 173
R.M. Hatcher 52
Leslie Hatfield 141
Caroline Hawkins 229
Peter Henderson 140
Charles Henthorne 150
Lorna Hercherson 140
Leigh Herd 169, 171
Joyce Hesse 141
Bob Hirschle 143
Beverly Hitz 141
Antoon Hoefnagels 163, 168, 195
Freda Holley 14, 25, 31, 38, 49, 61, 69, 78, 109, 128, 184, 222
RL Holley 142, 150, 153, 166, 176, 177
Lisa Holmes 169, 171
Scott Hoover 4, 25, 31, 34, 56, 83, 128, 139, 152, 165, 177, 203, 214, 222, 227
Mark Howery 150
Beatrice Huckriede 67, 192
James H. Hunter 214
Arlene Ingles 32, 45, 85, 141, 152, 183
Edgar Irmscher 223
Vickie Jackson 101
Jacque Jangoux 43, 46
Charles Jaros 8, 31-2, 78, 153, 155, 169, 171, 190, 191*, 232
Helene Jaros 172*, 173, 195
Myrnie Jennings 140
Virginia Jens 31, 38, 65, 139, 152, 155, 164, 173, 184,196, 205, 232
Martin Johnson 128
Jeanne Jones 83, 89*, 141, 183
Marvin Kahr 73
Carrie Karegeannes 34, 36, 98, 109, 142, 206
J.J. Karger 99
Mike Kartuz 85
Mary Keepin 189
Tom Keepin 59, 142, 168, 171, 189, 229
Joan Kessinger 75, 142, 183
Virginia Kettler 100, 189
Ruth Kiew 83,112, 196
Anne Kilmer 173
Johanna Kitson 64, 133, 156, 164, 169, 173, 196, 234
Louise Korobkin 3, 35

Helen K. Krauss 69, 174
Lucy Kuder 143
Belva Kusler 60
Brendon Lahane 165
Shirley Lancaster 140
Henri Laporte 223
Karen Lawrence 131, 142
Sylvia Leatherman 31, 36
Buck Leatherman 36
H. Alton Lee 36, 142
Marge Lee 67, 87, 141
R.A.H. Legro 99
Connie LeLouis 34
Cheryl Lenert 31, 52, 59, 109, 139, 152, 168, 195, 229
Lulu Leonard 59, 83, 100*, 142, 166, 169, 189
Sylvia Lin 88
Bob Lindgren 149
Marion Lindgren 149
Paul Lowe 64
Mike Lowery 168
Diane Lowrey 140
Michael Ludwig 27, 67, 31, 48, 107, 139, 146, 166, 172*, 183, 184, 192, 205, 226
Elvin MacDonald 196
Thomas MacDougall 128
Richard Macnair 30-1, 49, 153, 183
Wanda Macnair 43, 47, 49, 128, 131, 139, 142, 153, 184, 198, 205
Pauline Mahoney 142
Dot Mann 7
Daniel Marilyn
Tricia Marriott 156, 196
Charles McGough 168, 169
Hugh McLauchlan 20
Patrick McMillan 176
Tom Mentelos 87
Don Miller 128, 142, 171, 196
A. Minelli 216
Jean Mitchell 206
Cindy Moran 169, 172
Rekha Morris 4, 34, 49, 102, 114, 128, 153, 166, 176, 184
Mary E. Moultrie 142
Kit Jeans Mounger 49
Morris Mueller 4, 27, 31, 30, 34, 44, 63, 84, 88, 102, 109, 139, 152, 155, 164, 181,183,186, 192, 205
Michiko Nakamura 20
Colin Nicklin 140
Midori Nobusawa 27, 67, 83
Armando Nodal 131, 237
Daisy Nodal 131
Carol Notaras 4, 30, 32, 49, 141, 152, 183
Barbara Nunes 56
Irene Nuss 75, 87, 90, 149
Michael O'Dea 12
Bill O'Geary 43
Thelma O'Reilly 27, 36, 58, 67, 83, 90 107, 109, 139, 166, 190, 192
Tim O'Reilly 166, 190
Ignacio Owens 169, 171
Ramona Parker 141
Beverly Paulson 141
Sara Jane Pearman 142
Walter Pease 203
Ruth Pease 90
Dominque Permingeat 52
Norma Pfrunder 31
Karen Platt 75
Joy Porter 56, 90
Mary Poythress 229
Doug Pridgen 131
Joyce Pridgen 43, 47, 130, 131, 147, 154
Lindy Ranger 52
Elda Regimbal 64
Chris Rice 73
Debbie Robinson 230
Patrick Rose 52
Paul Rothstein 85
Mary Sakamoto 30, 45, 49, 64, 141, 152, 184, 198, 205
Ann Salisbury 9, 30, 31, 49, 50, 75, 109, 169, 171, 175, 177, 183
Gene Salisbury 139, 142, 150, 152, 166, 184, 192, 198, 238
Monica Sanders 107
Bill Schramm 123, 126, 209
Mimi Schramm 123, 126, 209
Ed Schulte 166
Sharon Schulte 166
Melba Schultz 142
Dale Sena 178, 187
Bernadette Senechal 192
Peter Sharp 95, 112, 234
Linda Shires 236
Betty Shoolar 230
Charles Sibley 131
Howard Siebold 50, 156
Bob Sims 166
Lana Sims 166
Nancy Slagle 150
L.B. Smith 216
M.S.M. Sosef 45, 98, 99, 216
Cary Soto 130, 131
Helen Spiers 166
Helene Stephenson 143
Becky Steve 125, 164
Mike Stevens 13, 75, 92, 140
Barbara Stewart 87
Mildred Swyka 9, 60
Greg Sytch 74, 113, 138, 185
Paula Szilard 30, 196
John Tapia 90
Nikki Tausig 142
Joan Taylor 27
Mark Tebbitt 38
Anne Thomas 230
Brad Thompson 5, 43, 49, 53, 54, 67, 86, 90, 111, 132, 152, 155, 195, 207
Shirley A. Thompson 164
Edward Thompson 30, 69, 109, 126
Mildred Thompson 30, 69, 98, 109, 126, 212
Paul Tsamtsis 34, 53, 141
Naoyuki Uemura 140
K. Burt Utley 176
Wally Wagner 31
Nancy Walker 169, 170
Lillian Washburn 36

Dieter C. Wassenhausen 175, 177, 184, 216
Louis Welsh 115
Janet Welsh 83, 104
Jean Whitten 140
Bernard Wiener 45, 72, 141, 143
Hans de Wilde 98
J.J.F.E. de Wilde 99, 216
Dianna Wilkerson 4, 45,150, 169, 170
Herb Wilkinson 31
E.A. (Ted) Williams 163
Pat Williams 69
Bruce Williams 73
Harry Wiriadinata 34, 214
John Wood 20
Virginia Woods 230
Patrick Worley 63
Yumiko Yamaguchi 20
Rudy Ziesenhenne 69,75, 128, 141, 227
Maxine Zinman 30, 152, 153, 168
Johanna Zinn 56, 145, 167, 191, 203, 219, 221

Begonias

Hybrids

Afternoon Delight 86
Alleryi 88
Angel Wings 87
Anna Lee Salisbury 3, 9*
Annan Grace 130
Antholes (See Art Hodes)
Art Hodes 150, 206-7*
Art Hodes 206-7*
Beauregard 51*, 52
Bebe 150
Benitochiba 169
Black Coffee 43, 80, 130*, 131
Boomer 232
Braemar 88
Buttercup 150
Cajun Valley 230
Callie Rose 50, 51*, 52
Can Can 131
Careless Love 87
Caribbean Prince 169, 171, 232, 233*
Caribbean Princess 232, 233*
Cathedral 150
Chamelon 87
Charles Jaros 169
Chatoyant 86
Chocolate Soldier 206-7
Colonel Gale 32
Concord 161*, 163
Cowardly 86
Cowardly Lion 230
Crazy Horse 87
Crazy Mary 86
Credneri 88
Curly Face 150, 151*
Damsel 86
DiAnna 68
Dragon Wings 228*, 230
Dragon Wings 88, 91*
Dream Lover 87
Dumbo 7
Ellem Dee 127
Elda 230
Elizabeth Lockhart 68
Essie Hunt 36
Evee-Bee 87
Fabulous Tom 87
Finky Flake 87
Flamingo Queen 32, 169, 171, 172*
Flo Belle Mosley 36
Fragrant Beauty 25, 127
Freddie 150, 209
Fright Night 87
Frilly Dilly 87
Getting Even 87
Gigi 154*
Ginny 88
Glennis Crouch 36
Gold Coast 104*
Good & Plenty 131
Good Intentions 86
Green Giant 145
Green Velvet 43, 80
Greener Pastures 86
Guilded Promise 86
Harbison Canyon 150
Hari Kari 86
Helen Teupel 230
Helene Jaros 52
Holley Moon 120, 151*
Holley's Heartfelt 150
Homosassa 25
Jeannie Jones 88, 91*
Joe Hayden 150
John Tapia 90, 209
Jokester 86
Josephine 169, 170*
Jumbo Jet 7, 87
Kathlyn Calvert 150
Kathryn Bloschak 131
Lady Claire 63
Lalomie 169
Lana 150, 167
Lee's Luxurians 63
Lemon Swirl 230
Lenore Olivier 32
Little Miss Mummy 7, 49
Little Tutu 86
Looking Glass 88, 91*
Lowe Star 145
Lucerna 70
Lulu Leonard 100, 101*
Lulu Leonard 83, 100
Magdalene Madsen 131
Magic Carpet 90
Margaritae 88
Marie's Revenge 86
Marshall Dillon 86
Mary Bucholtz 145*
Mary Keepin 189*
Mary Sakamoto 49
Mary's Surprise 86
Maurice Amey 14
Medora 169, 171
Millie Thompson 171, 213*
Mini Merry169
Miss Kitty 86
Miss Motormouth 86
Monsieur Moth 86
Monster 87
Mrs. Fred T. Scripps 63
Mumatz 213
Mummy's Curse 86
My Good Friend 1, 40*, 169
My Special Angel 8
Nokomis 167*
Nora Hansen 43, 60*, 61

Northern Lights 1*, 3
Oleta 85
Oliver Twist 150, 151*
Orococo 164, 165*
Pachea 171
Page 13 150
Palmgarten 130*
Parti Time 87
Party Lights 87
Patriot Games 86
Patun Leather 73
Paul Hernandez 43, 63, 64*
Peace 123, 160*
Peggy's Pet 3, 8*
Persian Brocade 230
Phantom 87
Pieces of Eight 86
Pinafore 73
President Carnot 70
Prissy Miss 87
Proud Mary 86
Red Dragon 230
Red Undies 86
Rolling Green 167, 170
Rory 68
Rudy's Luxurians63
Santa Barbara 203, 240*
Sarasota Trash 187
Sarcophagus 86
Sea Serpent 169
Seilla 230
Selby's Trash 187
Shiloh 150
Side Winder 230
Silver Certificate 86
Silvermist 49
Slap Stick 86
Something Silver 86
Sophie Cecile 5, 61*, 228*, 229
Splotches 25, 121*, 123, 126-7*
Spooks 87
Staccato 87
Stewart's Luxurians 63
Suspicion 6*,7
Sweet Diane 49
Swirly Q 171
Sword fighter 68
Symphony 87
Texas Tea Sipper 8, 68
Thurstonii 88
Tom Ment 5
Torch 161*, 163
Torrance 86
Torsa 34
Universe 110
Valley of Kings 86
Vrginia Jens 43, 65*, 150, 151*
Wally's World 230
Winged Victory 87
Winter Jewel 10
Withlacoochee 25
Wonderful 86

Species

acaulis 148, 269, 174
acetosa 62, 67, 68, 148, 174, 192, 236
acida 62, 67, 68
acutifolia 62, 67, 68
albo picta 5, 13, 62, 67-8
*amphioxus 171, 219, 237**
ampla 62, 67, 68, 126, 148
angularis 13, 28, 90, 148
angulata 62, 67, 68, 90, 174, 192
areolata 215, 218, 219
bakeri *(see cardiocarpa)*
barkeri 107-8, 125
bartonea *(see 'Winter Jewel')*
bipinnatifida 169, 170, 171, 174, 186, 219*
bogneri 88, 148
boisiana 108
boisseri 219, 226-7
boliviensis 13, 91, 219, 226-7, 236
borneensis 126, 148
bowerae 62, 148
bowerae var. major 148
bowerae var. roseiflora 52
bracteosa 148
bracteata 218,219
brevicaulis 148
brevirimosa 13, 148, 236
bulbillifera 219, 226-7
caraguatatubensis 148
cardiocarpa 18
carolineifolia 13, 28, 147-8
carrieae 148, 150
cathyana 136, 137, 148*
cavallyensis 148
chitoensis 136, 137, 148, 150*
chlorosticta 128, 148
chuniana 136, 137, 148*
cinnabarina 219, 226-7
circumlobata 148
coccinea 13, 28,69, 155
*convolvulacea 13, 87, 126, 148, 182, 219, 234-5**
cooperi 148, 174, 192
*corallina 43, 69, 62, 69**
coriacea 13, 28, 105
crassicaulis 13, 25, 28, 34, 62, 65, 148, 150, 174, 193
crassipes *(see longipetiolata)*
crispula 62, 67, 68, 148
cubenis 13, 28
cucullata 13
cucullata var. arenosicola 13
cucullata var. cucullata 28
daedalea *(see strigillosa)*
decora 148
deliciosa 13, 28
diadema 108, 148
dichotoma 13, 28
dichroa 13, 28, 148
digyna 13, 27
dioica 148
dipetala 13, 28, 174, 193
dominicalis 13, 28, 147, 148
dregei 13, 28, 62, 68 ,73, 169, 171, 174, 236
dregei var macbethii 13, 28
echinosepala 5, 13, 28, 88, 148, 150
echinosepala var. elongatifolia 13, 28
edmondoi 62, 67, 68
egregia 13, 28, 155
epipsila 14, 28
eriomischa 112
*ex Malaysia species 167**
Exotica *(see brevirimosa)*
fagifolia 14, 108, 126, 148
fimbriata 14
fischeri 14, 28, 147, 148
floccifera 148, 219, 236
foliosa 14, 28, 219, 236

forbesii 112
formosana 174
*formosana var formosana 163, 171, 190, 191**
francisiae 126, 148
gehrtii 14, 28, 62, 63, 201, 203*
glabra 14, 28, 126,148
glabra var. coralipetiolis 126, 148
glabra var. cordifolia 126, 148
glandulifera 148
glandulosa 28
goegeoensis 148
gracilis 62, 67, 68, 219, 226-7
grandis 219, 226-7
grandis ssp.evansiana 14, 28, 219
handelii 137, 148
hatacoa 136-137, 148, 219, 237**
hatacoa var. meisneri 136, 137, 148*
haullevilleana *(see poculifera)*
hemsleyana 148
heraceifolia 26, 174, 193
heracleifolia 'Pyramadilio' 174
heracleifolia var. *nigricans 14, 28*
*herbacea 62, 67-8,169, 171, 174, 191**
hernandioides 14, 28
hirtella 14, 28, 218
hispida var. *cucullifera 14, 89, 174, 194**
holtonis 148, 150
homonyma 14, 29
hugelii 148
humilis 14, 28
hydrocotylifolia 14, 174, 193
hypolipara *(see sericoneura)*
imperialis 148
imperialis var. *smargdina 108*
incarnata 14, 28, 108
incisa 219, 236
involucrata 14
isoptera 219
itaguassuensis 148, 174, 193
johnstonii 14, 28
jussiaeicarpa *(see oxyanthera)*
kellermanii 14, 28
kenworthyae 14, 32, 108, 148*
lanceolata 108
leathermaniae 14, 29, 36, 148, 174, 193
leprosa 108, 148,150
limmingheana *(see radicans)*
lindleyana 14, 29
*listada 148, 174, 194**
longiciliata 137, 148
longifolia 218, 219
longipetiolata 14
loranthoides 126, 148, 150, 169, 170, 171, 174*
loranthoides ssp. rhopolocarpa 126
loranthoides ssp. rhopalocarpa 148
lubbersii 148
ludwigii 14, 29, 174, 193
luxurians 14, 29, 62, 63
luzonensis 213, 219*
lyman-smithii 54, 62
macduffieana 14, 29, 69
maculata 13, 14, 32, 69, 131, 148, 171, 174
malabarica 14, 148, 174, 193
mannii 126, 148
mariae 148
masoniana 73, 137, 148
maurandiae 126, 148
mazae 126, 148
mazae forma viridis 126, 148
mazae forma deminuta 126, 148
mazae forma nigricans 126, 148
metallica 14, 29, 81, 83, 88*
mexicana 126, 148
micranthera 14, 147-8
micranthera var. *foliosa 14, 29, 148*
micranthera var. *venturii 148*
microsperma 105
molleri 126, 148
mollicaulis 14, 29, 174, 193
multangula 214-5, 218, 238
multangula var. *glabra 214*
multinervia 124
muricata 215, 218, 238
nelumbiifolia 14, 29,147, 148, 150, 174, 176, 193*
nepalensis 136, 137, 148*
obscura 14, 29, 147, 148
odorata 14, 29, 174
odorata alba 193, 196
olbia 69
olsoniae 148
opuliflora 14, 29, 91
oxyanthera 126
oxyloba 14, 27
paleata 14, 29, 174, 193
partita *(see dregei)*
parvifolia 14
paulensis 108, 148
pavonina 148, 212, 238
pearcei 14, 226-7, 238
pedtifida 136, 137, 148*
peltata 14, 34, 174, 193
petasitifolia 14, 29
picta *hort. (see xanthina)*
pilifera *(see sericoneura)*
*platanifolia 61, 148, 150, 191**
plebeja 14, 29
polygonoides 14, 126, 148
poculifera 126, 128
popenoei 14, 29
princeps 148
prismatocarpa 148
procumbens (see radicans)
pseudolubbersii 148
pulchella 90
purpusii 126, 148
pustulata 136, 137, 148*
radicans 14, 29, 126, 148
*rajah 105, 112, 115, 148, 212, 228**
rajah 229, 236, 238
reniformis 14, 29, 232
rex 136, 137, 148*
rhopalocarpa *(see loranthoides)*
rieckei 149
robusta 136, 137, 148, 215, 218*

rockii 137
roezlii 148
roseiflora 62
roxburghii 148
rudatisii *(see homonyma)*
sandersii *(see radicans)*
sanguinea 14, 29
scharffiana 148
scharffii 148
schmidtiana 14, 29
sericoneura 14, 28, 29, 62, 65, 174, 193
serratipetala 148, 174, 169
sharpeana 148
similis *(see pulchella)*
solananthera 14, 126 , 174
soli-mutata 27, 148, 193, 232, 238
stigmosa 148
strigillosa 148
suavolens *(see odorata)*
subalpestris 126, 148
subnummularifolia 148
subvillosa 29
subvillosa var. *leptotricha 29*
suffructicosa *(see dregei)*
sutherlandii 29
tacanana 148
tayabensis 123, 148*
teuscheri 148
thelmae 126, 148
tomentosa 14, 29
tropaeolifolia 126, 148
U008 27
U029 90
U048 29
U049 29
U062 113
U074 29, 105
U083 29
U103 226-7
U172 29
U176 29
U237 27, 226-7
U252 27
U303 43, 56, 57*, 58, 105*
U313 27
U315 29
U331 29
U335 68
*U336 29, 83, 40**
U345 68
U346 68
U348 68
U352 68
U353 68
U354 68
U402 10
ulmifolia 14, 29, 174, 193
umbraculifera 46, 62
valida 14, 29
veitchii 14, 29
venosa 14, 29, 41, 43, 46, 62, 148, 150, 158**
versicolor 14, 27, 148, 212, 238
vitifolia (see reneformis)
wollnyi 29, 148, 193
xanthina 148, 150, 236, 237*

Conservation Comments
by Dr. B. E. Claybaugh, ABS Conservation Chairman

Ornamental Plant Germplasm Center.

I have recently been introduced to a new, US Government conservation program that will include both species and cultivar begonias. In recent correspondence with **Ken Browne**, Queensland Australia, I was told of a conservation program for begonias and other ornamental plants which is getting underway at Ohio State University (OSU). This program is being managed by Dr. **David Tay,** who is also from Queensland. Let me describe the background of this program and how the American Begonia Society can contribute.

The US Department of Agriculture currently maintains plant conservation programs at 24 state universities throughout the US. This is the US National Plant Germplasm System. These programs have centered on food crops, until 1999, when Ohio State University was selected to develop and implement a conservation program on ornamental plants. This program and facility is the only one of it's kind in the world. Since that time, the infrastructure has been built, and plans laid for conserving over 30 important genera of ornamental plants. The facilities at OSU include a 6,000 square foot office building, a 12,000 square foot greenhouse, two modern laboratories, extensive field plots, and an experienced staff of experts. The facility is known as The Ornamental Plant Germplasm Center. In their words, "The Ornamental Plant Germplasm Center (OPGC), located on the Columbus campus of The Ohio State University is a cooperative effort involving the University and the Agricultural Research Service of the US

Begonian Index 2003

Directory of Begonia Societies - July/August Issue, Page 140
2003 Convention Issue - September/October Issue

Regular Features

ABS Annual Meeting Minutes 28, 219
ABS Board Minutes 26, 144, 219
Coming Events 38, 78, 118, 158, 198, 238
Conservation Comments 24, 182, 212
Directory of Begonia Societies 140
Editor's Notes 74, 127, 180
In the Mailbox 134, 221
Letters to the Editor 44, 85, 125, 164
New Cultivars 33
News 115
Officers' Page 39, 79, 119, 159, 199, 239
President's Message 4, 44, 84, 124, 164, 204
Seed Fund 38, 70, 116, 156, 184, 223

Articles

Dark Begonias 5
Sure Winner Begonias 6
Atlanta Branch News 7
Hidden Dangers of Begonia Growing 8
Growing Show Begonias in Sewage Pipe 8
Palos Verdes Br. Show 10
Westchester Branch Show 10
Convention 2003 12
2003 Awards Call for Nominations13
Awards Chair Note 14
Descriptive Terminology for Begonia 15
Potomac Branch Show 32
New Cultivars 33
Begonia Sections 47
Completion of Begonia Collecting in West Java 51
My Favorite Trailing Scandent 53
Buying Begonias on the Internet 56
Ft. Worth Species Bank Update 58
Save Our Species 58
Begonia tayabensis 59
Notes about *Begonia tayabensis* 62
Red Pigments 64
The Fun of Hybridizing Begonias 66
B. listada 69
In Memory: Skip Antonelli 72
Our Begonia Heritage 73
Rhizome Jointed At or Below 75
Fun, Failure, and Fiasco on the Trail for Begonias 87
The Mysticism of Nature 95
Begonias in Mother Nature's Laboratory 97
Election 2003 98
An Interview with Francis Hunter 99
Update on the Ft. Worth Species Bank 102
Conservation: Terrarium Growing 103
B. crispula 106
In Memory: Julia Meister 109
A Welcome to the Dorothy Caviness Branch 109
Begonia listada 110
Growing All Kinds of Begonias in England 113
Holiday Greetings 124
Labeling Begonias 126
Convention Notes 127
Begonia U388 128
Miami Show and Sale 130
A Japanese Begonia Garden 132
Begonia Key Workshop 135
Begonia with Palmately Compound Leaves 136
Begonia Species Bank Update 139
SWR Get-Together 143
Buxton Branch News 149
Palm Beaches Begonia Society News 149
Begonia reniformis 151
Begonia 'Joe Hayden' 153
In Memory: Jerry Baird 155
2003 Convention 105
Convention Winners 171
Cultural Awards 172
2003 ABS Awards 174
Cane Begonias 176
ABS Grant Request 181
Recyclying Tip 183
Unidentified Species 187
Botanical Ark 189
Pinching Your Begonias 193
How to be an ABS Judge 193
Begonia Art in Oklahoma 195
Astro Branch Goes Artistic 195

Southwest Region *Begonia Leaflet* 196
Topiary Bedecked in Begonia 206
Hybridizing with Trailing-Scandent Begonias 208
Trailing-Scandent Begonias 110
Photographing Begonias 213
Ask Ross: Taking Cane Cuttings 217
Fort Worth Species Bank Update 222
2004 Convention: San Diego 225
Tips from a Garden Editor 227
Preparing for Trips 229
SWR Meeting 235
Antonelli Brothers 236

*Indicates Photo

Contributors

Artists & Photographers

Chuck Anderson 236
Denise Boyd 123, 133
Sandy Boyd 123, 133
Janet Brown 10, 150
Mary Bucholtz 3, 40, 81, 94, 148, 201, 207, 209, 234, 240
Bill Claybaugh 105
Jack Golding 15, 188
Antoon Hofnagels 9
Freda Holley 83, 96
Scott Hoover 41, 80
Charles Jaros 30, 96, 173
Jeanne Jones 11
Tom Keepin 129
Johanna Kitson 54
Kingsley Langenberg 60
Wanda Macnair 148
Choon Maraj 3
Charles McGough 194
Vera Miller 45, 67, 194
Don Miller 67
Rekha Morris 89, 232
Thelma O'Reilly 186, 188
Joy Porter 61, 200
Doug Pridgen 76, 131, 234
Sue Sperry 163
Lois Stopple 203
Peter Szilagyi 152
Terry Tasker 112, 120
Dianna Wilkerson 96
Johanna Zinn 30, 96, 106, 121, 150, 161, 167, 175

Authors

Chuck Ades 6
Chuck Anderson 236
Howard Berg 204
Ross Bolwell 176, 217
Denise Boyd 132
Sandy Boyd 56, 132
Janet Brown 10, 165
Mary Bucholtz 95, 109, 149, 234
Elaine Burden 164
Debra Burgess 46
Alan Carle 189
David Cavalli 8
John Clare 66
Bill Claybaugh 24, 102, 135, 182
Isobel Crossley 75
Normand Dufresne 110, 151
Leora Fuentes 171
Jack Golding 14, 47, 62, 136
Antoon Hofnagels 8
Freda Holley 10, 59, 74, 97, 127,151, 195,208, 235,
W. Scott Hoover 51
Arlene Hoskins 64
James M. Hunter 51
Arlene Ingles 86
Charles Jaros 30
Colin Jennings 213
Tom Keepin 128
Johanna Kitson 53
Cheryl Lenert 127
Michael Ludwig 13, 34, 70, 116, 155, 174, 184, 223, 225
Wanda Macnair 124
Richard Macnair 26, 144, 149, 219
Choon Maraj 4
Donna Marshek 85
Hugh McLauchlan 46
Gene Meister 109
Rekha Morris 87, 126, 181, 229
Morris Mueller 4, 44, 84, 124, 164
Carol Notaras 72
Thelma O'Reilly 187
Mari Phillips 99
Karen Platt 5
Joy Porter 125
Doug Pridgen 130
Russ Richardson 7
Ann Salisbury 12
Gene Salisbury 33
Peter Sharp 69
Linda Shires 58, 102, 139
Greg Sytch 134, 221
Peter Szilagyi 153
Terry Tasker 86, 113
Joan Taylor 210
Brad Thompson 193
Harry Wiriadinata 51
Maxine Zinmann 193
Johanna Zinn 106

Individuals

Chuck Ades 6, 56, 127
Dean H. Allen 205
Maurice Amey 33
Ilene Anderson 10
Chuck Anderson 236
Tim Anderson 3, 12, 57, 78, 130-1
James Antonelli 237
Pat Antonelli 237
Skip Antonelli 72, 237
Geoff Apps 74, 86
Yoshiko Azuma 34
Carmen Bahr 171
Jerry Baird 123, 147, 154
Ronet Bank 223
Fred A. Barkley 73
Mark Bartholomew 56
Edgar Bates 28, 34, 115, 222
Mrs. Lynn Beasley 140
Tish Bellah 102

Sylvia Ben 142
Barbara Berg 155, 205
Howard Berg 98, 144, 205, 219
Iris Bird 10, 34
Cynthia Bishop 8
Joy Blair 10, 141
Mae Blanton 13
Bruce Boardman 143, 147, 205, 235 195, 198, 205, 235
Tamsin Boardman 28, 102, 143, 195, 198, 205, 235
Ross Bolwell 28, 67, 176, 237
Annette Boree 142
Evelyn Bouquet 34
Denise Boyd 132
Sandy Boyd 8, 56, 123, 132, 164, 220
Michael Breneman 237
Janet Brown 10, 26, 98, 118, 141, 144, 146, 158, 163, 165, 170, 174-75*, 181, 204, 219, 220
Ken Browne 24, 25
Carmel Browne 25, 140
Mary Bucholtz 3, 13, 28, 83, 95, 97, 109, 144, 148, 149, 203, 205, 219, 235
Elaine Y. Burden 164
Kathleen Burt-Utley 12, 92, 124,169, 181, 229
Eleanor Calkins 14, 34, 70, 115, 141, 184
Rhea Campana 10
Alan Carle 189
Peter Carter 86, 140,
Dan Casteltine 10
David Cavalli 8
John Clare 66
Diane Clark 102
Alice M. Clark 73
Bill Claybaugh 24, 26, 29, 44, 97, 103, 115, 118, 135-6, 143, 147, 171, 182, 204, 212, 219, 229, 235
Nancy Cohen 101
Betty Colbeck 102
Eugenia Cooke 220
Mabel Corwin 188
Joan Coulat 14
Debbie Cox 95
Flo Coxine 102
Isobel Crossley 76
Gilbert Daniels 53
Gary Davis 154
Jackie Davis 34, 141, 223
Vicki Denton 149
Jeanie Dinsmore 102
Jan Dorenbos 47, 59, 73, 115, 118, 135-6, 143, 147, 171, 182, 204, 208, 212, 219, 229, 235
Normand Dufresne 110, 184, 228
Jacky Duruisseau 140
Lou Dyess 171-2
Eleanor Elston 140
Corliss Engle 149
Eleanor Fischer 151
Margaret Fisher 4, 34, 141
Mary Fizmore 128
Mike Flaherty 12, 124, 158, 169
Ingeborg Foo 34, 70, 115, 184, 219
James Earle Frasier 166
Peggy Fratus 34
Richard Frazier, Jr. 144
Elsie Frey 95
Leora Fuentes 14, 28, 103, 146, 155, 171-2, 195, 219, 235
Ray Fuentes 28
Mary Fuqua 12, 52, 124, 169, 212
Romero Garcia 237
Alan Gibson 140
Piron Gilles 140
Deden Girmansyah 52
Kathy Goetz 12, 57, 142, 147, 169
Bob Golden 10
Jack Golding 15, 28, 43, 47, 62, 136, 182, 188, 212, 235
Diane Gould 59
Mike Gratton 6
Eva Kenworthy Gray 73
Judy Gurka 28
Johnnie Hadley 7
Virginia Hamann 28
Alan Harris 140
Jean Harris 7, 102
David Haseltine 142
Leslie Hatfield 141
Carolyn Hawkins 205
Leigh Heard 34
Charles Henthorne 171-2
Lorna Hercheson 140
Leigh Herd 212
Joyce Hesse 141
Colin Hingley 140
Beverly Hitz 141
Antoon Hofnagels 8-9, 110
Freda Holley 13, 26, 34, 59, 128, 142, 170-1, 205, 208, 219
RL Holley 128, 142, 205
Scott Hoover 12, 26, 28, 34, 43, 51, 52, 115, 146, 149, 182, 187-8
Arlene Hoskins 65
Beatrice Huckreide 34, 70, 115, 223
Mark Hughes 34
James M. Hunter 51
Francis Hunter 83, 99
Bob Hunter 99
Arlene Ingles 26, 86, 144, 146, 205, 219, 205
Dorothy James 100
Helene Jaros 13, 28, 206
Charles Jaros 31, 95, 97, 147, 149, 151, 169, 171-3, 195
Myrnie Jennings 140
Colin Jennings 213
Virginia Jens 26, 115
Martin Johnson 124
Jeanne Jones 10, 11, 26, 141, 158, 220
Wally Jones 205
Robin Jordan 95
Carrie Karageannes 136, 142
Louise Karobkin 10, 11
Michael Kartuz 6, 12, 56, 118, 124, 127, 169, 280
Sue Kaufman 102
Tom Keepin 128-30, 142,

144, 155,
Tom Keepin 171-2, 181, 195
Joan Kessinger 102, 142,
Ruth Kiew 190
Dora Lee Kimbrough 171
Johanna Kitson 3, 34, 43, 53, 142, 154, 212
Houston Knight 227
Bob Koehler 78
Yoshitoyo Kondo 132, 134
Belva Nelson Kusler 73
Shirley Lancaster 140
Kingsley Langenberg 59, 60
John Langevin 235
Karen Lawrence 130
Verna Lawrence 142
Margaret Lee 34, 141, 147, 170, 220
Cheryl Lenert 29, 103, 115, 127, 144, 146,
Lulu Leonard 205
Paul Lowe 100, 149,
Michael Ludwig 13, 14, 26, 28, 34, 55, 70, 115, 146, 170, 174, 184, 222, 223, 225
JoDell Lynn 102
George Macias 171-2
Wanda Macnair 14, 26, 103, 124, 142, 147, 148-9, 158, 169, 198, 205, 220
Richard Macnair 14, 28, 98, 144, 147, 169, 204, 205, 219, 220
Barry Mann 223
Choon Maraj 3, 4, 5
Tricia Marriott 74, 86, 176, 189, 213
Donna Marshek 85, 109, 144, 220, 227
Joy Logee Martin 148, 220
Byron Martin 55, 148
Roberto Burle Marx 53
Elizabeth Mateus 149
Charles McGough 12, 66, 124,127, 169, 171, 195
Patrick McMillan 93
Leonard McMurry 165
Richard Meier 153
Gene Meisiter 109
Julia Meister 109
Larry Mellichamp 93
Don Miller 12, 66, 124, 128, 142, 169, 195, 203, 235
Vera Miller 66, 195
Colonel Montgomery 100
Rekha Morris 26, 29, 44, 58, 83, 87, 115,
Rehka Morris 124, 146, 147, 169, 172-181, 195, 219, 229, 232-3, 235
Valerie Morris 4
Mary Elizabeth Moultrie 7, 142
Kit Jeans Mounger 13, 106, 170, 174
Morris Mueller 4, 8, 26, 28, 34, 44, 55, 85, 170, 205, 212, 220
Ponpoko Mura 134
Tonnohide Mutho 134
Rohit Namjoski 232
Midori Nobusawa 34
Armandito Nodal 130
Daisy Nodal 130
Margarite Nodal 130
Armando Nodal 76, 101, 130-1, 141, 172
Carol Notaras 14, 34, 72, 98, 141, 144, 181, 204, 205, 219, 220
Peter Notaras 205
Barbara Nunez 115
Irene Nuss 10
Larry Oakford 102
Tom Ogren 115
Tim O'Reilly 115, 170, 174
Thelma O'Reilly 34, 73, 70, 115, 151, 155,163, 170, 184, 186-9, 223
Ramona Parker 141, 170, 220
Beverly Paulson 141
Sara Jane Pearman 142
Bruce Pearson 91
Walter Pease 10
Ruth Pease 220
Dominique Permingeat 34
Sue Perry 195
Mari Phillips 99, 101
Karen Platt 5
Charles Plumier 73
Joy Porter 43, 60, 124, 163, 180
Bobbie Price 102
Doug Pridgen 11, 34, 101, 130, 195
Joyce Pridgen 59, 130-1, 171-2
Mary Rafferty 147
Peter Raven 191
Polly Reed 149
Matt Reiff 195
Russ Richardson 6
Jim Rivers 102
Mary Robinowitz 109
Abel Rodriguez 91
Michael Rodriguez 91
Patrick Rose 34
Paul Rothstein 109, 195
Angela Rothstein 195
Linda Ryan 86
Mary Sakamoto 10, 14, 98, 115, 141, 144, 146, 204, 219
Ann Salisbury 13, 14, 26, 28, 29, 52, 74, 109, 124, 143-4, 147, 165, 170, 181, 205, 219, 220
Gene Salisbury 14, 28, 33, 34, 52, 74, 124, 144, 147, 150, 151, 163, 165, 167, 169, 170-2, 180, 205, 212, 220
Monica Sanders 34
Mrs. Val Sayers 140
Melba Schultz 142
Eric Seal 10
Dale Sena 38, 78, 212, 238
Bernadette Seneschal 34
Peter Sharp 69, 74, 110,
Yvonne Shelly 130
Theodosia B. Shepherd 73
Masahiro Shiino 106
Carl Shires 102
Linda Shires 58, 102, 118, 139, 143, 221, 235
Charles Sibley 130
Coral Sinclair 67
Nixon Smiley 100
Lyman Smith 110, 136

M.S.M. Sosef 47
John Spaulding 10
Sue Sperry 163
Helen Spiers 127, 142
Mike Stevens 140
Lois Stopple 203
Laura Stranger 109, 142
Rose Svojger 102
Greg Sytch 57, 134-5, 153, 221
Peter Szilagyi 127, 152-3
John Tan 190
Akira Tanaka 106
Shirley Tasker 5
Terry Tasker 5, 83, 86, 113
Nikki Taussig 142
David Tay 24, 25, 212
Joan Taylor 34, 210
Mark Tebbitt 12, 124, 169, 221
Brad Thompson 5, 13, 34, 56, 95, 193
Ellen Todd 148-9
Paul Tsamtis 141, 219
Andy Turnbull 205
Dean Turney 170
Mike Twyford 130
Naoyuki Uemura 140
Dieter Wassenhausen 28, 110, 136
Bernard Wiener 141
J.J.F.E. de Wilde 47, 115
Oscar Wilde 87
Diana Wilkerson 32, 33, 97, 169, 171- 3, 183, 212
Kenny Wilkerson 222
Gayle Williams 102
Harry Wiriadinata 51, 52
Patrick Worley 55
Rudy Ziesenhenne 10, 73, 141, 154, 195, 210,
Rudy Ziesenhenne 220
Maxine Zinmann 193, 204, 129
Johanna Zinn 4, 31, 83, 97, 106, 115, 123, 144, 149, 150, 163, 167, 175, 206, 212, 221

Begonia

Hybrid

Amazon 179
Ann Jones 171, 172
Annan Charm 179
Annan Grace 179
Aozura 179
Art Hodes 171
Aya 179
Aztec Sun 179
Baloo 74
Beatrice Haddrell 5
Bedford Delight 74
Benitochiba 45*, 132
Black Coffee 5
Black Velvet 6
Blizzard 195
Bob-O-Link 69, 211
Bokit 95
Boston Cherries 6
Botato 45*
Brown Eyes 172
Brown Jewel 171, 172
Bumblebee 36
Buttercup 132
Cachuma 36, 70
Cathedral Windows 67*
Charles Jaros 172
Charm 206
Chivalry 95
Chocolate 6
Christine B 179, 211
Cleopatra 36
Conteste de Montesquiese 45*
Costello 36, 116
Delray Silver 45*
Desert Prince 195
Di-Anna 36
Dolores 210
Don Miller 179
Dragon Wing 5
Ellen Dee 211
Esther Albertine 179
Fabulous Tom 179
Fireworks 45*
Flamingo Queen 14, 25, 67, 179
Fragrant Beauty 131*, 210-1
Frilly Dilly 95
Frutescans 171, 172
Gin 203*, 206*, 207*, 209*
Glamour Rose Pictee 36
Glenata 211
Gray Feather 85
Green Gold 45*
Green Spider 45*
Happy Heart 179
Helen Teupel 6
Holley Moon 32*-33
Holley's Rage 171-2
Ice Needles 195
Immense 36
Incarnata Sandersii 36
Irene Nuss 179
Jelly Roll Martin 94*
Jester 179
Jodrell Bank 86
Joe Hadyen 74, 127, 152*-3
John Sousa 36, 70
John Tonkin 179
Juanita's Jewel 179
Jumbo Jet 36
Kent Brandon 116
Kentwood 36, 179
Kermo Queen 179
King Tut 163, 195
Kissammee 171, 172
Lana 179
Leonore Olivier 179, 211
L'Escargo 45*
Leslie Lynn 36
Lillian 172
Little Brother Montgomery 172
Little Miss Mummey 14, 30*
Lois Burks 172, 179
Looking Glass 179
Lowana 74
Lucerne 25, 44, 73, 179
Magdalene Madsen 76*
Many Colors 86
Margo 179
Marjorie Daws 73
Martin Johnson 45*
Mary Sakamoto 14
Melanie Ryan 86

Mercedes 211
Midnight 6
Miniperba 11*, 196
Morning Mist 74
Morocco 210
Mrs. Townsend 206
Mystic 179
Nocturne 211
Nokomis 179
Odorato Rosea 116
Orange Rubra 36, 45*, 179
Orange Sherbert
Orange Star 123, 140*, 179
Orient 5
Palomar Fanfare 36
Pansoffkee 210
Pearl Luster 179
Piglet 132
Pinafore 36, 179
Pink Burgundy 179
Pink Imp 179
Pink Rubra 179
Plum Gorgeous 40
Potpouri 180
Purple Snow 9*, 45*
Raquel Wood 5
Rasberrry Crush 81*, 94*, 95*
Raspberry Moon 172
Red Spot 86
Rhinestone Jeans 235
Ricinifolia 25
Rory 36
Rudy 10, 11*
Rudy's Luxurians 97
Serenata 211
Shy Lady 179
Silver Mirror 179
Silvermist 14
Simple Simon 171
Snow Capped 97
Sophie Cecile 179, 206
Spider Man 172
Splotches 210, 211
Spring Snow 195
Starry Night 179
Sultan 195
Sweet Diane 14
Sylvia 179
Tango 179
Tequesta 210
Theresa Lynn 86
Tiger Kitten 3*
Tingley Mallet 179
Torch 206
Tracery 86
Two Face 211
Vesuvius 5
Vodka 206, 207*, 209*
Whiskey 206, 209*
White Cascade 179
White Ice 195
Winter Blanket 127, 171, 195
Withlacoochee 69, 195, 210
Zulu 179

Species

acetosa 34, 212
acida 34, 212
aconitifolia 73, 155
aequata 190
albo-picta 34, 106, 212
*algaia 16**
*almedana 16**
amphioxus 15, 123**
angularis 85
angulata 34, 85
barkeri 90, 92, 116
beddomei 171
biserata 25
boliviensis 35
bowerae 25, 73
*brevirimosa 234**
*buseyi 15**
cardiocarpa (syn bakeri) 35
*carolineifolia 35, 90-2, 136, 138, 212, 232**
carrieae 25, 33, 70-1, 95, 184
castaneifolia 85
cathcartii 187
cavallyensis 208
ciliobracteata 58
cinnabarina 35
circumlobata 136
cnvalloriodora 233
coccinea 10, 35, 83, 97*
conchifolia 58
conchifolia v. rubrimaculata 74
convolvulacea 69, 171, 208, 210-2
corallina 210
coriacea 35, 59, 117, 212
crassicaulis 35, 16, 117, 203, 240**
crispula 74, 83, 106-7, 235*
cubensis 117
cubensis (syn. lindeniana) *35*
cucullata 73, 117, 212
cucullata var. *cucullata 35*
cucullata var. *arenosicola 35*
decora 189
deliciosa 35, 117
diadema 35, 75, 117
dichotoma 212
dichroa 35, 117, 212
digitata 136
*dioica 15**
dipetala 35, 117, 212
dominicalis 35, 117
dregei 35, 210
dregei var. *dregei 58, 117*
dregei var. *macbethii 3[illegible] 117*
dregei (syn. natalensis) *35*
dregei (syn. partita) *35, 171-2*
dregei (syn. suffruticosa) *35*
dregei 'Glasgow' 35, 172
ebolowensis 208
echinosepala 35, 76, 155-6
echinosepala var. *elongatifolia 35, 156, 212*
edmondoi 35, 156
edulis 190
egregia 35, 156, 223
elaeagnifolia 97
elatostematoides 59
elmeri 52
*emeiensis 15**
epipsila 35, 156
fagifolia 35, 69, 156, 208, 211, 223
fernando-costae 212

*ferramica 15**
fimbristipula 180
*fischeri 35, 156, 205-7**
fischeri var. *fischeri 58*
foliosa 35
foliosa var. *minata 35, 156*
*fonsecae 15**
foxworthii 190
friburgensis 212
glabra 35, 69, 91, 208, 210-1
glandulosa 35, 66, 87-9, 92, 156*
glaucophylla *(see radicans)*
gracilis var. *martiana 35, 156*
grandis subsp. evansiana 35, 156
handelii 75
hatacoa 76
hatacoa 'Silver' 130-131, 172*
*hayatae 15**
hemsleyana 136
heracleifolia 25, 35, 66, 74, 87-90, 116, 155, 212, 231-2**
heracleifolia 'Palinque' *35*
heracleifolia var.. *nigricans 35, 92*
heracleifolia var. *aramadilio 35*
heracleifolia var. *viridis 92*
heracleifolia 'Zudy's True' *35*
herbacea 35, 116
hernandioides 62
hirtella 35
holtonis 171-3, 212*
holtonis 212
homonyma (syn. rudatisii*) 35*
humilis 35, 97
hydrocotylifolia 35, 66, 73, 212
imperialis var. *smaragdina 35*
imperialis 'Platinum Plus' *58*
incarnata 90, 116
incisoserrata 136, 138
involucrata 35
isoptera 35, 43
itaguassuensis 35
johnstonii 35, 223
juliana 36
*karwinskyana 231-2**
kellermanii 35, 97, 212
kenworthyae 35, 223
kiangiana 58, 212
kisuluana 208
komoensis 208
laciniata 187
lanceolata 15, 123**
lazat 190
leathermaniae 35
*letouzeyi 15**
limmingheana *(see radicans)*
limprichtii 58, 212
lindleyana 35
listada 43, 69, 76, 83, 97, 110, 235
*ludicra 88, 91, 232**
ludwigii 10, 35, 161, 163*
ludwigii 35
luxurians 35, 97, 116, 136, 138
luzonensis 172
luzonensis 58, 172
macdougalii *(see thiemei)*
macdougalii var. .purpurea *(see thiemei)*
malabarica 35
*malochosticta 123**
*mananjebensis 16**
manicata 35, 73, 91, 116
manicata 'Crispa' *66*
mannii 208
*mariti 181, 231-2**
masoniana 25, 45, 130, 212
mazae 154, 211
metallica 35
micranthera var. foliosa 35
microsperma 212
molleri 35
mollicaulis 35
multangula "sm lf" 35
multangula 35, 51
multinervia 35
*multistaminea 15**
muricata 35
*naumoniensis 123**
nelumbiifolia 3, 33, 35, 40, 88-91 171, 212, 231*
nelumbiifolia 'Rubra' *35*
obscura 35
odorata 223
odorata 'alba' 35
odorata 'rosa' 35
olsoniae 35
opuliflora 35
oxyloba 16, 234*
paleata 35
parvifolia 35
paulensis 155
pearcei 35
pedata (syn. U333) 35
peltata 35, 223
pentaphylla 136, 138
petasitifolia 35, 58
pinetorum 88
platanifolia 235
plebeja 35, 212
polygonoides 208, 211
popenoei 10, 35, 155-6
prismatocarpa 123, 212, 235*
procumbens *(see radicans)*
pseudoisoptera 187
pulchella 85
purpurea *(see thiemei)*
quadrialata ssp. nimbaensis 58, 212
radicans 35, 208, 211
rajah 25, 97, 132, 183, 189, 190, 212
raynaliorum (*see ciliobracteata)*
*reflexisquamosa 16**
reneformis 150-1, 184, 212*
reniformis (syn. vitifolia*) 35*
rex 58, 212
richardsiana *(see dregee)*
richii hort. *(see thiemei)*
rigida 35
rizalensis 125
robusta 35, 51, 75, 168
robusta var. *robusta 58*
*roxburghii 35, 75, 95, 171-3**
*rubromarginata 15**
rufipila 62

sanguinea 35, 212
scapigera 212
scapigera 58, 212
schmidtiana 35
scutifolia 184
semidigitata 136, 138
sericoneura 91, 181, 183, 223
sericoneura (syn. hypolipara*) 35*
sericoneura (syn. pilifera*) 35*
siamensis 187
soli-mutata 36, 53-4, 171-3**
solonanthera 36, 211
subvillosa 36, 212
subvillosa var. *leptotricha 36*
sutherlandii 36
tayabensis 43, 59, 60-3, 116, 125, 212*
thelmae 53-4, 69, 73, 208, 212*
thiemei (syn. macdougallii*) 36, 90, 136, 138,*
*thiemei 232**
tomentosa 36
U 252 36
*U002 53-4**
U003 (see soli-mutata)
U007 36
U008 36
U009 (see thelmae)
U030 36
U031 36
U043 36
U049 36
U074 172
U074 36
U076 136
U076 195
U083 36
U089 58
U115 36
U150 36
U168 97
U172 36
U176 36
U266 187
U267 187
*U268 187-8**
*U269 187-8**
U270 187
U271 187
*U273 163, 200**
U273 187
U274 187
U275 189
*U304 150-1**
U315 36
U320 36
U331 36
U333 35
U335 36
U336 36
U337 36
U340 36
U341 36
U345 36
U346 36
U348 36
U352 36
U353 36
U354 36
U358 75
U388 128-9, 155, 172, 212*
U400 58
*U404 136, 172-3**
U412 36
U413 36
U414 36
*U415 36, 43, 80**
U416 36
U417 36
U418 36
U421 36
U423 36
U424 36
U425 36, 41, 43*
U427 36
U429 36
U444 184
ulmifolia 36
valida 36, 65
veitchii 36
venosa 36, 212
versicolor 184
*volloziana 30**
wallichiana 87-8, 116, 35
*wollnyi 36, 184, 186**
xanthina v. picta 171-2
xilithensis 231

Contribute to the Millie Thompson Publication Fund; Order:

Raising Cane $5. + $1.50*
Begoniacea, Edition 2 $50. + $5*
Registration Handbook $10. + $1.50*
*Shipping

These make nice holiday gifts. Order from:
Ann Salisbury
P.O. Box 452
Tonkawa, OK 74653
Ph: 580-618-5230

Hi-Mark Begonias
New online begonia nursery
Specializing in Brad Thompson hybrids
but we also carry
hundreds of other varieties
phone for additional info
(805) 684-4462
www.himarkbegonias.com

Begonian Index 2004

Directory of Begonia Societies - July/August Issue, Page 140
2004 Convention Issue - November/December

*Indicates Photo

Regular Features

ABS Annual Meeting 219
ABS Board Minutes 144, 187, 229
Coming Events 38, 78, 118, 158,198, 238
Conservation Comments 25, 58, 115, 149, 195, 222
Directory of Begonia Societies 140
Editor's Notes 73, 85, 148, 181, 222
In Memory 45, 76, 93, 104, 181, 194, 228
In the Mailbox 68, 103,
Letters to the Editor 4,54, 85, 124, 164
New Culivars 113, 232
News 234
Officers' Page 39, 79, 119, 159, 199, 239
President's Message 4, 44, 84, 124, 164, 204
Seed Fund 29, 66, 108, 179, 230
Unidentified Species 33, 46, 191

Articles

Begonias in Vera Cruz 6
Unique Propagating Tricks 13
B. chitoensis 15
New Begonias 16
Begonia Doll 26
Convention 2004 36
A Botrytis Tip 36
Watering 48
New Benefits 49
Michael Kartuz 51
News from Atlanta 56
SWR Get-Together 57
A Beauty to Behold 59
Millie Thompson Publication Fund 62
2004 ABS Awards Call 64
Begonia 'Normand' 43, 68
Begonia U029 70
New year's Resolutions 72
Back to the Future 73
Begonia Stamps 75
Magic Man 86
How to Fill Those Days 88
A Molecular ...Study 94
Save our Species 99
Begonia paulensis 100
Correspondence with Kelly 101
Convention Seminars 102
Palm Beaches Anniversary 106
Romancing the Begonia 109
New Registration 113
Begonia U446 127
Miami Begonia Show 129
Holiday Greetings 139
Begonia Society of Tampa 139
NETC Seminar 148
Begonia oxyloba 150
Spreading the Word 152
Begonia U388 157
Begonia U304 165
Propagating Plant Material 165
Begonia exotica/breverimosa 168
Cane-Like Begonias 172
SWR Show Winners 175
Begonian: Helen Spiers 176
SWR Get-Together 182
SWR Show Awards 183
Another Trip to Veracruz 186
B. petasitifolia 189
2004 Holiday Greetings 205
Begonia Christmas Tree 206
ABS Convention 2004 207
2004 Show Winners 210
Little Orphan Atlanta 211
Natural Hybrids 212
Hybridizing Tuberous 223
Master of Ceremonies 227
2004 ABS Awards 237

Contributors

Artists & Photographers

Iris Bird 41, 188
Roberto Brin 161, 184
Janet Brown 50, 52

Mary Bucholtz 1, 71, 81, 89, 91, 126
Bill Claybaugh 115, 151
Jackie Davis 80, 190
Jacky Duruisseau 130
Mike Flaherty 173
Jack Golding 156, 171, 173
Charles Henthorne 113, 120
Joyce Hesse 34
Freda Holley 14, 72
Maria Holmes 74
Charles Jaros 27
Janice Keck 3, 40
Tom Keepin 202
Janet M. Kunze 15, 100, 163
PatMaley 34
Rekha Morris 7, 9, 110, 215
Midori Nobusawa 14
Thelma O'Reilly 32, 34, 47, 74, , 87, 126, 190
Joy Porter 69
Joyce Pridgen 43
Doug Pridgen 121, 128
Peter Rhea 232
Ann Salisbury 71
Gene Salisbury 151
Helen Spiers 177
Akira Tanaka 184
Janet Welsh 140, 153, 208, 240
Johanna Zinn 208, 236

Authors

Howard Berg 4, 44, 84, 106, 124, 164, 204,
Iris Bird 165, 189
Joy Blair 49
Joan Blundell 59, 172
Annette Boree 211
Janet Brown 51, 102, 182
Mary Bucholtz 89, 139
Bill Claybaugh 35, 58, 115, 149, 195, 222
Nancy Cohen 106
Tony Collins 72
Jackie Davis 55, 165
Normand Dufresne 15, 100
Jacky Duruisseau 131
Dale Emblade 129
Laura Forrest 92
Mary Fukua 56, 148
Jack Golding 154, 168
Rodger Haseltine 181
Freda Holley 13, 67, 58, 70, 73, 75, 85, 150, 181, 207, 227
Pete M. Hollingsworth 94
Charles Jaros 26, 127
Jeanne Jones 133
Carrie Karegeannes 45, 55
Janice Keck 5
Tom Keepin 206
Michael Ludwig 29, 36, 66, 73, 76, 93, 108, 179, 230
Wanda Macnair 139, 143,
Richard Macnair 144, 187, 219
Barry Mann 125
June McBryde 125
Tatsuo Morike 55
Rekha Morris 6, 56, 109, 134, 186, 212
Valerie Morris 57
Morris Mueller 48, 101
Sophie Neale 85
Dennis Need 223
Thelma O'Reilly 32, 46, 86, 102, 191
Doug Pridgen 129
Keith Rogers 36
Ann Salisbury 64, 237
Gene Salisbury 113, 185, 232
Dale Sena 5, 228
P. Victor Sencindiver 166
Lynda Stevens 5
Greg Sytch 68, 103, 194
Connie Van Velson 4
Janet Welsh 152
Dianna Wilkerson 61
Maxine Zinman 183
Johanna Zinn 107, 124,
Donna Zody 124, 165, 177

Indviduals

Chuck Ades 36, 70, 84, 102, 207
Joan Ades 84
Robert Ammerman 76
Charles Anderson 147
Chuck Anderson 187, 237
Tim Anderson 84, 88, 116, 127, 129, 175, 196
Muriel Ash 26
Herve Bakker 131
Fred Barkley 70
Karen Bartholomew 237
Edgar Bates 46-7, 64, 84, 179, 230
Phyllis Bates 64
Malcolm Beck 183
Judy Becker 90
Sylvia Ben 129, 140
Eleanor Bender 191
Howard Berg 4, 45, 84, 106, 124, 138, 144, 164, 187, 204, 218
Iris Bird 43, 45, 84, 147, 165, 188-9, 210
Jean Phillippe Biteau 131
Joy Blair 49, 140
Bruce Blanchonette 140
Mae Blanton 64
Joan Blundell 59, 172
Bruce Boardman 84, 220
Tamsin Boardman 64
Ross Bolwell 84, 148, 187
Annettee Boree 211
Constance Bower 101
Sandy Boyd 187, 219
Ann Bradley 56
Bernice Brilmayer 51
Roberto Brin 33, 68, 163, 185-6
Janet Brown 50-51, 54, 64,

84, 140, 144, 158, 182, 187, 207, 229
Shirley Brown 140, 229
Carmel Browne 140
Mary Bucholtz 49, 57, 70-71, 83, 84, 126, 144, 146, 150, 187, 210, 219
Elaine Burden 208
Gail Burnett 143
Kathleen Burt-Utley 6, 8, 102, 109, 208
Bessie Buxton 101, 107
Eleanor Calkins 54, 64, 140, 144
Castillo Campos 138
Paul Carlisle 203, 208, 210-1, 226-7
Beth Castellon 90
Alice Clark 86
Bill Claybaugh 25, 57-8, 84, 115, 144, 149, 151, 175, 183, 187, 195, 220, 222
Becky Coffey 232
Nancy Cohen 106
Tony Collins 72
Mabel Corwin 32-6, 47, 51, 173
Ralph Corwin 51
Joan Coulat 64, 84, 144, 237
Alma Crawford 129
Jackie Davis 55, 140, 165, 190, 232
A. DeCandolle 149
Jeanne Dinsmore 175
Jan Doorenbos 97, 149, 150
Normand Dufresne 15, 68-71*, 100, 182-3
Darrin Duling 238
Jacky Duriusseau 130-138, 140
Julian Duval 102, 207
Lou Dyess 175
Jackie Ellison 182
Eleanor Elston 140
Dale Emblade 129
Corliss Engle 44, 90
Richard Evans 206
Margaret Fisher 140
Mike Flaherty 173, 208, 210-1, 226-7
Ingeborg Foo 191, 210
Laura Forrest 67, 83, 94-99
K.A. Fotsch 101
Leora Fuentes See Leora Henthorne
Ray Fuentes 64
Mary Fuqua 56, 148, 208, 220
Angelina Galvez 129
Kim In Gi 232
Alan Gibson 140
Piron Gilles 140
Kathy Goetz 84, 147, 187
Bob Golden 52-3, 86, 210, 232
Jack Golding 16, 44, 62, 64, 146, 154, 168-173, 187, 191, 222, 230
Will Goodall-Copenstake 67
Jan Goodwin 191, 193
Alfred Graf 51
Maybelle Green 129
Gordon Gudger 173
Johnnie Hadley 56
Evelyn Harden 176
Elda Harding 4
Alan Harris 140
Jack Harris 56-7
Janet Harris 56-7
Daniel Haseltine 140, 163, 181
Leslie Hatfield 140
Carolyn Hawkins 56
Leigh Heard 165
Peter Henderson 140
Charles Henthorne 83, 113, 152, 175, 183, 210
Leora Henthorne 152, 175, 183, 220
Lorna Herchenson 140
Joyce Hesse 140
Tan Jiew Hoe 26, 92
Freda Holley 44, 62, 64, 67-8, 70, 75, 84, 102, 147
Peter Hollingsworth 67, 94-99
Maria Holmes 74-5
Scott Hoover 33-5, 46, 144, 148, 187, 191, 208
Diane Horne 61
Arlene Hoskins 36, 207
Mark Hughes 67, 149
Frances Hunter 106
James Hunter 232
Arlene Ingles 144, 219
John Ingles 178
Charles Jaros 4, 26, 49, 64, 84, 56, 88, 89-90, 92, 93, 102-3, 106, 127, 129, 144, 146, 208, 236*-7
Helene Jaros 26, 88, 92, 103, 106 , 129, 228
Myrnie Jennings 140
Virginia Jens 146
Doug Jensen 56
Barbara Johnson 55
Martin Johnson 46
Jeanne Jones 101, 133, 140
Carrie Karegeannes 45, 55, 191, 232
Michael Kartuz 43, 44, 50-4, 75, 83, 86, 113, 171, 173
Janice Keck 5
Tom Keepin 138, 140, 163, 175, 178, 182-3, 218, 203, 206
Joan Kessinger 140, 175, 183
Lyla Kilpatrick 140
Dora Lee Kimbrough 175
Joanna Kitson 88, 140
Carol Knight 232
Houston Knight 140, 176, 178
Bob Koehler 83, 88, 194, 229
Louise Korobkin 147, 158, 232
Tsue Chih Ku 155
Jeanne Marie Kunze 15, 100, 163, 210
Bonnie Lambert 143
Verna Lawrence 140
Diana Lawrey 158, 238
H. Alton Lee 194

Margaret Lee 43, 75, 93, 140, 144
Paul Lee 93
Cheryl Lenert 64, 183, 203, 206, 219
K.O. Lenert 206
Ruby Lenert 203
Sylvia Lin 153
Ernest Logee 107
Paul Lowe 106
Diana Lowery 78, 118
Michael Ludwig 29, 36, 66, 73, 76, 93, 108, 124, 179, 210, 220, 230
Harry Luther 193
George Macias 72, 178, 187
Patrick MacMillan 136
Richard Macnair 64, 148, 187, 220
Wanda Macnair 64, 140, 143, 148, 187, 204, 220
Pat Maley 34
Barry Mann 125
Michael Marino 13, 88, 218
Donna Marsheck 147
Joy Logee Martin 104, 144
June McBride 59
Elvin McDonald 51
Charles McGough 175, 182
Hugh McLauchlan 36, 102, 207
Patrick McMillan 213, 216
Rosemond Meriwether 106
Don Miller 140, 191, 193
Nancy Mirgon 88
Tatsuo Morike 55
Michael Morris 8, 9, 11
Rekha Morris 6, 16, 30, 36, 56, 83, 99, 102, 109, 134-8, 140, 146, 182, 186, 208, 212-8-9, 220
Valerie Morris 57, 118, 182-3
Kamo Mototeru 232
Kit Jeans Mounger 64, 83
Morris Mueller 48-9, 46, 83, 100, 187, 219
Michiko Nakamura 185
Sophie Neale 67, 84
Dennis Need 223
Marva Newberry 26
Willie Mae Nilson 147
Midori Nobusawa 14
Armando Nodal 140
Armando Nodal, Jr 129
Carol Notaras 56, 64, 138, 140, 144, 187, 210-1, 218, 219
King William O'Geary 163
Thelma O'Reilly 32-6, 34, 46-7, 53, 74-5, 83, 127, 158, 190-193, 207, 218
Tim O'Reilly 34
Barbara Orange 147
Ramona Parker 140
Beverly Paulson 140
Sara Jane Pearman 140
Bruce Pearson 13, 88, 218
Toby Pennington 62
Vanessa Plana 67
Phyllis Podren 143
Doug Pridgen 88, 146, 128-9
Joyce Pridgen 88, 128-9, 146, 210-1
Miguel Quezada 129
Peter Rhea 232
Russ Richardson 57
Alfred Robinson 101
Abel Rodriguez 12, 218
Keith Rogers 36
Paul Rothstein 207
Lois Rowland 13
Mary Sakamoto 36, 64, 84, 140, 144, 146-7, 158, 207, 220
Charles Salamone 137
Ann Salisbury 16, 62, 64, 71, 150, 187, 220, 232, 237
Gene Salisbury 14 , 64, 70, 84, 113, 144, 146-7, 150, 175, 185, 219, 220, 232
D. E. Salts 97
Mrs. Val Sayers 140
Melba Schultz 140
Phil Seitner 44
Dale Sena 5, 38, 44, 144, 228
Noika Sena 185
B. Victor Sencindiver 166
Mary Shannon 57
Timmy Shapiro 143
Peter Sharp 187
Yvonne Shelley 129
Linda Shires 146
Yi-Shan Shui 15
Mary Sizemore 49, 89, 91-2, 127, 154
L.B. Smith 25-6
Jane Snellman 15, 101
Buddy Spiers 176, 178
Helen Spiers 72, 140, 163, 176-8
Lynda Stevens 5
Mike Stevens 140
Martha Stewart 207
Phillipi Stone 175, 183
Laura Stranger 140
S. M. Swenson 97
Greg Sytch 68, 103, 194
Akira Tanaka 185
Nikki Taussig 140
Mark Tebbitt 124, 173, 187, 232
Brad Thompson 64, 86, 102, 133, 208, 227, 236*-7
Ed Thompson 44, 45, 144
Millie Thompson 15, 44-5, 51, 68, 100, 101, 146
Ellen Todd 143
Paul Tsamtis 140, 147, 219
Dean Turney 75, 208, 210-1
Naoyuki Uemura 140
Johan van Valkenbourg 132
Connie Van Velson 4
Andre Viette 92
Wally Wagner 148
Dieter Wasshausen 16, 62
Janet Welsh 90, 92, 152-3, 108, 210
Lou Welsh 90, 92
Bernard Wiener 140, 152, 238
Dianna Wilkerson 61, 73, 175, 183
Kenny Wilkerson 140
Harry Wiriadinata 232
Rudy Ziesenhenne 25-6, 140, 188-9, 219

Maxine Zinman 57,84, 91-2, 146, 183, 187, 210, 236*-7
Johanna Zinn 57, 84, 88, 99, 107, 113, 124, 126, 140, 144, 147, 191, 208, 236
Donna Zody 124, 176, 178

Begonia

Hybrid

Agnes Brin 160*, 163, 185
Autumn Frost 175
Bashful Bandit 210
Benitochiba 209
Billken 153
Black Coffee 194
Black Gold 227
Black Magic 174
Bob Cochran 116
Brown Derby 53
Bunchii 209
Buttercup 53
Butterscotch 53
Caravan 53
Caribbean Clown 116, 195
Caribbean Corsair 120*, 123
Cascade 53
Charles Jaros 116, 195
Cherry Blossom 175, 176
Concord 53
Coral Chimes 53
Corliss Engle 53
Costello 31
Cowardly Lion 64
Crestabruchii 4*
Cubinfo 209, 210
Cynthia Bishop 116, 195
Dale Sena 116
Dark Crystal 129
Decker's Select 86,
Deco Delight 116, 175, 176
Emerald King 194
Emerald Maiden 209
Evening Star 174
Exotic Peridot 53
Fireworks 53
Flaherty's Folly 209
Flamingo Queen 64
Flash Dance 116
Fleece Alba 189
Ginny 175, 209
Green Queen 53
Green Velvet 53
Heavy Metal 53
Holley Moon 230
Holley's Beauty 175
Imperial Princess 174
Jagged Edge 53
Jeanne Jones 208*, 209
Jon Tonkin 174
Kelton Parker 210
Kimjongilwa 232
Lancelot 209
Lantern Light 174
Little Brother Montgomery 116, 129, 195
Little Miss Mummey 64
Little Night Music 53
Little Rascal 129
Loti Dots 174
Lotusland 210
Machiko 184*, 185
Magic Moments 174
Majesty 210
Manaus 175
Mandarin Orange 53
manicata 'Crispa' 4
Maria Alejandra Brin 184*, 185
Maria's Revenge 87
Marion Palmer 129
Marmaduke 209, 210
Mary Jay 194
Mary Sakamoto 64
Mathild 53
Medora 210
Midnight Sun 208*, 209
Mike Flaherty 226*
Morocco 53
Mr. O'Flaherty 226*
Nokomis 93
Normand 68, 69*, 71*, 87
Olivia 53
Orange Magic 87
Orpha C. Fox 53
Palomar Fanfare 53
Palomar Perfection 53
Palomar Pirate 53
Palomar Prince 53
Palomar Whirlwind 53
Peridot 53
Persian Swirl 53
Pink Minx 81*, 83
Purple Petticoats 93
Red Magic 174
Rip's Winkle 194
Romance 194
Rudy 209
San Miguel 175, 176
Serlis 53
Shawn Henthorne 53, 83, 112*, 113, 120*
Silver Jewel 123, 140*
Silvermist 174
Speck Tackle 128
Star Frost 52*, 53, 209
Sunderbruchii 4
Tangier 52*, 54
Tittle Tattle 153
Twinkle Toes 53
Valmont 53
Victoria Woods 43
Vivian Hill 175
Vodka 89*
Withlacoochee 129

Index research:

Looking at the index, it appears that:

Mary Bucholtz contributed the most photographs this year.

Rekha Morris, other than authors of regular features, contributed the most articles.

Begonia 'Normand' was the most mentioned and photographed hybrid.

What do you find?

Species

acetosa 30, 180
aconitifolia 182
*acutifolia 163**
aequata 98
albo-picta 30, 180
amphioxis 98
angularis 98
ankaranensis 98
annobonensis 98
areolata 55
arfakensis 96
atricha 148, 230-1
atroglandulosa 132
*attentuata 153**
barkeri 136-7, 214, 216, 218
bogneri 44, 143, 210-1
boliviensis 30, 180, 230-1
brevirimosa 98
bufoderma 66
capillipes 98
cardiocarpa 70
carolineifolia 12, 15-6, 103, 136, 138, 215-6, 218*
chitoensis 3, 14-5**
chlorosticta 98, 143, 183
ciliobracteata 89
cinnabarina 30, 180
circumlobata 66
coccinea 30, 180
coccinea hort. (pink) 201, 206*
convolvulacea 98
crassicaulis 30, 70, 103, 180
crassirostris 98
cubensis 30, 180
cucullata 30, 182
cucullata var. arenosicola 30, 180
cucullata var. cucullata 30, 180
decora 33, 89
dewidei 98
diadema 129
dichroa 30, 180
dipetala 30, 66, 180, 230-1
dregei 30, 85, 149, 151, 175, 180, 182, 218, 230-1*
dregei 'Glasglow' 30, 180
dregei var. partita 30, 180
dregei var. suffruticosa 30, 180
echinosepala 30, 153, 180
echinosepala var. elongatifolia 30, 180
edmundoi 16, 30, 180
egregia 30, 180
elatostemmoides 131
engleri 98
*exotica 165, 168-171**
fagifolia 128, 186*
falciloba 136-7
fernando-costae 183
ficicoloa See microsperma
fischeri 54
floccifera 98
francoisii 98
froebelii 46
fulvo-villosa 96
fusca 110, 111, 134*
fusiolata 131
garrettii 35
gehrtii 50, 208*
geranioides 98
glabra 11, 12, 30, 68, 135, 180
glabra 214, 217
glandulosa 8, 10, 11, 12
gracilis 138, 218
gracilis var. martiana 30, 43, 80, 54, 55, 180*
grandis subs. evansiana 30, 92, 98, 107, 180
grisea 66, 189
guttata 191
heracleifolia 10, 11, 12, 13, 30, 103, 111, 135-6, 138,
heracleifolia 179, 180, 212
heracleifolia var paramidilio 30, 180
heracleifolia var. sunderbruckii 30, 180
herbacea 44
hirsutula 131
hirtella 30, 67, 180
holtonis 98
humilis 30, 67, 180
hydrocotylifolia 30, 180
imperialis 186, 213, 216-7
imperialis var. smargdina 30, 180
incarnata 98, 111, 135, 137, 217
incisa 98
inflata 35
involucrata 213, 215-6*
isoptera 98
itaguassuensis 66
johnstonii 30, 66, 180
jureiensis 16
jussiaeicarpa - See oxanthera
karwinskyana 6, 8, 12, 109, 110, 111*
*breverimosa 163, 168-173**
kellermanii 30, 180, 189
kenworthyae 30, 66, 180, 218, 230-1
komoensis 131, 132
lanceolata 91, 183
leathermaniae 30, 180
letestui 132
lindleyana 30, 180
listada 53
lobata 98
longiciliata 154-5-6*, 234*
lucunda 98
ludicra 7, 11, 12, 185, 214
ludwigii 30, 180
luxurians 44, 98, 208
lyniceorum 186, 213, 216, 217
macrocarpa 132
*maculata 128**
madecassa 98
majungaensis 66
malabarica 30, 66, 98, 180
malachosticta 98
manicata 12, 135, 138, 214-5-6, 218*
mariti 7, 11, 12
masoniana 98, 99, 129, 175, 185
maxwelliana 35, 46
metallica 30, 180
meyeri-johannis 98
micranthera var. hieronymi 74
microsperma 53, 89
mildbraedii 131
mollicaulis 30, 180
molteri 98
mooreana 97

multangula 230-1
multinervia 179
multistamina 110*, 111, 135, 138, 214
murcata 230-1
nelumbiifolia 3, 6, 8, 11, 12, 30, 46, 111, 135, 180, 212-4, 216, 218
nelumbiifolia var. rubra 30, 218
nossibea 98
oaxacana 136
obliqua 98
odorata 30, 180
oxanthera 175, 180*, 183
oxyloba 150-1*
paleata 30, 180, 230-1
palmata 98, 99
paulensis 83, 100
pavonina 33
pearcei 30, 180
peltata 30, 136, 189, 216, 218, 230
petasitifolia 163, 165, 188-9*
pinetorum 138, 216-8
platanifolia 1*, 3
plebja 185, 186, 214, 216
poculifera 98
polygonata 136, 214-5*-6, 218
popenoei 30, 180, 210, 218
prismatocarpa 53
psudisoptera 33
pudica 135-6
pulchera 97
pustulata 9*, 11, 66
raynaliorum -*See ciiliobracteata*
reneformis 218
reniformis var. vitifolia 30, 180
robusta 230-1
roxburghii 44, 98
salaziensis 98
salespolensis 16
sanguinea 30, 95, 180
scapigera 98
schmidtiana 30, 180
sementacea 53
sericoneura 12, 13, 103, 180, 218
sericoneura syn. hypolipara 30, 180
sericoneura syn. pilifera 30, 180
serratipetala 98
silletensis subsp. engyangensis 16
socotrana 85, 98
solonanthera 30, 124, 180, 186
sousae 212-3
stigmosa 97, 218
subvillosa 30, 180
sutherlandii 30, 180
symbeccarii 96
symbracteosa 96
symgeranifolia 97
symhirta 97
sympapuana 97
symparvifolia 97
symsanguinea 97
tayabiensis 185
thiemei 25-6, 212-3
thiemei syn macdougalii 30, 180
thomeana 98
tricornis 33
U029 70
U067 70
U103 180
U221 68
U276 32*, 33
U277 33
U278 33
U279 33
U280 33
U281 33
U282 33
U283 33
U284 35
U285 35
U286 35
U286 35
U287 35
U288 35
U289 35
U290 35
U291 35
U292 32*, 34*
U293 46
U294 46
U295 46
U295 47*
U296 46
U297 46
U298 46
U298 47*
U299 46
U300 46
U301 46
U302 191
U303 46, 191
U304 165, 190*, 191
U305 191
U306 191
U307 191
U308 190*, 192
U309 193
U310 193
U311 193
U312 193
U313 193
U315 30, 180
U347 175
U388 89, 154, 234
U404 196
U405 74
U412 30, 180
U414 30, 180
U444 30, 180
U446 127
U451 67
U452 67
U461 213, 216, 218
U462 214, 216-8
U463 215*
U466 230-1
U467 230-1
U468 230-1
U470 230-1
ulmifolia 30, 180
urophylla 193
valida 30, 180
variabilis 175, 180, 191
velloziana 210
venosa 30, 180, 189
versicolor 55
violifolia 98, 103
vitifolia 103
wallichiana 8, 10, 218
xilitlensis 8, 11

Begonian Index 2005

2005 Convention Issue - September/October 2005

Regular Features

ABS Meeting Minutes 134, 182
Coming Events 38, 78. 118, 198, 238
Conservation Comments 14, 43, 92, 193, 229
Editor's Notes 57, 155, 231
In the Mailbox 58, 116, 184
Letters to the Editor 3, 4, 5
Officers' Page 39, 119, 159, 199, 239
President's Message 4, 44, 84, 124, 164, 204
Seed Fund 24, 59, 98, 152, 195, 224

Articles

Winter Board Meeting 5
An Old Begonia Gets a New Name 7
Powdery Mildew in Begonia 9
2005 ABS Awards Call 12
The Fun of Hybridizing Begonias 15
In Memory: Mabel Corwin 16
Hybridizing Tuberous Begonias 25
Strolling Through the Years 28
B. 'Emerald Maiden' 31
ABS Convention 2005 32
B. 'Lady Sakamoto' 33
Begonia bogneri 34
Indonesia 46
Members at Large News 47
Begonia lubbersii 54
Begonia Choices for Landscaping 56
Begonias after the Big Move 67
Favorite Begonias 69
Oh, No! My Begonia Froze! 70
Begonia U388 Gets a New Name 73
Convention 2005 76
End of a Quest 85
Atlanta's Gain 94
Begonia 'Shaun's Fantasy' 95
ABS Election 99
Pondering Stipules, Part I 101
Boutique 2005 103
Trip in Gabon, Part 2 104
Meet the Macias 113
2005 Convention Update 114
In Search of Begonias on Roads Through Hades 125
Seeking Help with My Begonia Project 129
Monterrey Bay: Land of Tubers 130
Antonelli Brothers 132
The Reapperance of Rheede's *Tsjeria-narinampul* 135
Changes in Seed Fund 147
Nomenclature Notes 151
A Peruvian Quest 155
2006 ABS Awards Call 165
Begonia Madness 166
Convention 2005 Tours & Seminars 168
2005 Show Winners 170
2005 Culture Awards 172
Summer Board Meeting 173
Changes in Seed Fund 174
The Species *Semperflorens* 178
What's Old is Still Good 181
A memoir: How I fell in Love with Begonia 184
Deet-Less Defences 188
Begonias of Peninsular Malaysia 190
My Quest for Heat Tolerant Begonias 206
New Slide Programs 109
Begonia prismatocarpa 'Variegation' 210
New Guinea Species 212
ABS Convention 2006 218
MacIntyre Begonia Trusts 219
Delaware Valley Branch 220
Isolate! Isolate! Isolate! 221
Begonias in the Classroom 228
ABS Annual Awards 233
Branch Shows 237

Contributors

Artists & Photographers

Chuck Anderson 133
J. Bogner 35

Janet Brown 234
Mary Bucholtz 207
Kathleen Burt-Utley 123
Bill Claybaugh 192, 230
Jackie Davis 40
Jacky Duruisseau 105
Mike Flaherty 236
Wendy Gibbs 200
Janice Griffith 240
Charles Henthorne 49, 96, 169, 210
Antoon Hoefnagel 8, 10, 35
Freda Holley 161, 169
Yap Kok-Sun 190
E. S. Santhosh Kumar 135
Jeanne Marie Kunze 43, 83
Serena Lee 72
David Menzies 201
Nancy Mirgon 66
Rekha Morris 81, 86, 39, 142
Naoyuki Nemura 55
Maureen O'Reilly 154
Joy Porter 80
Doug Pridgen 41, 68, 127, 148, 160
Bill Schramm 133
Mark Tebbitt 53
Janet Welsh 31, 33
Johanna Zinn 1

Authors

Chuck Anderson 132
Ed Bates 98, 174, 195, 224
Howard Berg 4, 44, 84, 124, 164
Janet Brown 101, 204
Ken Browne 212
Mary Bucholtz 206
Kathleen Burt-Utley 126
Bill Claybaugh 14, 62, 92, 193, 229
Charles Coyle 129
Eric W. Curtis 219
Jeanie Dinsmore 181
Jacky Duruisseau 104
Leora Fuentes 170
Jack Golding 151, 212
Seema G. Gopal 135
Carolyn Hawkins 94
Charles Henthorne 48, 76, 95, 114, 166, 210
Freda Holley 57, 155, 231, 237
Charles Jaros 209
Tom Keepin 172
Joan Kessinger 103
Ruth Kiew 191
E.S. Santhosh Kumar 135
Richard Macnair 149, 182
Patrick McMillan 228
David Menzies 219
Rekha Morris 85, 125, 188
G. M. Nair 135
Marueen O'Reilly 155
Doug Pridgen 149
Mary Sakamoto 147
Ann Salisbury 165, 233
Bill Schramm 130
Peter Sharpe 175, 178
Greg Sytch 116, 184
John F. Utley 126
Christopher T. Wheeler 219
Ann White 221
Bernie Wiener 219
Donna Zody 113

Individuals

Ann Anderson 149
Chuck Anderson 13, 132, 174
Tim Anderson 149, 167, 182, 204
Alan Armitage 7
Tony Avent 7
Karen Bartholomew 13, 174
Eko Baruto 46
Ed Bates 4, 13, 24, 46, 60, 98, 110, 147 152, 164, 174, 182, 195, 224
Phyllis Bates 195
Howard Berg 4, 13, 45, 84, 124, 134, 156, 164, 182-3, 204
Iris Bird 98
Mae Blanton 13, 174
Bruce Boardman 183
Tamsin Boardman 13, 174
Dennis Bobbitt 132
Linda Antonelli Bobbitt 132
Josef Bogner 34-5
Ross Bolwell 44, 156
Sandy Boyd 47, 156, 182-3
Roberto Brinn 218
Janet Brown 3, 99, 101, 156, 158, 164, 174, 182, 195, 204
Shirley Brown 4, 5
Carmel Browne 168
Ken Browne 168, 212, 217
Mary Bucholtz 13, 67, 149, 182, 204, 209
Kathleen Burt-Utley 50, 123, 126, 193-4
Bessie Buxton 29
Eleanor Calkins 13, 98, 174
A. de Candole 93
Bob Cherry 45
John Clare 15
Alice Clark 29, 30, 172
Bill Claybaugh 14, 62, 92, 156, 168, 182, 193, 228, 230
Nancy Cohen 149
Mabel Corwin 16
Joan Coulat 13, 170, 174
Charles Coyle 129
Eric w. Curtis 218
Jackie Davis 3, 4, 74
Esther Detlefson 182
Jeanie Dinsmore 166, 170, 172, 181
Jan Doorenbos 92, 193
Darrin Duling 182-3, 220
Jacky Duruisseau 104
Walter Dworkin 102
Herbert Dyckman 28
Lou Dyess 170, 172
T.S. Elliot 141
Mike Flaherty 149, 167, 236-7
Marie Flowers 149
Ingeborg Foo 98, 100
Annette Boree 101
Goldie Frost 67
Leora Fuentes 13, 174

Ray Fuentes 13, 174
Mary Fuqua 46
Florence Gee 29
Wendy Gibbs 163, 191, 200
Deden Girmanshah 46, 176
Kathy Goetz 70, 156
Bob Golden 237
Jack Golding 48, 111, 151, 158, 174,
Jack Golding 176, 209, 212, 217, 220,
Jack Golding 229
Seema G. Gopal 135
Maybelle Green 149
Janice Griffith 203, 237
Gordon Gudger 172
Johnnie Hadley 94
Doris Happel 149
Jean Harris 167
Carolyn Hawkins 94
Julie Hawkins 129
Charles Henthorne 48-9, 95, 96, 103, 114, 166, 168, 169, , 170, 173, 182-3, 210, 237
Leora Henthorne 48, 103, 118, 167, 168, e 169, 170, 172, 183, 210
Leigh Herd 152
Antoon Hoefnagel 9, 218
Freda Holley 13, 47, 174, 233-4
Scott Hoover 46, 176, 184
Arlene Ingles 149, 168, 182
Charles Jaros 5, 13, 149, 209, 218
Helene Jaros 13, 174
Tan Jiew-Hoe 191
Jeanne Jones 183, 237
Carrie Karegeannes 229
Louise Karobkin 237
Michael Kartuz 30, 174, 233-4
Tom Keepin 166, 169, 174, 233-4
Joan Kessinger 103
Ruth Kiew 73, 163, 164, 191, 218
Johanna Kitson 149
Carol Knight 237
JapKok-Sun 191
Edna Korts 29
Helen Krause 29
E. S. Santhosh Kumar 123, 135
Jeanne Marie Kunze 43, 83, 170
John Langevin 168
Serena Lee 72
Chery Lenert 100
Cheryl Lenert 13, 99, 100, 149, 182, 204
Lulu Leonard 170, 172
Barney Lipscombe 168
Jason Lopez 149
Michael Ludwig 7, 24
Sylvia Lynn 220
George Macias 83, 112
Macolm MacIntyr 219
Richard Macnair 13, 100, 167, 174, 183, 204
Wanda Macnair 13, 167, 174, 183
Donna Marsheck 183
Byron Martin 218
Charles McGough 43, 166, 170, 172
David Menzies 203, 218
Patrick McMillan 228, 235
Don Miller 45, 94, 166, 168, 169, 172, 174, 233-4
Nancy Mirgon 66-7
Cindy Moran 170
Rekha Morris 7, 83, 85-6, 123, 125, 147, 167, 168, 183, 188
Valerie Morris 170, 172
Kit Jeans Mounger 13, 174
Zainal Mustafa 191
G. M. Nair 135
Dennis Need 25
Carol Notaras 7, 13, 98, 100, 134, 149, s174, 182, 183, 204
Barbara Nunes 237
Maureen O'Reilly 123, 155
Thelma O'Reilly 74, 98, 155, 172, 195, 235
Tim O'Reilly 174, 234-5
Patrice Pasuier 110
Ruth Pease 140
Walter Pease 140
Jean Philippi 104, 109
Joy Porter 43
Doug Pridgen 43, 66, 68, 69, 123, 149
Joyce Pridgen 43, 66, 118, 148-9
A.D. Robinson 172
Barbar Rogers 7
Mary Sakamoto 7, 13, 99, 100, 134, 147, 156, 158, 164, 182, 183, 204
Ann Salisbury 12, 13, 29, 110, 118, 158, 165, 174, 183, 233
Gene Salisbury 13, 44, 158, 167, 172, 174, 182, 183, 234-5
Rick Schnellhorn 5
Bill Schramm 129
Dale Sena 44, 149, 155
Peter Sharp 175, 178
Linda Shires 56, 194, 229
Lyman B. Smith 51, 229
John Spalding 237
Rita Spalding 237
Pi Stone 166, 172
Lois Stopple 184
Greg Sytch 58, 114, 184
Akira Tanaka 54
Joan Taylor 45
Mark Tebbitt 5, 44, 52-3, 129, 164, 168, 218, 220
Derek Telford 7
Robert Terrell 29
Brad Thompson 13, 31, 47, 164, 174, 234-5, 238
Edward Thompson 209
Maxine Thompson 209

Mildred Thompson 208-9
Paul Tsamtis 47
John F. Utley 50, 126
Johan Van Walkenbo 109
Herb Warrick 29
Janet Welsh 31, 33, 35, 220
Michael Wenzel 94
Chrisopher T. Wheeler 219
Ann White 221
Bernie Wiener 220
Dianna Wilkerson 167, 170, 172, 229
Harry Wiriadinata 46, 176
Rudolf Ziesenhenne 28
Maxine Zinman 13, 174
Johanna Zinn 3, 209
Donna Zody 112

Advertise in the *Begonian*! Contact Ann Salisbury at the address on page 37.

Begonia

Cultivar

Hybrids Page f3 f4
Agrento-guttata 56
Alpha Gere 56
Amethyst 56
Amigo Pink 112
Annie Laurie 56
Argento-gutta 219
Audrey Brenda 56
Balco 13
Barbara Rogers 6, 7
Bedford Delight 13
Bethleham Star 56
Black Cauldron 56
Black Coffee 70
Black Gold 13
Boomer 56, 70
Brown Jewel 70
Bunchii 68*, 70, 149
Burning Bush 56
Buttercup 206-7*
Butterscotch 206
Cajon Valley 56
Carmel Browne 169*, 170
Carol Mac 56
Catalina 170
Charles Jaros 56
Chivalry 237
Christmas Candy 56
Comte de Lesseps 56
Concord 56, 70
Coral Rubra 56
Cowardly Lion 13, 70, 170
Cracklin Rosie 56, 170
Crazy Horse 56
Croyden 56
Cubinfo 70
Dainty Spray 56
Dan Leitko 56
Dearest Mae 56
Di-Anna 56
Di-clata 56
Di-Erna 56
Down Home 56
Dunfield 56
Eagleshamm 208
Ebony 56
Edna Redenbacker 56
Elaine 57, 58, 115
Elizabeth Lahn 56
Elizabeth Lockhart 57
Elsie Manahan 56
Emerald Maiden 31*
Erythrophylla 56
Eunice Gray 57
Fairy Wing 169*, 170, 203, 237,
Fairy Wings 240*
Flamingo Queen 13-15, 237
Freddie 56
Frost King 56
Ginny 57
Greg Ostaffe 57
Gunmetal 56
Guy Savard 56
Gypsy Rose 56
Hal Nuss 56
Hazel's Front Porch See Rose
Holley Moon 233
Holley's Beauty 170, 172
Holley's Holiday 56
Homosassa 68*, 70
Hot Tamale 56
Irene Nuss 56, 152
Jamboree 56
Jeopardy 56
Jim Wrytzen 102
Joe Hayden 13, 56
John Howell's Hybrid 56
Joyce Leitko 56
Jumbo Jet 56
Kecemew 56
Kenilu 56
Kenlo 57
Kent Brandon 56
Kentwood 56, 57
King Cobra 56
Kissimmee 56
Lady Iris 56
Lady Sakamoto 33*
Lana 70
Lenore Olivier 56, 57,

112*
Little Brother Montgomery 70
Little Miss Mummey 13, 43
Lone Star Aussie 56
Lowana 15
Lubbergei 56
Lucerna 56, 57
Magdalene Madsen 57
Mandy's Wooly Bear 175
Margaritae 57
Mary Sakamoto 13
Mary's Surprise 115*
Maurice Amey 170
Medora 70
Millie Thompson 170
Mirage 70
Moly Poly 70
Morning Mist 13, 56
Morocco 57, 70, 149
Mrs. Miller 170
Mumatz 208

Olivia D. 112*
Orange Blossom 56
Orange Rubra 56
Palomar Prince 70
Passing Storm 70
Peace Parfait 56
Phantom 57
Phoe's Cloe 123, 148, 160*, 236
Piccolo 148*
Pinafore Sport 115
President Carnot 56
Raspberry Moon 56
Reese's Orange 56
Richmondensis 68*, 70
Ricinifolia 56
Ricky Minter 56
Rose 152
Russian Sabers 56
Salmon Rubra 83, 120*
Shaun's Fantasy 83, 94-95, 96*-7
Silvermist 13
Sinbad 83*
Sir. John Fallstaff 56
Snow Cap 56
Sophie Cecile 57
Spanish Moss 70
Sporty Elaine 115*
Steve Hurd 56
Sugar Moon 102
Summerset 57
Suncana 56
Superba-Kenzii 56
Sweet Diane 13
Texas Angel 56
Texas Star 56
Thurstonii 57
Tom Ment 56
Venepi 56
Vernona 56
Victoria Wood 70
White Freckles 115*
White Ice 41, 43, 56, 68, 70, 170
White Spring 56
Wild Pony 70
Wind Dancer 149
Withlacoochee 56, 70, 170
Yahoo 56

Species

abbottii 92
acaulis 212
acerifolia 63
acetosa 64
acetosa 149, 152
aconitifolia 63-5
acutifolia 92
acutiloba 126
admirabilis 92, 195-6
albidula 92
albobracteata 212
albo-picta 63, 67, 74
alcarrasica 92
alchemilloides 92
angularis 64
angulata 64
annobonensis 129
arborescens 64
arborescens var oxyphylla 161*, 163
archboldiana 212
arfakensis 212, 216
attenuata See *lanceolata*
augustae 212
auriculata 105-6
axillipara 212
azuensis 92
balansae 92
banaoensis 92
barkeri 87
barlettiana 212
bartonea 67
bipinnatifida 212
biserrata 146
bognerei 11*, 34-6, 172
boissiera 144
boliviensis 74, 129
bolleana 92
brachybotrys 212
brachypoda 92
bradei 64
brassii 212
brevirimosa 213
bullata 92
callianatha 213
cardiocarpa 74
carolineifolia 74, 195
chuniana 45
cinnabarina 3, 40*,74
clemensiae 213
clypeifolia 105*-6
coccinea 11, 63-65, 74
conchifolia var. rubrimaculata 15
convallor-iodora 129
corallina 63
cordata 193
coriacea 69
cowellii 92
crassicaulis 74, 167, 171*, 2
crispula 64
cubensis 74, 92
cucculata var spatulata 175-8
cucculata var. arenosicola 74, 175-8
cucullata var. cucullata 92, 175-8
dayii See *glandulosa*
djamuensis 213
decandra 92
decora 191

descoleana 92
dichotoma 64
dichroa 63, 65, 74
dietrichiana 64
diffusifolora 213
dipetala vr hydrophila 139*
dipetala 74
domingensis 92
dominicalis 74, 92, 129
dosedlae 213
dregei 69, 74, 129, 171*
echinosepala 64, 74
echinosepala v. elongatifolia 74
eciliata 92
*edmundoi*74
egregia 67, 69, 74
eiromisha 191
ekmanii 92
elaeagnifolia 104, 108
eliasii 213
engleri 129
epipsila 64
erectocaulis 94
erythrocarpa 63
exigua 92
exilis 92
exotica 213
falciloba 64
fallax 135-6
fernando-costae 64
filibracteosa 213
fimbriata 123, 127*-8
fischeri 71, 74, 92, 99, 110, 153,
fischeri 175, 177, 180
flexicaulis 213
foliosa 74, 94, 106, 129-130,
foliosa 148*, 153
guadeuensis 129
friburgensis 64
friburgensis 74, 98, 110, 193
fruticella 213
fuchsioides 129-130
fulvo-villosa 213, 217
fusca 85, 87, 129, 141, 143, 144, 147
fusialata 109
gehrtii 64
gemella 213
gilgiana 213
glaberrima 92
glabra 71, 87, 125
glabricaulis var glabricaulis 213
glabricaulis var. brachyphylla 213
glandulosa 15, 91
gracilis 144
grandis ssp. evansiana 11, 74, 153
grisea 64
handelii 172
harlingii 92
hassleri 92
hatacoa 'Silver' 149
heracleifolia 15-6, 69, 85, 87-8, 125, 153
herbacea 69
Hillebrandia sandwicensis 43, 52-3*
hirsuitcaulis 213
hirsutula 108-9
hirtella var hirtella 175-8
hirtella var nana 175-8
hispadivillosa 142*
hispida 64
holtonis 129
hookeriana 64
hugelii 64
humboldtiana 213
humilis 129
hydrocotylifolia 15, 74, 151, 153,
imperialis 85, 88-89*-90, 126, 153, 172
incarnata 63, 87
incisa 67
integrifolia 200*
jamaicensis 92
jliana 69
johnstonii 74, 153
juliana 64
kaniensis 213
karwinskyana 85
kellermanii 102, 111, 153
kelliana 213
kenworthyae 111, 153
kerstingii 213
kingiana 191
kuhlmanii 63
lacunosa 109
lanceolata 69
*lanstyakii*92
larorum 64
lauterbachii 214
lauterfachii f. monopoda 214
leathermaniae 111
leathermaniae 153
leathermaniae 63-4
ledermannii 214
leivae 92
letouzeyi 110
leuconeura 92
libanensis 92
limprichitii 43, 48-9*, 80*
lindleyana 111
lindleyana 192*-3, 194
lindleyana 195=6
lindleyanum 135
lindmanii 92
linearifolia 9
listada 11, 64
lomensis 92
longimaculata 63
longipetiolata 106, 108
lubbersii 63
lubbersii 43, 54-5*
ludicra 87, 125, 127*-8, 143
ludwigii 63, 111, 196
luxurians 111, 196, 201*, 227
lyman-smithii 126
lyniceorum 85, 88-9*, 90-1, 125
maculata 63
maculata var. wightii 69
maestrensis 92
malabarica 69, 111, 135, 137*, 139*, 140, 196
malabarica var dipetala 136*
malmquistiana f. angustifolia 214
malmquistiana f. latifolia 214

malmquistiana f. malmquistiana 214
manicata 87, 151, 193
manicata 'Crispa' 15
mariti 125, 128

maynensis 63
media 214
meridensis 129
metallica 64
michoacana 63
microcarpa 63
microsperma 105, 193
minijemensis 214
minor 92
minutifolia 94
minutifolia 106-108
mollicaulis 92
monantha 214
montis-bismarckii 214
mooreana 214
moszkowskii 214
multidentata 214
multinervia 196
multistaminea 85, 87
mystacina 214
naumoniensis 214
nelumbiifolia 71, 85, 87-8, 111, 125, 143, 193, 196
nigritarum 69
notiophila 92
novoguineensis 214
nurii 191
oaxacana 143, 147
obliqua 92
obscura 64, 111, 196
odeteiantha 64
odorata 92, 137
olbia 237
oligandra 63
olsoniae 214
organensis 64
otopora 92
oxyphylla 214
oxyura 64
paleata 214
papenoei 64
papuana 193
paranaensis 214
parilis 64
partita 64
parvifolia See *dregei*
paulensis 64
paupercula 64
pavonina 191
pearcei 191
pedata 129, 196
pediophylla 146-7
peekelii 214
peltata 69, 111, 193, 196, 215
pensilis 196
pentaphragmifolia 92
per-dusenii 215
petasitifolia 64, 92
physandra 90
pinetorum 215
pinnatifida 87
piurensis 215
platanifolia 63
platyptera 63
plebja 85, 92
plumieri 193
plumieri 92
poculifera 92
polygonoides 109
popenoei 69
potomophila 152
prismatocarpa 'Variegation' 109, 167, 170, 172, 208, 210-11*
pudica 64
pulchella 86*-7, 89*
pulchra 64
purdieana 215, 217
pustulata 92, 125-6, 128
rafael-torrresii 92, 142*, 143, 147
rajah 128
ramentacea 191
randiana 64
reniformis 215
repens 64
reticulata 92
retusa 64
rhodantha 92
rieckei 215
rigida 215
roezlii 64
rotundifolia 92, 125
roxburghii 129
rufa 194
sanguinea 64
sarmentacea 64
sartori 85, 110
scabrida 142*, 143, 144, 147
sceptrum 64
scharffiana See *aconitifolia*
scharffii 64
schenckii 64
schmidtiana 92, 196
scutifolia 175-8
serafinensis 108-9
sericoneura 71, 87, 92
serotina 125-6
serraticauda 63
serratipetala 215
sharpeana 215
similex 215
simulans 64
sinuata 215
sizmoreae 171, 172, 191
sogerensis 72*
soli-mutata 64, 215
spilotopylla 172
squamipes 215
squarosa 92
staudtii 144-5, 147
stenoteala 105
stigmosa 92
stilandra 146-7
stipulacea 215
strictinervis 92
strigillosa 215
strigosa 193
suaveolens 215, 217
subcyclophylla 92
subelliptica 215
subvillosa 215
subvillosa var leptotricia 92
subvillosa var subvillosa 175-8
sulcata 215
susaniae 64
sutherlandii 104, 106
symbeccarii 129
symbracteosa 212, 216
symgeraniifolia 216
symhirta 216
sympapuana 216-7
symparvifolia 216-7
symsanguinnea 216-7
tafaensis 216-7
tayabensis 69, 216
teuscheri 193
thelmae 64-5
tigrina 69
tomentosa 191
torricellensis 64
trichocarpa 216

tsjeria-narinanapula 136
U002 69
U008 69
U049 175
U074 69
U076 137
U083 172, 195
U168 69, 196
U257 69, 195
U304 196
U315 172
U344 69, 177
U360 69
U388 43, 67, 98, 110
U401 72*-3
U402 69
U404 69
U434 67
U465 67
U483 88
U484 171*-2
U492 71*, 195
undulta 154*-5
vaginins 63
valida 102
vanderwateri 69
venosa 67, 216
venusta 102
versicolor 152, 191
vincentina 67
vitifolia 92
vittariifolia 67
wallichiana 110, 126
wallichiana 126
warburgii 175-8
wariana 216
wollnyi 216
wrightiana 63

Editor's Notes

To those whose letters I have not answered, please know that it is because we are still overwhelmed with our move and its related problems. I have written several columns telling everyone about our new environment and what is going on here, but these had to be deleted because of last minute items that came in and needed the space. Still I keep feeling that I have communicated these!

I'd like to use this column to tell you about hurricane messages. As most of you know we were far from the coast and had no problems other than high winds as it came inland west of us. Houston as well mostly escaped damage. I have heard from **Cindy Moran** in Baton Rouge whom many of you know; she fared well, but she sent me articles about the sad state of the New Orleans Botanical Garden. Its main problem now is just having enough income to survive (Pretty much the scene with all of Louisiana, I'm afraid.) You can find more info at www.nola.com. Baton Rouge and Shreveport were the only major Louisiana cities without major damage, but Baton Rouge is coping with its huge increase in population as a result of the ruin below in the state.

Begonian Index 2006

2006 Convention Issue - July/August 2006

Regular Features

ABS Meeting Minutes 74
Coming Events 38, 78, 118, 158, 198, 238
Conservation Comments 29, 58, 98, 147, 190, 231
Editor's Notes 24, 45, 111, 188
In the Mailbox 69, 143
Letters to the Editor 5, 85, 126.217
Membership Notes 35, 57, 100, 156, 163, 219
Officers' Page 39, 79, 119, 159, 199, 239
President's Message 4, 44, 84, 125, 164, 204
Seed Fund 24, 71, 113, 154, 182, 220

Articles

Begonia Imperialis 6
The True *Begonia imperialis* Lemaire 8
In Memory: Rudy Ziesenhenne 10
A Tribute to Rudy Ziesenhenne 12
Begonias in the Land of Eucalyptus Trees 13
A Visit to Jackie Davis' Garden 33
Unidentified Species Update 36
Welcome to the Riverside Branch 36
In Memory: Hugh MacLauchlan 46
October in the Sierra Madre 47
Begonias on the Rocks, Please 54
New Cultivars 59
B. 'Shaun's Dream 62
Welcome to a New Branch 63
A Convention Plea 63
Begonias in Hanging Containers 64
Review: *Begonias* 67
Prune or Be Lost 70
Begonia staudtii 87
List of Species Documented in Arunachal Pradesh 88
Some Begonias from India 89
Pondering Stipules, II 96
Photos Online 100
An Invite to Dallas 100
Observations on New Leaf Shapes 101
News from Australia 104
New Registrations 992 and 993 106
In Memory: Joy Porter 108
Begonia incarnata 83
A Walk Through My Garden 112
ABS Convention Tours 126
ABS Convention Plant Sale and Show 127
ABS Convention Banquet 127
ABS Convention Seminars 127
ABS Show Winners 133
ABS Cultural Awards 135
ABS Award Winners 136
A Novice's Faux Pas 139
Directory of Begonia Societies 140
Houston Flower & Plant Extravaganza 145
A Begonia Quiz 149
My Four Year Old Begonia 151
Begonia Clinic 163
A Quartet of African Beauties 166
Collecting on Mt. Slamet and Sumbawa, Indonesia 168
Corrections, Directory of Begonia Societies 170
Unidentified Begonia Listing 171
Four New Species 172
Two Eastern Himalayan Species 174
Behind the Dust 178
Begonias and Scotland 180
B. ludicra 184
Begonia U439 and *U440* 195
Begonia hatacoa Hamilton ex Don 206
A note on *Begonia hatacoa 211*
Im Memory: Wally Jones 212
Begonia luzonensis 213
Begonia 'Dragon Wing' Story 215
Begonia Freeze 216
Scotland, 2006 218
Potting on of Vegetative Cuttings 221
Begonias of Bali Botanic Gardens, Indonesia 224
Update: Fort Worth Botanic Gardens 225
Balinese's Begonias in Bali Begonia Gardens 226
Convention 2007 231
Begonia U484 235

Contributors

Artists & Photographers

Ross Bolwell 115
Roberto Brin 72
Mary Bucholtz 1, 3, 32, 121, 123, 129, 131, 110, 137, 150, 163, 167, 176, 185, 200,
Bill Claybaugh 30, 102, 144, 192, 232
Charles Henthorne 7, 60, 61, 86, 185, 214
Freda Holley 110, 194
Naruhito Hoshino 107
Beatrice Huckriede 3, 40
Jim Hunter 163, 169, 201
Craig Morell 35
Rekha Morris 9, 34, 41, 43, 49, 81, 83,, 91, 94, 120, 110, 137, 207, 209
Gene Salisbury 234
Gede Wawan Setiadi 227, 240
Mark Tebbitt 66
Mildred and Ed Thompson 207
Julie Vanderwilt 11
Janet Welsh 129, 137
Rudy Ziesenhenne 97
Johanna Zinn 32, 123, 129, 131, 160

Authors

Edgar A. Bates 27, 71, 113, 154, 182, 220
Jane Blundell 221
Bernice Brillmayer 165
Janet Brown 4, 10, 44, 84, 96, 126, 164, 204, 218
Shirley Brown 179
Mary Bucholtz 36, 63, 128, 151, 166
Bill Claybaugh 29, 58, 98, 100, 101, 145, 147, 190, 231
Tony Collins 216
Leomar Cooper 5
Margaret Fisher 210
Deden Girmasyah 168, 224
Jack Golding 172, 206-10
Enid Henderson 64
Charles Henthorne 6, 62, 89, 100, 184, 213-4
Freda Holley 12, 24, 45, 63, 67, 111, 132, 149, 16, 188, 195
Scott Hoover 168, 224, 235
James M. Hunter 168, 201, 235
Charles Jaros 46
Tom Keepin 145
Samuel Kennedy 180
Johanna Kitson 5
Lynn Knosher 215
Orval Love 145
Michael Ludwig 178
Richard Macnair 74
Wanda Macnair 153
Donna Marshek 35, 57, 100, 156, 193, 219
Ivy McFarlane 217
Patrick D. McMillan 8, 174
Craig Morell 54
Rekha Morris 13, 47, 89, 174, 211-2
Thelma O'Reilly 36, 171
Gene Salisbury 59, 106, 235
Linda Shires 225
Hartutiningsih-M Siregar 226
Greg Sytch 69
Mark Tebbitt 85
Brad Thompson 70
Bobbie West 217
Harry Wiriadinata 168, 224
Johanna Zinn 33

Individuals

Chuck Ades 195
Jose Almandoz 193
Ann Anderson 84, 126
Tim Anderson 14, 44, 75, 113, 126
Bill Ash 218
Muriel Ash 218
Yoshiko Azuma 179
C.A. Backer 170
A.K. Bashya 95
Edgar Bates 27, 71, 76, 154, 178-9, 182, 220
Barbara Berg 28, 179
Howard Berg 28, 74, 114, 126, 179, 204
H.P. Berlage 170
Iris Bird 28, 179
Joy Blair 141
Bruce Blanchonette 140
Jane Blundell 206
Bruce Boardman 4
Tamsin Boardman 195
Ross Bolwell 13-14, 115
Sandy Boyd 4, 75, 84, 204
Alan Bridges 181
Bernice Brillmayer 165
Roberto Brin 28, 72
Janet Brown 3, 4, 12, 28, 44, 83-5, 96, 123-7, 141-2, 164, 179, 203, 218-9
Shirley Brown 28, 135, 179
Carmel Browne 140
Ken Browne 196
Mary Bucholtz 36, 63, 75, 123-4, 127-132, 134-5, 150-153, 156, 163, 164, 217
Eleanor Calkins 28, 141, 179
Don Caseltine 124
A. deCandolle 209
Dorothy Caviness 116
Bob Cherry 171
C.B. Clarke 174, 177, 209
Bill Claybaugh 29-31, 58, 98, 100, 101-103, 144-147, 190-3, 231-3
Tony Collins 216-7
Eugenia Cooke 142
Leomar Cooper 5
Mabel Corwin 171
Joan Coulat 135
Bettie Crandall 103, 128
Karen Crummey 141
Eric W. Curtis 218

Ken Dahlquist 141
Maurice D'Arcy 14
Dr. Daren 171
Harry Davis 31
Jackie Davis 3, 28, 32*-34, 178
Walter Davis 180
Esther Detlefsen 142
David Don 206
Ewen Donaldson 218
Normand Dufresne 28, 108
Diane Dunhill 4
Jacky Duruisseau 28, 140
Lucille Dyess 142
Julie Echaniz 44
Eleanor Elston 140
Mose Fadeem 180
Margaret Fisher 141, 231
Mike Flaherty 124, 127, 129*, 141
Ingeborg Foo 28, 75. 141, 179
Pat Foreman 142
Jenny Foster 14
Karl Albert Fotsch 10
Mary Fuqua 84
Alan Gibson 140
Piron Giles 140
Deden Girmansyah 168, 224
Bob Golden 218
Jack Golding 31, 44, 97, 99, 149, 196, 203, 206-210
Janice Gorgoglione 135-6
Johanna Grosso 36
Chris Hack 14
Gregory Hambali 226
John Hamilton 181
Alan Harris 140
Paul Harwood 67
Don Haseltine 127
Leslie Hatfield 114
Halina Heitz 14
Enid Henderson 64
Peter Henderson 140
Keniv Hendrick 171
Charles Henthorne 6, 43, 59-63, 86-8, 100, 134-5, 163, 184-5, 203, 213-5
Leora Henthorne 31, 44
Lorna Herchenson 140
Joyce Hesse 141
Nguyen Quang Hiew 128
Antoon Hofnagels 130
Freda Holley 8, 12, 45, 108-111. 132. 149, 191, 194-96
Lisa Holmes 142
Phil Hoo 135
J.D. Hooker 174
W.J. Hooker 209
Scott Hoover 12, 28, 84, 163, 168, 170, 171, 179, 224, 228, 235
Naruhito Hoshino 106
Beatrice Huckriede - Van der Loon 3, 28, 178
Jim Hunter 163, 168-170, 224, 235-6
Arlene Ingles 4, 74
Irawati, Dr. 225
Jim Jaeger 79
Jacques Jangoux 195
Charles Jaros 14, 44, 46, 75, 84, 123-4, 126-7, 131, 133-5, 137*, 139, 142, 164, 166-168, 235
Myrnie Jennings 140
Virginia Jens 142, 180
R. Jimenez 31
James Johnson 36
Jeanne Jones 75, 124, 141, 212
Wally Jones 212
Juji Kokusai Kaen 106
C. Karegeannes 31, 170, 187
Tom Keepin 142, 145, 178
Marlo Keith 198
Betty Kennedy 218
Samuel Kennedy 84, 140, 164, 179, 217-8
Marion Kerr 14
Joan Kessinger 142
Ruth Kiew 67, 127
Lyla Kirkpatrick 140
Johanna Kitson 5, 15, 28, 179
J.F. Klotsch 209
Houston Knight 141
Denise Knobloch 179
Lynne Knosher 215
S.M. Ku 172
Jean Marie Kunze 135
Linda Lawson 125
Marge Lee 125, 187
Mary Ann Leer 141
Charles Lenert 138
Cheryl Lenert 75, 137*, 139, 164, 204
Yan Liu 172
Ernest Kimball Logee 128
Joy Logee 130
Orval Love 145
Michael Ludwig 28, 178-9
Peggy Lynn 33
Richard Macnair 74-75, 204, 217
Wanda Macnair 74, 75, 153, 218, 231
Peter Marriott 13-14
Tricia Marriott 13
Donna Marsheck 4, 35, 44-5, 57, 74, 100, 124, 156, 164, 193, 204, 217, 219
Byron Martin 128
Ernest Martin 130
June McBryde 112, 165, 221
George McCormick 180
Ivy McFarlane 14, 31, 217
Hugh McLauchlan 43, 46, 84, 164, 218
Patrick D. McMillan 8, 31, 48, 174, 178
David Menzies 5, 9, 218
Stevens Mike 103
Don Miller 142
Cindy Moran 14
Craig Morell 54
Michael Morris 127
Rekha Morris 6, 11, 13-15, 28, 31, 35, 43, 47-54, 83, 84, 87-95, 127, 137*-8, 142, 163, 174-179, 184-5, 203, 209-12
Mary Elizabeth Moultrie 4
Morris Mueller 28, 141, 164, 179
Sharon Nelson 36
New England Tropical Conservatory 28

Midori Nobusawa 179
Armando Nodal 44, 127
Maggie Nodal 127
Carol Notaras 74, 84, 141,
Irene Nuss 10
Bill O'Geary 28
Thelma O'Reilly 10, 18, 36, 75, 114, 124, 171, 178-9, 187
Sri Michu Paco 95
Beverly Paulson 141
Ruth Pease 10, 179
Walter Pease 179
C.-I Peng 172
Richard Pierce 180
Joy Porter 83, 108
Doug Pridgen 25, 124, 126, 131, 133-6
Joyce Pridgen 25, 126, 131, 133-6
Russ Pursell 14, 124
Megawati S. Putri 225
Mary Margaret Rafferty 4
Bob Rice 103
Debabrata Saha 95
Mary Sakamoto 124, 141
Ann Salisbury 4, 44, 84, 116, 123, 125, 126, 136, 149, 179, 198
Gene Salisbury 12, 28, 59, 74, 75, 83, 106, 116, 164, 179, 224, 235
Keiko Sano 106
Mrs. Val Sayers 140
B.G. Schubert 31
Rob Searle 14
Margaret Selover 10
William Selover 4
Dominique Senchal 28
Bernadette Senechal 179
G. W. Setiadi 227, 229
S. Shadang 95
Peter Sharp 14, 15
Linda Shires 225
Manju Singh 95
Sri S.K. Singh 95
Mary Sinnott 103
Hartutiningsih-M Siregar 226
Mustaid Siregar 224
Mary Sizemore 235
Karen Sjarief 225
Doris Smith 141
L.B. Smith 31
Loucee Spool 135
Phil Spool 135
Mike Stevens 140
Laura Stranger 142
Greg Sytch 69, 142
Nikki Tausig 142, 148
Joan Taylor 165
Mark Tebbitt 4, 67, 75, 85, 130, 174, 177
Sri U.S. Thimmaiah 95
Srimati Thimmaiah 95
Brad Thompson 10, 44, 70
Millie Thompson 75, 175, 177, 231
Ray Trickett 14
Genevieve Trimble 124
Paul Tsamtsis 74
Dean Turney 179
Mike Twyford 134
Naoyuki Uemura 140
R.C.B. Van der Brink 170
Julie Vanderwilt 3, 4, 45, 124, 204
D.C. Wasshausen 31
Marilyn Watson 14
Margie Wayne 36
Debbie Weber 14
Janet Welsh 123, 129,
Bobbie West 217
Christopher T. Wheeler 218
Ann White 125
Tom White 180
Bernie Wiener 5, 141
Kenny Wilkerson 142
Joyce Williams 171
Ted Williams 171
Ralph Willsmore 13
Harry Wiriadinata 168, 170, 224, 226
Patrick Worley 130
G. Wyatt 31
Rudy Ziesenhenne 3*, 4, 10-11*, 12, 96-97, 187
Maxine Zinman 44, 75, 164
Johanna Zinn 32-34, 123, 126-9, 131, 136-7*, 142, 156

Begonias

Hybrids

Ame-no-Shizuku 65
Annan Wish 229
Argenteo-Guttata 229
Autumn Leaves 65
Barbara Hamilton 65
Bardon Hills 233
Bashful Bandit 31
Ben Lexcen 229
Benitochiba 134
Bethlehem Star 229
Big Joe 135
Big Mac 31
Black Beauty 31
Black Coffee 31
Black Falcon 229
Black Velvet 31
Boomer 133, 136, 191
Bright Eyes 65
Bunny Hug 135
Burning Bush 29
Cachuma 28
Cajon Valley 29
Caribbean King 31
Caribbean Princess 134-5
Charles Jaros 135
Charm 46, 64
Charming 64
Christmas Candy 65, 130
Cleopatra 229
Coral West 65
Cowardly Lion 136
Crosby Pink 191
Crosby Red 191
Crosby White 191
Cubinfo 136
Delores 10
Di-clata 10
Di-Erna 29, 191
Don Miller 31
Dragon Wing 130, 215

Dragon Wing Pink 65
Emerald King 29
Emerald Lacewing 134-5
Erythrophylla 45
Esther Albertine 29
Fanfare 229
Fiji Islands 229
Fischer's Ricinifolia 233
Freddie 10
Gene Daniels 10
Gideon 191
Hanagasumi 65
Haruna 65
Hazel's Front Porch 29
High Hopes 192*-3
High Regards 192*-3
High Roller 192*-3
Holley Moon 30*-1
Homosassa 133, 136
Immense 233
Jelly Roll Martin 65
Joe Hayden 10, 31
Jose Gaspar 233
Jose's First Mate 233
Juanita Jewel 65
Jurrah 228
Kathlyn Calvert 65
King of Prussia 229
Kirsty Hume 181
Kit Jeans Mounger 31
Lanata 135
Leo C. Shippy 233
Lettuse Magic 229
Looking Glass 31
Lowe's Ricinifolia 233
Lucky Stars 31
Magnus 233
Manaus 54
Margo 65
Marian 233
Mary Bucholtz 31
Mary Peace 233
Maurice Amey 31
Miniperba 133, 135
Mirage 31
Moon Maid 136
Morocco 65, 134
Mosaicos 65
Mrs. Elizabeth McLauchlan 219
Nite Satin 65
Palmgarten 135
Pansoffkee 31, 134
Passing Storm 135
Paul's Pride 65
PHOE Cloe 131*, 134-5
Pink Avalanche 133, 136
Plum Gorgeous 30
Q-pit 65
Ramirez 10
Ramone 233
Ricinifolia 231-2*-3
Rip Van Winkle 29
Risa's Reward 31
Rudy 10
Rudy's Luxurians 10
Selph's Mahogany 31
Serenity 29
Shadow Box 31
Shaun's Dream 43, 59, 60*, 62, 80*
Shaun's Fantasy 59, 61*
Silver Jewel 134, 136
Sinbad 29
Sir John Falstaff 29
Sisquoc 133, 135
Sophie Cecile 29
Speculata 133, 135
Splish Splash 133, 136
Sunbright 215
Superba Kenzii 29
Sword Fighter 28
Tangeluma 156
Thousand Wonders 229
Tinkerbell 229
Trilby Gem 65
Troll 233
Washington State 30*-1
Withlacoochee 31, 135-6
York's Nocturn 65

Species

*acetosa 203, 224. 226, 228, 240**
aconitifolia 97, 226
aequatorialis 85
albo picta 28, 72, 114
alveolata 36, 128
amphioxis 98-9
ampla 163, 166-7, 200**
angularis 97
aptera 161, 163, 168-9*, 226*
arborensis 81, 83, 88, 90, 92-4**
areolata 236
atrica 169, 203, 235-6*
aviensis 128
bakeri (See cardiocarpa) 97
barkeri 233
barkillii 88
barsalouxiae *See plebeja*
baumannii 85
bifuracata 85
bipinnatifida 99
biserrata 43, 48
bogneri 134
boisiana 128
boliviensis 28, 32-33, 35, 72, 179*
bonii 172
bowerae 226, 119
bowerae var. nigramarga 229
bracteata 236
breedlovei 36
brevirimosa 98-9
cardiocarpa (Syn. bakeri) 97
carolineifolia 28, 72, 102, 114
carrieae 183
cathayana 128
*cavallyensis 166-167**
chitoensis 99, 108
chivatoa 53
chloristicta 135
cinnabarina 35, 85
clarkei 85
coccinea 191
convolvulacea 30, 67
corallina 67
coriacea 99, 236
crassicaulis 28, 72
crinita 85
cucullata 45, 72, 171, 183
cucullata var cucullata 28
cucullata var. arenosicola 28, 72
daedelea 34, 49, 53*
davisii 85
daxinensis 173
dayii *See glandulosa*

debaoensis 72
decora 128
deliciosa 99
dewildei 67
dichroa 191
dipetala 28, 72, 94, 95, 99, 179*
domingensis 33
dregei 28, 65, 101, 114, 145
*ebolowensis 166-167**
echinisepala 28, 72, 114
edmundoi 65, 179
egregia 134, 136
episcopalis *See griffithiana*
erythrocarpa 85
exotica 224
falciloba 53
faureana v. metallica *See aconitifolia*
*fernando-costae 97**
fimbriata 48, 50-1
fimbristipula 128
fischeri 28, 45, 114
fribergensis 30
fuchsioides 33
fusca 50-1
geminiflora 135
geraniifolia 85
gigantea *See nepalensis*
glabra 28, 48, 72
glabra var. cordifolia 114
glandulosa (Syn. dayii*) 65*
goegoensis 99
goudotii 67
gracilis 33, 49, 50, 53*
gracilis var. martiana 28, 72, 114
grandis 28, 45, 72
griffithiana 88, 173-6-8*
grissea 28
hahiepina 128
handelii 88, 99, 131, 132, 135*
handelii var. handelii 36
hatacoa 88, 92-3, 99, 135, 174, 203, 206-7-212*
hatacoa 'Silver' 99, 207
hatacoa var hatacoa 206-7-8*-9*-12*
hatacoa var. meisneri 99, 135
hatacoa var. viridifolia 206-7-9*-12*
hatocoa var. rubrifolia 206-7-9*-12*
hemsleyana 128
heracleifolia 28, 29, 47-8, 53, 54, 145, 183, 224, 227, 229*
heracleifolia var. sunderbruckii 28
hernandioides 36, 99, 136
herrarae 85
hirtella 28, 155
hydrocotilyfolia 45, 53
imperialis 3, 8-7-9*, 16, 31, 54, 224*
incarnata 18, 83, 109, 155,
incarnata var. incarnata 111
isoptera 236
johnstonii 28, 114
juliana 36
kellermanii 28, 29, 114, 224*
kenworthyae 155
kingiana 99
kingiana 145, 236
laminariae 236
leathermaniae 28, 88
leprosa 99, 102, 114
limprichtii 99, 173
lindleyana 28, 128
listada 65, 116
ludicra 36, 48, 51, 163, 184-5-6, 226, 236*
ludwigii 28
luxurians 28, 33, 116
luzonensis 203, 213-4-5*
lyman-smithii 213-4-5*
lyniceorum 47
macduffiana 16
macra 67
macrocarpa 85
maculata var. maculata 33
malabarica 28, 36,73, 93, 116
manicata 29, 47, 136
mariti 28, 183
masoniana 48, 51, 135
masoniana var. maculata 191
*microsperma 129**
monodelpha 147-9
monophylla 85
multangula 28, 36, 85, 99, 186
muricata 36, 226, 236
natalensis 236
nelumbiifolia 28, 29, 30, 45, 47-8, 101, 134, 136
nepalensis 88, 116
nepalensis var. nepalensis 173-6-8*
oaxacana 175
obovoidea 50
octopetala 36
odeteiantha 85
oxyanthera 96
oxysperma 166
paleata 28-9, 36
paranaensis 155
parcifolia 155
parodiana 85
pastoensis 85
paulensis 85
pavonina 97
pearcei 99
pedata 35
pedatifida 48, 50, 53
peltata 28, 45, 49, 53, 88, 155*
phrixophylla 179
picta 88
pierrei 88
pinetorium 28, 52, 128, 155
piurensis 97
plebeja 85
polilloensis 134-5
polypetala 67
popenoei 85
prismatocarpa 'Varigated' 30
pseudodaxinensis 135
pseudoleprosa 172-3
pustulata 9, 16, 28, 31, 48, 155, 172-3*
quadrialata ssp. nimbaensis 183
radicans 36
rafael-torresii 65
rajah 48
reniformis 99
rex 191, 196
robusta 28, 88, 91, 93,*

155, 183
roezlii 28, 183, 236
rosacea 28
roxburghii 28
rubricaulis 28
rubropunctata 28
rupicola 28
sartori 50-1
scabrida 28
schmidtiana 28
scintillans 28
sericoneura 28, 30, 48, 155, 172-3
serotina 239
serratipetala 85
sikkimensis 224
silletensis subsp. mengyangensis 131, 134-135*
sillitensis subsp. sillitensis 88, 67, 88, 91-93, 131**
sinuata 88, 91-3*
sizemoreae 128
sleumeri 99
solananathera 83, 85, 155, 183
solimutata 28
staudtii 83. 85, 86-8, 147-9*
stigmosa 28, 51, 87
subvillosa 52
suffruticosa 145
sutherlandii 134, 136
tafiensis 1, 3*
tayabensis 85
tenuifolia 99
thelmae 236
thiemei 30, 226, 229*
tomentosa 102
*tuberosa 114-5**
U014 28, 130, 215
U045 36
U049 36
U062 29
U073 36
U078 36
U083 36
U089 36
U116 36
U166 36
U176 171
U237 171
U292 171
U304 36
U314 36
U315 171
U316 171
U317 171
U318 171
U319 171, 183
U320 171
U321 171
U322 171
U337 36
U340 36
U352 36
U353 36
U388 36
U388 28
U402 134
U412 28, 186
U415 28
U416 36
U417 36
U423 36
U427 36
U429 36
U432 36
U439 36, 194-5, 217*
U440 163, 194-5, 217*
U442 155
U443 28
U444 28
*U480 36, 131**
U484 203, 234-5*
U496 121, 135, 150*-2*-3*
ulmifolia 28, 155
valida 192, 193
veitchii 85
venosa 28, 96-97, 155, 224
versicolor 155
vitifolia 224
wallichiana 128
wallichiana 28
wattii 28, 47-8
weberbaueri 183
wollyni 88
xanthina 88, 93- 94, 128*

New!!

***Begonia Notes* by Rudolf Ziesenhenne**
92 pages
Compiled and Edited by Thelma O'Reilly
$10 + $5 Shipping by Priority Mail
Makes a Nice Gift to Your Branch or a Friend.
Excellent Branch Study Guide

Order from: Ann Salisbury, P.O. Box 452, Tonkawa, OK 74653

Published by the Thelma O'Reilly Reprint Fund;
All Profits to the Thelma O'Reilly Reprint Fund

Begonian Index 2007

Regular Features

ABS Election & Ballot 101, 220-2
ABS Meeting Minutes 225
Coming Events 38, 78, 118, 158, 198
Conservation Notes 60, 107, 143, 193, 216
Edior's Notes 29, 65, 66, 116, 125, 165, 206
In the Mailbox 30, 58, 96, 133, 182, 215
Letters to the Editor 5, 85, 230
Membership Notes 25, 103, 180
Officers' Page 39, 79, 119, 159, 199, 239
President's Message 4, 44, 84, 124, 164, 204
Seed Fund 33, 63, 99, 138, 190, 232

Articles

Begonia bipinnatifida J. J. Smith 6
Begonia leprosa 11
Nomenclature Notes 12
Begonia tayabensis 13
Convention 2007 16
Index 2006 17
SWR Get-Together/ABS Board Meeting 16
The Big Begonia Ceilidh 24
Some Natural Hybrids from Mexico 27
Two New Branches 45
SWR/ABS Board Meeting 45
A Miniature Garden of Eden 46
Beyond the Dust 49
Coming Up Begonias 51
B. lyniceorum 53
Fall Board/Annual Meeting Minutes 55
A Mallet by An Other Name 57
Benefits of ABS 59
ABS in Scotland 59
Begonia phutoensis 61
In Memory: Shirley Brown 66
To Stimulate and Promote Interest in Begonias 67
Unidentified Species Listing 70
2007 Awards Call 72
ABS Convention 2007 76
Some Begonias from Peninsular India 87
Begonia chitoensis 93
B. 'Enchantment Aureola" 107
Update on 2007 LA Convention 108
Begonia hirtella 109
Begonia parviflora 111
Begonia multangula 112
The Computer is the Best Method to Reach Out 115
Begonia acida x *Begonia venosa* 116
2007 Holiday Greetings 125
Begonia amphioxus 126
Corrections 130
Unidentified Species Listing 131
Begonia xanthina 134
Challenges 137
Are We Missing a Bet? 139
Walk-in-Terarrium 144
Begonia handelii 148
In Memory: **Nettie Daniels** 150
In Memory: **Kathlyn Calvert** 150
In Memory: **Maybelle Greene** 151
The Buxton Branch Goes to The Boston Flower Show 153
Yes, You Can 153
Letter from a Hybridizer 155
A Curious Thing 156
Seed Germination in Bali 166
Dominican Begonias 171
Begonias Under a Calabash Tree 175
Changes: Directory of Begonia Societies 178
Begonia U512 179
Crested Margin Begonias 181
Nomenclature Notes on Crested Margin Begonias 181
New Cultivars 185 Why Do You Grow Begonias? 189
A Begoniac's Reference List 192
Begonia U508 196
Holiday Greetings 205
Begonias in the Shade of Bat Flowers 206
Begonia santos-limae... Begonia kautskyana 210
Begonia Growers 214
Invitation from Australia 219
Begonias of Java and Bali 219
Proposed American Begonia Society Constitution and Bylaws Changes 220
Why grow begonias in terrariums? 222
Ballot 222
Begonia dipetala Graham

var. *hydrophila* 223
Summary of ABS Board Meeting Minutes 225
Some Propagation Tips 226
Oh, no! This Can't be *Begonia chingii!* 228
Begonia chlorosticta Variations 235

Contributors

Artists & Photographers

Mary Bucholtz 1, 3, 34, 40, 43, 71, 74, 80, 110, 132, 202
Bill Claybaugh 223, 249, 194, 217, 229
Charles Henthorne 10, 52, 106, 110, 201, 234
Tan Jieu Hoe 132
Freda Holley 43, 184, 188, 192, 229
Charles Jaros 184
Johanna Kitson 50
Santhosh Kumares 224
Jeanne M. Kunze 156
Kingsley Langenberg 15, 183
Harry Luther 212
Wanda Macnair 152
Patrick McMillan 173
Rekha Morris 26, 31, 34, 41, 47, 81, 83, 88, 91, 121, 135, 140, 161, 173, 177, 207, 240
Gene Salisbury 120, 234
Gede Wawan Setiadi 167
Mildred Thompson 7, 95, 129
Johanna Zinn 146

Authors

Ed Bates 33, 63, 99, 138
J.-R Briois 230
Janet Brown 4, 44, 84, 124, 164
Carmel Browne 109
Ken Browne 219
Mary Bucholtz 111
Dorothy Caviness 155
Bill Claybaugh 60, 104, 112, 143, 148, 193, 126, 230
Isabel Crossley 181
Normand Dufresne 62
Margaret Fisher 16, 76, 108
Mary Fuqua 219
Jack Golding 12, 181, 210
Charles Henthorne 11, 53, 107, 137, 179, 135
Michael Higson 5, 85
Freda Holley 29, 57, 66, 98, 109, 125, 139, 165, 192, 196
Diane Horne 150
Charles Jaros 66, 151, 220
Johanna Kitson 51, 59
Santhosh Kumares 223
Jeanne M. Kunze 156
Bonnie Lambert 153
Kingsley Langenberg 13
Cheryl Lenert 24, 45
Michael Ludwig 49, 67
Wanda Macnair 125, 153
Richard Macnair 226
Barry Mann 214
Dot Mann 226
Donna Marcheck 25, 55, 103, 180
Patrick McMillan 171
Rekha Morris 27, 46, 87, 134, 175, 206, 204, 228, 230, 236
Thelma O'Reilly 90, 131
Ruth Pease 150
Walter Pease 150
Mary Sakamoto 204
Gene Salisbury 116, 185
Ann Salisbury 72
Hartutingsih M. Siregar 166
Greg Sytch 30, 58 6, 133, 182, 215
Mildred Thompson 6, 93, 98, 126
Dean Turney 190, 232
Bernie Wiener 115
Patrick Worley 85
Johanna Zinn 144, 222

Individuals

Amrita Abraham 92
Tim Anderson 56, 179
S. Anthonysana 126
Bill Ash 76, 124
A. Bacon 126
Anne Jno Baptiste 176
Ed Bates 35, 65, 165, 232
Howard Berg 14, 36, 56, 164, 192, 205
Barbara Berg 36, 205
Iris Bird 36
F. Bouman 68
Roberto Brin 36
J.R. Briois 230
Shirley Brown 29, 36, 44, 66
Janet Brown 5, 24, 36, 44, 55, 57, 59, 69, 76, 78, 84, 92, 118, 136, 158, 164-5, 204, 205, 209
Mel Brown 66
Ken Browne 9, 219
Carmel Browne 9, 109
Mary Bucholtz 3, 9, 43, 44, 55, 56, 70, 75, 83, 110, 116, 128, 163
Eleanor Calkins 36
Kathlyn Calvert 123, 150, 155, 179
Merril Calvert 179
Paul Carlisle 56
Dorothy Caviness 155, 179
Bob Clark 55, 103
C. B. Clarke 134
Bill Claybaugh 9, 56, 60, 104, 112, 126, 128, 148-9, 163, 165, 193-5, 216-7, 229, 230, 236
Joan Coulat 9, 44, 56, 76, 84, 92, 136, 209
Isabel Crosley 181
Nettie Daniels 123, 150
Jackie Davis 33, 36, 63
A. DeLange 68
Srimati Sadhna Deori 136. 209
Mantri Djibdja 6
Ewen Donaldson 76, 124

Jan Doorenbos 112, 114, 192
Normand Dufresne 36, 61, 92, 94, 136, 153, 209
Margaret Fisher 16, 44, 56, 76, 108, 124
Mike Flaherty 56, 76, 165
Ingeborg Foo 36, 125, 190
Ben Franklin 225
Mary Fuqua 65, 236
Sarah Glemboski 153
Robert Golden 118
Jack Golding 9, 12, 56, 60, 81, 104, 112, 131, 192, 206, 209, 213, 235-6
Maybelle Green 123, 151
Stewart Hammer 103
Stuart Hammer 153
Doris Happel 178
John Harrington 153
Charles Henthorne 3, 10-1, 52-3 83, 92, 104, 123, 128, 131, 136, 165, 179, 203, 209, 235
Leora Henthorne 92, 128, 136, 209
Michael Higson 3, 24, 85
Tan Jieu Hoe 132
Antoon Hofnagels 92, 209
R.L. Holley 205
Freda Holley 14, 56, 94, 98, 124, 125, 184-9, 192, 196, 228
J.D. Hooker 134
Scott Hoover 36, 59, 111, 233, 236
Diane Horne 151
Beatrice Huckriede 36, 190
Jim Hunter 65
Abe Jain 92
Uma Jain 92
Jesse James 164, 204
Charles Jaros 9, 57, 59, 61, 75, 76, 110-1, 116, 124, 128, 131, 133, 151, 164, 196
James Johnson 178
Jeanne Jones 56, 76, 205
Carrie Karegeannes 9, 67
Michael Kartuz 9, 128, 179
Robert Kautsky 212
Tom Keepin, 9, 46, 56, 59, 84, 92, 104, 128, 136, 209
Marla Keith 198
Samuel Kenedy 24, 76, 124
Ruth Kiew 68, 126
Johanna Kitson 36, 43, 50-1, 59, 84
Louise Korobkin 56
GeneKosinski 153
Ann Kosinski 153
Santhosh Kumares 223
Jeanne M. Kunze 156
Ming-Jou Lai 93
A. Lamb 126
Bonnie Lambert 153
Kingsley Langenberg 3, 12, 13, 63, 164, 184-5
Linda Lawson 56-7, 124, 164, 205
Marge Lee 68
Cheryl Lenert 24, 45, 56, 57, 59, 75, 78, 101, 134, 164, 179, 196, 204, 205, 226, 236
Lulu Leonard 92, 136, 205, 209
Penny Light 153
Tang-Shui Liu 93
Michael Ludwig 33, 36, 48-9, 63, 67, 69, 76, 232
Harry Luther 212
M.L. MacIntyre 236
Richard Macnair 102, 164, 205, 226
Wanda Macnair 125, 153, 204-5
Shirll Manes 193
Barry Mann 214
Dot Mann 226
Donna Marsheck 25, 57, 103
Rae Matthews 219
Hugh McLauchlan 12
Patrick McMillan 28, 54, 163, 171, 173, 175
Elmer Drew Merrill 13
Don Miller 59, 179, 235
Graham Milne 178
Cindy Moran 84
Rekha Morris 3, 26-7, 31, 36, 43, 46-7, 52-4, 56, 57, 59, 76, 83, 87-8, 91, 104, 123, 134-5, 163, 173, 175-7, 179, 203, 205, 226, 230, 236
Morris Mueller 4, 36, 92, 94, 128, 136, 209, 232
Brad Neubarger 205
Hieu Nguyen 70, 75-6
Peter Notaras 92, 136, 205, 209
Carol Notaras 92, 102, 136, 164, 205, 209, 226
Bill O'Geary 36
Thelma O'Reilly 33, 44, 63, 67, 70, 76, 92, 99, 123, 131, 136, 179, 190, 209, 214, 232-3
Tim O'Reilly 92, 136, 209
Sri Michi Paku 209
Sri Panthri 136, 209
Cynney Passavant 153
Bruce Pearson 131
Ruth Pease 150
Walter Pease 150
Mauro Peixoto 214
Tony Pinto 153
Mary Raferty 4, 84
Anne Raver 5
Mary Sakamoto 44, 56, 101, 164, 204, 225
Ann Salisbury 26, 36, 38, 44, 56, 57, 72, 84, 92, 99, 124, 136, 164, 166, 198, 209
Gene Salisbury 9, 36, 83, 84, 116, 124, 128, 136, 155, 179, 209, 235
Martin J. S. Sands 126
Dale Sena 38, 44, 55, 56, 70, 84
Dominque Senchal 36
Srimati Manju Sing 136, 209
Sri S. K. Singh 136, 209
Hartutiningsih-M. Siregar 166
Mary Sizemore 59, 70, 75, 111, 131
J.J. Smith 6
Lyman Smith 6
Carol Smith 128
Fukumi Smith 193
Paul Soniat 5
Greg Sytch 30, 58, 83,

96, 133, 182, 215
Akira Tanaka 107-8
Ann Tanona 153
Nikki Tausig 205
Mark Tebbitt 9, 11, 68, 76, 111, 148, 178, 180, 206, 236
Vjoo Thimmaiah 92
Timmy Thimmaiah 92
Mildred Thompson 3, 6, 7, 12, 56, 58, 59, 83, 93, 95, 98, 104, 123, 126, 137, 144, 154, 192, 216, 225, 136
Brad Thompson 57, 225
Ed Thompson 58, 154, 192, 216
Paul Tsamtsis 4, 9
Dean Tuney 165, 178, 191-2, 223
Julie Vanderwilt 4, 44, 55, 84, 116, 164, 204
Wally Wagner 214
Evelyn Weidner 76
Bobbie West 205
Bernie Wiener 115
Joyce Williams 232
Ted Williams 232
Ruth Wills 179
Patrick Jesse Worley 98, 226
Skee Ziesenhenne 11, 44, 67, 99
Maxine Zinman 57, 124
Johanna Zinn 9, 92, 101, 103, 123, 136, 144, 146, 179, 205, 209, 222, 226
Donna Zody 205

Begonias

Hybrids

Sophie Cecile 3, 40*
Cachuma 36
Bonfire 146*
Glamour Rose Picottee 36
Wind Dancer 51
Arabian Sunset 57
Arthur Mallet 57
Tingley Mallet 57
Margaritacea 57
Sinbad 62
Don Miller 62
Benigo 62
Enchantment Aureola 106*-7
Bunchii 181
Crestabruchii 181
Ricky Minter 181-2
Hiro 181
Madame Butterfly 181
Essie Hunt 181
Fernberg 181
Hazel Isobel 181
Honey 181-2
Lettuce Magic 181
Muddy Waters 181
Cathedral 181-2
Ruth Littlemore 181-2
Madame Queen 182
Oliver Twist 182
Iris Shepherd 184*-5
Pagoda 184*-5
Holley's Beauty 186-8*
Taylor Anne 186-8*
Deco Dart 195
Simple Simon 195
Bob Cochran 195
Marion Claybaugh 195
Kit Kat 195
Gertrude 195
The Seventh Star 195
Erthrophylla 195
Wild Pony 195
Cowardly Lion 195
Caravan 195
Layer Cake 218
Stars and Stripes 229*
Suncana 229*
Big Mac 174
Red Doll 154
Dido 154
More Change 154
Silver Jewell 154
Dorothea 155
Juanita Jewel 154
Bethlehem Star 156

Species

acida 83, 116
aconitifolia 186
albo-coccinea 81, 83, 89, 144*
albomaculata 143
amphioxus 126-9, 154*
ampla 49
antsiranensis 143
arborensis 143-4, 206, 209
asperifolia 143
atricha 143
barkerii 1, 3, 28, 35, 138*
bipinnatifida 3, 6, 7-9, 58, 154, 195*
boliviensis 35, 63, 138, 144, 146-7, 216*
bowerae 174
brevirimosa 147
burkillii 143, 206-7-9, 236*
capanemae 49
carolineifolia 28-9, 35, 63, 138
carrieae 99, 190
cathayana 93
chingii 143, 165, 169, 203, 228-9
chitoensis 83, 93-5-6*
chivatoa 143
chloroneura 144, 147
chlorosticta 201, 103, 195, 201*, 203, 234*-6*
cinnabarina 169
circumlobata 93
clarkei 216
concanensis 87
convalliaradora 174
convolvulaceae 109
coursii 169
crassicaulis 36, 63, 138, 232
*crenata 87, 89**
cucullata 109
cucullata var. arenosicola 33, 36, 138
cucullata var. cucullata 36, 138
davisii 216
dayi (see glandulosa)
decora 93, 154
dioica 143

dipetala 36, 63, 88-9, 91*, 138, 190, 203, 223*
*dipetala var hydrophila 223-4**
domincalis 172
dregei 33, 36
egregia 169
fagifolia 109
fimbriata 143
fischeri 36, 65, 109, 138
formosana 93
formosana var. albomaculata 93
fusca 174
glabra 109, 178
glandulosa 33, 36, 138
gracilis 147
gracilis var. martiana 33, 36, 136, 147
grandis 99, 114
griffithiana 143
handelii 144, 148
handelii var. handelii 148-9-150*
hatacoa 93, 147
hatacoa var. rubrifolia 93, 143
hatacoa var. viridifolia 93, 143
hayatae 93
hemsleyana 93, 154
henryi 143
heracleifolia 27, 36, 50, 65, 138, 232*
*heracleifolia v. nigracans 3**
hernandioides 3, 13
hidalgensis (see glandulosa)
hirtella 83, 109, 169
hirtella 169
hispidissima 169
hoeheana 143
*humilis 109, 173**
hypolipara (see sericoneura)
imperialis 27, 154, 174
incarnata 29, 36, 138
integrifolia 88-9, 143, 236*
involucrata 178
iridescens 143, 206-7-9*
johnstonii 36, 138
karwinskyana 143
kautskyana 203, 210-2-4*
kellermanii 169
kenworthyae 190
leprosa 3, 10-12, 195*
letestui 143
limprichtii 93, 195
lindleyana 36, 138
longipetiolata 147
ludicra 143
ludwigii 36, 138
luzonensis 154
lyman smithii 49, 99, 144, 147
lyniceorum 52-4, 143, 174*
maculata 186
*malabarica 36, 89-90-1**
malachosticta 144, 195
manicata 28, 33, 36, 138
mariti 143
masoniana 85
mollicaulis 109
*multangula 83, 112-3**
multinerva 178
multistaminea 143
muricata 169
nelumbiifolia 27, 19, 51, 174-5, 229
nelumbiifolia var. rubra 48
nigrovenia (see glandulosa)
novagranatae 49
oaxacana 178
obliqua 172-3, 178*
obscura 169
octopetala 97
*odorata 172-3**
paleata 174
*palmata 93, 201, 203, 206-9, 240**
parviflora 83, 110-1*
pearcei 216
peltata 49, 138, 190-1
phutoensis 61
pinetorum 3, 28, 138
platanifolia 185
plebeja 99
polilloensis 154
polygonoides 147
prismatocarpa 154
pustulata 174
rajah 146, 154*
rex 63, 93, 195
robusta 109
roezlii 36, 138
rosiflora 216
roxburghii 29-30
santos-limae 203, 210-2-4*
sartorii 174
scapiegera 154
scintillans 206-7-9*
semperflorens 169
sericoneura 34, 36, 49, 138, 174, 178, 190-1, 229*
sizmoreae 93, 144, 147, 195
socotrana 216
squamulosa 147
squarosa 174
staudtii 144-7, 154
stigmosa 36, 138
subpeltata 230, 236
tayabensis 3, 12-15**
U047 147
U074 154
U074 195
U083 36, 138
U103 99, 232
U237 233
U309 154
U319 99, 232
U320 35-6, 138, 232
*U331 34**
U404 154
U405 169
U412 36, 138
U443 36, 138
U444 36, 148
U461 27
U462 26-28*
U463 26-28*
U464 26-28, 31**
U475 147
U492 190-1
U494 26-9*
U496 70
U497 70, 216-7-8*
U498 43, 80, 70-1*, 147*
U499 70
*U500 70, 74**
*U501 70-1**
*U502 70-1**
U503 75
U504 75
U505 75
U506 75
U507 75
U508 74-95, 163, 196*, 230*

U509 74-5*
U510 75
*U511 131-2**
U512 131, 163, 179-180
U513 131
*U514 131-2**
U515 136
U516 131
*U517 131-2**
U518 131
*U519 131-2**
U520 131
U521 132
U524 88-9*
udisilvestris 178
ulmifolia 36, 138
variablis 154
variegata (syn masoniana var. maculata) 147
veitchii 216
veitchii 85
venosa 83, 116
versicolor 93
wallichiana 36, 138
xanthina 93, 121, 123, 131, 134-5*-6, 160**
xanthina var. pica (see xanthina)

Continued from page 5.

we would like to find samples of, either seed or silica dried plant material (flowers or buds are best for DNA extraction). We would like accessions collected from the wild if possible, but any will be useful. We will pass on information derived from the DNA analysis of the samples to the donors and acknowledge them in any publication.

In return for your help, I would be happy to write a short article on my planned work for your publication.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Thank you in advance,

Nicola Burton
Royal Botanic Garden
Edinburgh
20a Inverleith Row
Edinburgh
EH3 5LR,
UK
Email: nburton@rbge.ac.uk

All begonias in Section Gireoudia are included in Nicola's list. She has a complete listing of these begonias which she will be happy to send you via email.

On *B. handelii* var *handelii*

In the *Begonian* of July/August 2007 I was very interested to read in Bill Claybaugh's article on *B handelii* var. *handelii* that only male flowering plants are being grown in U.S. I am growing this begonia which I was given a good number of years ago by Dorothy Miller. She had received her plant from Bob Cherry (I believe he returned from a Camellia collecting expedition in China with this treasure of the Begonia world). Our plants have only female flowers. Some years ago I sent a start to *Kathy Goetz* in Oregon maybe she still has it growing.

One fascinating piece of information that came from this contact was that the plants flowered at the same time even though one was in the Northern Hemisphere and the other in the South! Let's try to correct this! Our 9th Australian Convention could be an ideal opportunity. I'm open to suggestions.

Carmel J. Browne,
aboutbegonias@bigpond.com
Australia

Convention Hospitality

As a new participant working at a convention, I had to let you know that my husband Bob (bartender) in the hospitality room and myself, Shirlee Rapp, had a great time.

Over the years I've read so many names in the *Begonian.* It was great fun to finally put faces to the names I've read so much about.

It was nice to see so many that came such a long distance from Japan, England, the EAst coast to the West Coast.

I hope all who came to the hospitality room to chat and eat enjoyed themselves.

Continued on page 33.

Begonian Index 2008

Articles

ABS Convention 2007 6
Convention Winners 2007 8
Cultural Certificates 2007 9
ABS Awards 2007 12
Call for Awards 2008
Within Ourselves Our Future Lies 24
2007 Hybrid of Distinction *B.* 'Red Fred' 29
ABS Convention Banquet 35
Begonia U475
Traveling Begonias 45
Begonia lyman-smithii 46
In Memory: Marty Korobkin 48
Mallet-Cass Cane-like Begonias Revisted 50
In Memory: Mildred Thompson
Proceedings ABS Meetings 56-9
Growing Begonias the 'Jungle Way' 60
Points to Note Before Entering Show Plants 61
Cultivar Epithets 62
A Few Easily Grown Terrarium Plants 67
Begonia 'Dale Kramer' 71
New Cultivars 75
Begonias Gone Wild 75
Convention 2008 76
Begonias in the Hanging Gardens of Mishmi Hills 86
Begonia 'Pink African Violet' 94
Unidentified Begonia Numbers 96
Tampa Bay Branch Wins First Place 97
Terrarium Cntainers 98
Browing A Unique Plant from Seed 100
Houston Convention 2008 105
Easy to Grow Rhizomatous 107-113
A New Chinese Begonia (*Begonia bamaensis) 115*
A Winter Delight 126
Growing in a 'Conventional Way' 129
A Chiapan Cahllenge 130
ABS Fall Board Meeting 137
ABS Grants 137
Ft. Worth Garden Species Bank 138
Attention Begonia Terrarium Growers 140
Cane Begonias: Pinching and Pruning 141
In Memor: John Howell 142
In the Public Eye 143
Three of My Favorite Canes 152
ABS Funds 156
The Art of Culling 165
Begonias: The Great Adventure 166
2008 Show Winners 170
ABS Annual Awards 173
Begonia pengii 176
Board Minutes 178
Begonia Seed Exchange 180
Begonias are Forever 184
Preparing for a Convention 187
Patio Begonias 191
Looking for Begoniacs in Kansas City 193
Delaware Valley Branch Visits Peace Farm 196
Holiday Greetings 205
Begonias at the National Botanical Garden 106
Sunshine on Begonias 206
A New Species Variety from India 208
New Cultivars 212
In Memory: Marie Sinnot 212
Begonia 'Tuti Siregar'
Three New Thick Stemmed Begonias 218
Ft. Worth Botanical Gardens 222
In Memory: A. Louis Korobkin 225
Terrarium Questions 230
Begonia longipetiolata 231
Begonia 'It' 234
Member Notes 236
Convention 2009 236

Regular Features

ABS Meeting Minutes 56-59, 137, 178
ABS Awards 12, 15, 173
Coming Events 38, 78, 118, 158, 198, 238
Conservation Notes 32, 49, 103, 148, 195, 227
Editor's Notes 128, 164, 204
In the Mailbox 72, 93, 151
Letters to the Editor 5, 44, 84, 125, 182
Membership Notes 73, 104, 229
Officers' age 39, 79, 119, 159, 199, 239
Preisdent's Message 4, 44, 84, 124, 164, 204
Seed Fund 35, 68, 102, 155, 192, 220

Contributors

Artists & Photographers

Tim Anderson 190
Mary Bucholtz 7, 11, 47, 126, 144, 164, 171
Bill Claybaugh 51, 114, 149, 194, 226
Mike Flaherty 28
Peter Handley 75
Doris Happel 106, 194
Charles Henthorne 47, 95,

186, 234
Freda Holley 47, 70, 234
Johanna Kitson 74
Shin-Ming Ku 116
Kingsley Langenberg 81, 83
Breau Larrison 163, 200
Yan Liu 116
Malcolm McQorquodale 171,
Rekha Morris 43, 80, 87, 91, 123, 132, 135, 201, 203
Ching-I Peng 116
Doug Pridgen 3, 40
Brenda Riveiera 110
Gene Salisbury 190
Peter Sharp 83, 99, 110, 120, 123, 146, 163
Hartutiningsih Siregar 214
Ed Thompson 55, 83
Mildred Thompson 55, 83
Paul Tsamtis 34, 110
Janet Welsh 11, 28, 70
Lou Welsh 1, 3, 207
Diana Wilkerson 171
Kenny Wilkerson 171
Johanna Zinn 3, 7, 13, 28, 34, 42-3, 66, 83, 99, 120, 163

Authors

Howard Berg 54
Chuck Ades 24
Janet Brown 48, 166, 225
Carmel J. Browne 22
Mary Bucholtz 126
Nicole Burton 5, 22
Val J. Classey 125
Bill Claybaugh 32, 49, 50, 103, 112, 149, 194, 227, 230
Nancy Cohen 129
Mike Flaherty 29
Jack Golding 62, 176, 208, 228
Jeanette Hall 97
Peter Handley 75
Doris Happel 191
Charles Henthorne 46, 94, 187, 222, 234
Michael Higson 125
Freda Holley 6, 31, 35, 45, 54, 71, 85, 113, 153. 164. 184. 204. 238
W. Scott Hoover 180
Lynn Horn 5
Jim Hunter 180
Charles Jaros 8, 96, 170
Tom Keepin 104, 189, 231
Johanna Kitson 75, 109, 152
Yo Shiko Kono 176
Shin-Ming Ku 115, 176
Kingsley Langenberg 100
Cheryl Lenert 76, 104, 189
Yan Liu 115, 176
Richard Macnair 56, 58, 59, 137, 178
Wanda Macnair 124, 140
Donna Marsheck 73, 104, 229
Ivy McFarlane 206
David Messer 85
Rekha Morris 86, 130, 208
Morris Mueller 111
Carol Notaras 137
Dorothy Patrick 141
Linda Peregrino 45
Shirley Rapp 22, 33
Stephen Ripper 196
Joe Romeo 60
Mary Sakamoto 4, 44, 84, 124, 164, 204
Ann Salisbury 12, 15, 174
Gene Salisbury 180, 212
Peter Sharp 107, 143
Hartutiningsih M. Siregar 214
Greg Sytch 72, 93, 151, 182
Dean Turney 35, 68, 102, 155, 192, 220
Louis Welsh 5, 206
Bernie Wiener 69
Johanna Zinn 67, 137, 230

Individuals

Nancy Moerer 193
Chuck Ades 3, 44, 69, 84
Darrel Ades 84
James Allen 31
Chuck Anderson 16
Jane Anderson 153, 172
Tim Anderson 190
Brenda Andrews 153, 166, 169, 170, 172
George Axiotakis 111
Karen Bartholomew 16
Ed Bates 16, 35, 57, 220
Phyllis Bates 16
Leigh Heard Bayer 170, 172
Barbara Berg 205
Howard Berg 12-13*, 16, 44, 53-4, 56-59, 124, 179, 205
Iris Bird 35
Joy Blair 236
Mae Blanton 16
Tamsin Boardman 16
Sandy Boyd 56
Alexandre Curt Brade 101
Roberto Brin 220
Janet Brown 3, 48, 56-9, 163-4, 166, 205, 220, 225
Shirley Brown 97
Carmel Browne 22, 220
Mary Bucholtz 7, 11, 16, 47, 56, 58, 84, 96, 126, 154, 163, 167, 170-2, 175*, 178, 182
Janie Burghardt 126
Nicola Burton 3
Eleanor Calkins 16, 220
Laurel Carlisle 9
Paul Carlisle 3, 6-10
Sarah Chumley 172
Val J. Classey 125
Bill Claybaugh 32, 43, 49-50, 103, 112
Nancy Cohen 129
Stephanie Cootz 9
Stephanie Cootz 169
Tom Cootz 9
Joan Coulat 3
Marion C. Courtney 193
Jackie Davis 220
Jan Doorenbos 50
Normand Dufresne 35, 92
Jacky Durisseau 192, 220
Herbert Dyckman 56
Lucille Dyess 152
Corliss Engle 53
Gary Estes 166
Margaret Fisher 3, 8, 56-8, 8, 153, 225
Mike Flaherty 3, 169

Ingeborg Foo 220
Ben Franklin 57
Ray Fuentes 16
Leora Fuentes (see L. Henthorne)
Mary Fuqua 57
Deborah Garrett 139, 169, 220
Deden Girmansyah 180
Bill Gish 84
Robert Golden 8, 10, 14, 16
Jack Golding 32, 53, 62, 83, 90, 104, 124, 176, 210, 228
Janice Griffith 9, 10, 35
Virgil Griffith 9, 10, 35
Brigit Habatha 35
Jeanette Breden Hall 97*
Pat Handly 75
Doris Happel 84, 110, 190-1, 194
Dan Heims 168, 170, 172
Charles Henthorne 3, 46, 83, 92, 94, 140, 163, 169, 170, 172-3, 186-7, 222, 231
Leora Henthorne 16, , 92, 140, 169, 170, 172-3, 186
Michael Higson 125
Antoon Hoefnagels 169
Freda Holley 4-5, 16, 71, 109, 113, 104, 153, 179, 182, 195, 204-5
R.L. Holley 13*-14, 16, 178, 205, 218
Scott Hoover 57, 180, 212, 216
Lynn Horne 3
John Howell 123, 142
Brigit Hubatka 220
Beatrice Huckreide 35, 192, 220
Gary Hunt 9, 48
Jim Hunter 180
Erica Ishiki 137
Mauio Ishiki 137
Jesse James 3, 179
Jacques Jangous 219
Charles Jaros 3, 56, 58, 84, 96, 128, 140, 163, 164, 170, 172, 178,
Helene Jaros 16
Charles Jaros 191, 194, 219
Virginia Jens 129
Jeanne Jones 3, 92
Michael Kartuz 16, 112
Tom Keepin 9, 12, 16, 29, 92, 104, 168-9, 170, 172-3, 186, 231
Marla Keith 198
Sam Kennedy 31
Johanna Kitson 35, 75, 107, 129, 152, 220
Adele Kleine 56
Carol Knight 8, 10, 35, 220
Yoshiko Kono 176
A. Louise Korobkin 203-4, 225
Marty Korobkin 43, 44, 48
Shin-Ming Ku 115, 176
Belva Kusler 153, 195
Kingsley Langenberg 35, 44, 83, 100, 124, 179, 220
Breau Larrison 163
Linda Lawson 56-9, 205
Charles Lenert 166
Cheryl Lenert 16, 38, 44-5, 56-59, 84, 104, 166, 168, 178, 186, 205
Lulu Leonard 90, 205
Pat Lindsey 59, 74*
Van Liu 176
Yan Liu 115
Sri P. Lokhandi 90
Mildred Love 153
Michael Ludwig 3, 35, 57, 220
Richard Macnair 16, 57, 59, 92, 174-5*, 178, 180, 205
Wanda Macnair 16, 57, 92, 124, 164, 179, 204-5
Arthur Mallet 50
Barry Mann 192, 220
Dot Mann 192, 220
Donna Marsheck 57, 67, 73, 104, 174, 226, 36
Malcolm McCorquodale 163, 171, 231-2
Pat McElderry 48, 225
Ivy McFarlane 200
Charles McGough 167-8, 172
Olga McLaren 166
Theon McLaren 166
Patrick McMillan 121
Charles Meyer 8, 10
Don Miller 16, 163, 172
Rekha Morris 3, 43, 51, 83, 86, 96, 102, 104, 123, 131, 155, 203, 164, 168, 179, 192, 203, 208
Murray Morrison 53
Morris Mueller 12-13*, 16, 35, 92, 111, 205, 220
K. Jeans Munger 16
Katsuko Nakagawa 10, 225
Brad Neugebauer 92, 205
Julie Newmar 3
Hieu Nguyen 3, 179
Carol Notaras 10, 13*-14, 16, 57-8, 92, 124, 137, 164, 178, 205
Peter Notaras 92, 205
Irene Nuss 153, 136
Kent Nuss 236
Marci Ochler 220
Bill O'Geary 220
Thelma O'Reilly 3, 58, 84, 92, 96, 182, 220
Tim O'Reilly 16, 35, 92
Carol Orozco 172
Al Palacio 9, 19
Sri J. P. Panthri 90
Diane Parr 8, 10
Dorothy Patrick 141
Mauro Peixoto 100, 218
Ching-I Peng 115, 176, 212
Linda Perigrino 45
Doug Pridgen 3
Joyce Pridgen 171-2, 174-5*
Megawati Sukarno Putri 182
Sangeeta Rajbhandary 209
Bob Rapp 22
Shirley Rapp 3, 22, 33
Peter H. Raven 176
Jean Richardson 166-7
Ted Richrdson 166-7
Stephen Ripper 196
Brenda Riviera 110-1
Joe Romeo 60
Mary Sakamoto 4, 16, 31, 44, 56-9, 92, 124, 153, 155, 178, 198, 204
Ann Salisbury 12, 15, 16, 31, 35, 44, 56-9, 114, 169, 178, 181, 220
Gene Salisbury 16, 35, 56-8
Al Schneider 192
Bernice G. Schubert 53, 100

Dale Sena 236
Peter Sharp 107, 110, 123, 143
June Shawver 153
Johnnie Shepherd 153
Sri S.K. Singh 90
Srimati Manjii Singh 90
Marie Sinnot 212
Hartutingsih Siregar 180, 212, 214-7
Mustaid Siregar 180
Mary Sizemore 35, 96
Lyman Smith 100
Suellen Solodar 190
Mildred Swyka 195
Greg Sytch 72, 93, 182
Linda Tamblyn 190*-1, 193
Nikki Y. Taussig 205
Mark Tebbitt 35, 90, 107
Brad Thompson 12, 16, 152, 163
Edward Thompson 53, 55*, 83
Mildred Thompson 43-4, 53, 55*, 83, 129, 179, 224, 235
Cindy Traven 196
Lloyd Traven 196
Paul Tsamtis 35, 56, 174
Dean Turney 9, 10, 35, 57, 68, 102, 220
Julie Vanderwilt 3, 44, 84, 124, 150, 164, 179
Kathy Wandelmaier 220
Dieter Wasshausen 33, 58
Evelyn Weidner 3
Janet Welsh 11, 28, 70, 128
Lou Welsh 3, 5, 6, 128, 206-7
Bernie Wiener 69, 84
J.J.F.E. de Wilde 231
Dianna Wilkerson 163-5, 170-2
Kenny Wilkerson 163
Ruth Wills 188
Harry Wiridinata 180
Leslie Woodriff 235
Patric Worley 71
Rudy Ziesenhenne 31, 128
Skee Ziesenhenne 56
Jay Zinman 128
Maxine Zinman 16, 30*-1, 56, 128, 169
Jeff Zinn 129
Johanna Zinn 3,7, 9, 13, 16, 28, 43, 67, 83, 98, 104, 128, 129, 140

Begonias

Cultivars

Alhambra 71
Allegro 9, 10
Amelia 152
Anniversary 10, 38, 40*
Arabelle 52
Arabian Sunset 51*-2
Argenteo Guttata 153, 181
Aruthur Mallet 50-2
Audrey Brenda 53-4*
Begonia Cultivar Page
Benigo 51*
Benitochiba 10
Bertha 184
Bettina Rothchild 50
Bill's Beauty 110*-1
Black Gold 16
Bobie Price 173
Bonfire 7*
Buttercup 110*-2
Cachuma 110*-1
Caloundra Coast 147
Careless Whisper 8, 10
Caribbean King 106*, 109
Carmel Browne 172-3
Catalina 172
Charm 147, 221
Concord 146*
Connie Boxwell 173
Cor West 147
Corallina de Lucerna 9-10
Cowardly Lion 16
Crasklin' Rosie 153
Dale Kramer 43, 70* 71
Dawn Davenport 8, 10, 11*
De Elegans 173
Deja Thoris 104
Doc Whiffen 68
dregei 'Glasgow' 11*
Eldorado 50
Erythrophylla 110*-2, 114*, 147, 184
Faint Heart 184
Fairy 10
Fairylight 20
Faustine 52
Fiji Island Sport 172
Fiji Islands 206
Flamingo 220
Flamingo Queen 16
Freddy 4, 28*-29
Glorie de Jouy 50-2
Glorie de Sceaux 50
Grace Lucas 52
Green Luxury 147
Hazel's Front Porch 153
Hocking Schockwave 20
Holley Moon 16, 106*, 109
It 235
Ica 71
Irene Nuss 153, 154*
Island Gem 147
Island Gem 216
Jack Golding 216
Jill Adair 216
Joy Porter 153
Jumbo Jet 52-3
Kathlynn Calvert 155
Kissimmee 10
Kit Kat 172
Lady Iris 172
Laura Englebert 52
Lenore Oliver 52
Little Miss Mummey 152
Little Miss Mummey 16
Lois Burks 172
Lomita Lady 8
Looking Glass 153
Looking Glass 153-4
Lucerne 153, 184
Lulu Bower 52
Mabel Corwin 216
Magdalene Madsen 216
Manaus 129
Margaritacea 50-2
Mary Sakamoto 16
Maurice Amey 52
Maxine Wilson 16
Melissse 52
Metallic Mist 172
Michelle Handley 74*-5
Millie Thompson 170, 172, 186
Mirage 206
Mission Bells 11*
Miyo Berger 52

Mme. Lionnet 50
Morocco 126
Mr. Hunt 161*, 163, 170, 172
Namigo 216
Naomi Mallet 52
Nora Hansen 194
Octavie Mallet 52
O'Flaherty's Folly 10
OK Mallet 52
Orange Rubra 36, 68
Ostyer Leaf 146*
Paul Hernandez 70*-1
Peridot 173
Persian Brocade 112-114*
Persian Flyer 216
Persian Luster 216
Pink African Violet 89, 94-5*
Pink Cloud 9
Pink Minx 51*-2
Pink Minx 9
Pink Surprise 206
PurlyWurly 147
Raymond George Nelson 216
Red Fred 3, 8-10, 28*-29
Red Plantet 206
Ricinifolia 113-114*, 184
River Nile 12, 16, 172, 206
Roy Hartley 74
Selph's Mahogany 114*-5, 125, 184
Shirayuki 147
Silver Sal 147
Silvermist 16
Small Change 170-3
Sophie Cecile 153-4*, 170, 195
Stars and Stripes 167*
Strawberry Crème 10
Sweet Diane 16
Taylor Anne 184
Tiger Kitten 10
Tingley Mallet 50-1*-2
Tiny Gem 206
Titan 147
Tom Ment 172
Torch 153
Trilby Gem 216
Triplet 184

Tuti Siregar 103, 212-3*-4, 240*
Typhoon Tango 216
Vanderveldianna 36
Venetial Red 216
Venetian Red 216
Venus 74
Wild Irish Rose 54
Worley's Wonder 172
Yorke's Delight 147

Species

acaulis 32
zcerifolia 32
acetosa 32, 138, 181, 212
*acetosella 32, 87**
acetosella var. hirtifolia 87, 90, 92, 155*
acida 32, 138
aconitifolia 32
acutifolia 32, 138, 147, 221
acutiloba 49
admirabilis 32, 138
affinis 138
albococcinea 32
albomaculata 32
albo-picta 32, 138, 152, 221
alice-clarkiae 32
alnifolia 32, 221
amphioxus 32, 99, 173*
ampla 32
angularis 138, 144
angularis 32, 49
angulta 49
annulata 32
ant-siranensis 32
aptera 32
arborensis 88, 92, 155
arborescens var oxyphylla 32, 49, 138, 139, 144
areolaa 32
aridicaulis 32
asplenifolia 32
atricha 32
*bamiensis 115, 116**
barkeri 32. 36, 49, 112, 138
beccariana 32
beddomei 32, 138
bipinnatifida 32
biserrata 32
bogneri 9-10, 32, 172
boisiana 32, 138
boissieri 32
boliviensis 32, 36, 68
*boliviensis 'Bonfire' 7**
bonii 116
bowerae 32
bowerae var, major 32, 83, 112*
bowerae var. nigramarga 32, 206
bowerae var. roseiflora 32
bradei 32
breedlovii 121, 123, 131, 135**
breverimosa 32, 138, 148-9, 163, 172*
*brevirimosa subs. breverimosa 7**
bufoderma 32, 49, 138
burkillii 32, 88
calcarea 32
canstaneifolia 138
capensis 32
capillipes 32
cardiocarpa 32, 49
carolineifolia 32, 36, 138, 11
carpinifolia 32
carrieae 32, 36
cathayana 32
cathcartii 86, 91-2*
cavallyensis 32
chingii 32
chitoensis 32, 138
chivatoa 32
chloroneura 32
chlorosticta 32, 126-7, 206-7**
ciliobracteata 32, 49
cinnabarina 32, 192
circumlobata 32
cirrosa 115
coccinea 32, 36, 144, 147
comata 32, 138
conchifolia 32, 138
conchifolia var. rubrimacula 32, 126-7, 138*
convallariodora 102
convolvulacea 32, 49, 138, 144
cooeri 32
corallina 32
cordata 32
coriacea 32

coursii 32
crassicaulis 32, 36
crassirostris 32
crenatacrispula 32
critobalensis 32
cubensis 32, 138
cucullata 32, 49, 138, 181, 221
cucullata var. arensicola 32, 36, 221
cucullata var. cucullata 36, 221
cucullata var. spatulata 221
curtii 81, 68-9**
decora 32
deliciosa 32, 138
dentatiloba 32
denticulata 49
depauperata 32, 49
descoleana 68
dewildei 32
diadema 32, 106-7, 144, 221*
dichotoma 32, 49, 138
dichroa 32, 68, 138
dietrichiana 32, 138
digyna 32
dioica 32
dipetala 32, 36, 92, 138, 155
domingensis 32, 138
dominicalis 102, 138
dregei 32, 49, 63, 138, 170-1-3*
*dregei 'Glasgow' 9, 11**
dregei var. macbethii 32
duncan-thomasii 32
ebolowensis 32
echinosepala 32, 138
echinosepala var. elongatifolia 32
edmundoi 32
edulis 32
egregia 32, 49, 71, 139
elaegnifolia 32
emeiensis 32, 138
eminii 32, 138
epipsila 32, 138
erythrocarpa 32
fagifolia 138
falciloba 32
fenicis 32
fernando-costae 32, 139, 144
ficicola (see microsperma)
fimriata 32
fischeri 32, 36, 170
fisistyla 32
floccifera 32
foliosa 32, 49, 138
foliosa var. miniata 32, 49, 139
foliosa var. putzeysiana 32
fonsecae 32
formosana 32
francoisii 32
friburgensis 32, 139
fruticosa 32
fusca 32
gabonensis 32
*garderi 219, 234**
gehrtii 32, 71, 192
genryi 32
glabra 32, 49, 102, 138
glabra var. corallipetola 32
glabra var. cordifolia 32
glandulosa 32, 36, 49
goegoensis 32, 138
gracilis var. martiana 32
gracisil 32
grandis 32, 138
grandis ssp. evansiana var. simsii 32
grandis ssp.evansiana 32
griffithiana 32, 86, 89, 92
grisea 32
guaduensis 32, 49, 138
guttata 32
haernandiooides 32
handelii (female) 32
handelii (male) 32
handelii var. prostrata 32
hanelii var. handelii 22
hatacoa 32, 49, 86, 90, 92, 138, 155
hatacoa var. meisnerii 170
hatacoa var. rubrifolia 32
hatacoa var. viridifolia 32
hayatae 32
hemleyana 32
herabea 32
heraceifolia var. sunderbruckii hort. 32
heracleifola var. nigricans 32
heracleifolia 32, 106, 109, 111, 131, 133, 135*, 139, 181*
herbacea 10
hernandioides 68, 139
hirsutula 32, 139
hirtella 32
hisp+A431ida var. cucullifera 32, 139
hispida 32
hispidivillosa 130
hoehneana 32, 172
holtonis 32, 139
homonyma 32, 49
hookeriana 32, 139
hubertii 32
hugelii 32
humbertii 139
humbertii 32
humilis 32
humilis var. porteriana 32
hydrocotylifolia 32, 111, 139
imperialis 32, 49
imperialis var. smaragdina 32
incarnata 32, 36, 50, 139
integerrima 32
integrifolia 32
involucrata 32, 102, 139
iridescens 32
isoptera 32
itaguassuensis 32
*jocelinoi 218, 234**
johnstonii 32, 36
josephii 86
juliana 32, 139
karwinskyana 32
kellermani 32, 139
keniensis 32
kenworthyae 32, 36, 139, 192
kingiana 32
kisuluana 32
komoensis 32
kuhlmanii 32
lancolata 32
larorum 32, 49
leathermaniae 32, 139
leprosa 32
leptoptera 32, 139
letestui 32
letouzeyi 32
limprichtii 32
lindleyana 32, 36, 139
listada 32, 138, 149, 212, 216
longifolia 32, 90

longimaculata 32
longipetiolata 32, 49, 139, 170, 203,231-2-4, 236*
loranthoides 32, 139
loranthoides ssp. rhopalocarpa 32, 49, 125
lubbersii 32
ludicra 32, 49
ludwigii 32, 36, 139
lunatistyla 32
luxurians 33, 71, 139, 144
luzonensis 33
*lyman-smithii 33, 43, 46-7**
lyniceorum 33
macduffieana 33, 139
macrocarpa 33
maculata 33, 139, 163
maculata var. wightii hort. 33
madecassa 33
malabarica 33, 139
malochosticta 33, 49
manicata 49, 111, 139, 192
manicata var. aure-maculata 33, 139, 144, 221
manii 33
mariti 33, 192
marzae forma viridis 33
masoniana 33, 139
masoniana var. maculata 33, 49, 104
maynenss 33
mazae 33
mazae forma niricans 33
megaptera 86, 140, 144*
meridensis 139
metallica 33, 139, 181, 144
meyeri-johannis 33
michoacana 33
micranthera var. foliosa 33
microsperma (syn. ficicola) 33, 49,139,
miicata 33
minicarpa 49
minor 33, 49, 139, 147
molleri 33
mollicaulis 33
montis-elephntis 33
morei 116
multangula 33
multinervia 33, 102, 139
multistamea 33
muricata 33
naumoniensis 33
nelumbiifolia 33, 102, 181, 133, 139, 192, 220
nepalensis 33
nigritarum 33
nummlarifolia 33
nurii 33
oaxacana 33
obliqua 33, 139
obscura 33, 139
octopetala 33
odeteiantha 33, 71, 139
odorata 33, 49, 104, 139
olbia 33
oligandra 33
olsoniae 33, 49
organensis 33,
opuliflora 33
oxyanthera 33, 49
oxysperma 33
paleata 33, 139
palmata 33, 89, 90-1-2, 155*
palmata var. difformis 33
paranaensis 33, 147
parilis 33, 139, 147
parva 33, 139
parvifolia 33, 139
paulensis 33, 139
pavonina 33
pearcei 33
pedata 33
pedatifida 33
peltata 33, 36, 49, 139
peltata var. auriformis 33, 49
*pengii 176-7**
peperomioides 139
peruviana 33
petasitifolia 33, 139
philodenroides 33
phuthoensis 33
picta 33
pinetorum 33, 36, 132-3, 135**
pinnatifida 33
piurensis 33
platanifolia 33, 139
plebeja 33, 36, 132, 136, 139*
plumieri 33
polilloensis 33
polygonata 33, 192
polygonoides 33, 139
popenoei 33, 139
potamophila 33
princeae 33
pringlei 33
prismatocarpa 33, 67, 112, 139
procumbens 36
prostrata 33
pruinata 33
pseudolubbbersii 33, 139
pudica 33
pulchella 33, 49
pustulata 33
quadrialata 10
quadrialata ssp. nimbaensis 33
quadrialata var quadriolata 10, 33, 226-7*
radicans 33, 49, 139
rafael-torresii 33
rajah 33, 174
ramentacea 33
ravenii 33
reniformis 33, 49, 139, 221
rex 33, 36, 86
rigida 33
robusta 33, 50, 39
rockii 33
rotundifolia 33
roxburghii 33, 86, 139
rufa 33, 49
*ruhlandina 7**
*sacrophylla 33, 131, 132**
salaziensis 33
salicifolia 33, 139
sanguinea 33, 139, 147
santos-limae 33
sarmentacea 71
sartorii 33, 49
scabrida 33, 139
scapigera 33, 139
scharffiana 33, 139, 144
scharfii 33, 49, 147
schmidtiana 33
scintillans 33
scutifolia 33, 49
seemanniana 33
sericoneura 33, 36, 49, 63, 102, 125, 131, 139
serotina 33
serratipetala 33, 139
sharpeana 33

siccacaudata 33
sikkimensis 33, 89, 92, 203, 208-11
sikkimensis ssp. kamengensis 201, 208-11*
silletensis ssp. mengyangen sis 33
silletensis var. silletensis 89, 90, 92, 155
sizemoreae 49
socotrana 33, 84
solananthera 33, 139
soli-mutata 33, 126, 139, 206
sonderiana 33
sousae 33
sparsipila 33
squamulosa 33, 139
squarosa 33
staudtii 33, 226-7*
stigmosa 33
stipulacea 33
strigillosa 33, 139
subnummularifolia 33
subpetata 33
sub-scuta 33
subvillosa 33, 139
subvillosa var. leptotricha 33, 49
sudjanae 33
sulcata 139
sunorchis 33
sutherlandii 33
sychnantha 33
taiwaniana 33, 139
taiwaniana var. albomaclata 33
tajiqua 33
*taliensis 33, 34**
tayabensis 33, 69, 139
tenuifolia 33
tenulifolia 33
tequiesta 33
teuscheri 33, 139
teysmanniana 33
thelmae 33
thiemei 33, 126, 139
thomeana 33, 49
thomsonii 33
toledoana 33
tomentosa 33, 49, 139
tonduzii 139
turrialbae 33
U006 139
U007 139
U008 134
U010 139
U002 129
U025 139
U043 139
U062 52
U067 139
U076 184
U083 36
U125 139
*U176 11**
U031 139
U331 184
U412 36
U443 36
U444 36
U475 3, 10, 34-B5635*
*U476 83, 120**
U492 (= bracteosa) 36
U508 194
U521 172
U525 92, 155
U529 88
U539 96
U541 88
U542 88
U543 90
U544 87, 90, 155*
U545 91-2, 155*
U549 92, 155
U557 96
udisilvestris 102
ulmifolia 33, 36, 139
umbraculifera 33
undulata 33, 139, 144, 221
urophylla 33
valida 33, 139, 221
variabilis 33
veitchii 33
velloziana 33
venosa 8, 33, 36, 71, 139, 147
venusta 33
versicolor 33, 66-7, 139*
violifolia 33
wallichiana (see minicarpa) 36, 49
warburgii 33
wollnyi 33, 139
xanthina 33, 49, 92
xyloba 33

Note that 2009 will be the 76th year of publication for the **Begonian**.

2009 Begonian Index

Articles

A Trip To Paradise 143
A Walk in the Past 170
Addenum to Article: *B.* 'Kiowa Skies' 225
Addenum To Previous Article *B. burkillii* 172
B. 'Kiowa Skies' 190
B. burkillii Dunn 173
B. iridescens Dunn and *B. scintillans* Dunn 210
B. rex Putzeys 133
Begonia 'Benitsubomi'– Beautiful Cultivar 35
Begonia 'Blue Wing' 112
Begonia 'Mandela' 8
Begonia burkillii 53
Begonia homonyma Steudl. 169
Begonia House and *B.* 'Tuti Siregar' 216
Begonia iridescens Dunn 109
Begonia People & Travels 183
Begonia Terrarium Questions 62
Begonia U484 and *B.* U484 sport 104
Begonia valida 56
Begonias in the North Country 138
From "Begonias of Peninsular Malaysia" 189
Bewitched, Bothered and Begonia'd show results 140
Bewitched, Bothered and Begonia'd 231
Bounty of Begonias 69
Cheap Fertiliser 55
Crystal Bridge Conservatory 192
Dark, Small-Leaved Begonias 71
Designation of the Type for *Begonia sikkimensis* var. *kamengensis* 33
Future Directions in Hybridizing 36
Gazebo Flower and Begonia Show–Origins 230
Gazebo Flower and Begonia Show 221
Illustrating Begonias 209
In Search of: Hardy Begonia 90
More Cheap Fertiliser 56
My Basement Refuge 215
My Battle with Mildew 187
My New Terrariums & Yellow Flowered Begonias 179
New Cultivars 112
New Guinea Begonias 57
New Shrub Begonias 228
Other Recent Begonia Research 73
Perlite-Handle with Care 195
Photographing Insect Pollination of Begonias 89
Propagating Begonias Without Using Soil Mixture 182
Pruning in Spring 103
Rex Begonia Developments 67
Rhizomatous in Spring 54
Symptoms Affecting Plants 232
Terrarium Begonias: Types and Cultivation - Part - 1 218
The Evolution of Begonia Section Gireoudia 213
Try Everything 64
Why Do Rhizomatous Begonias Bloom In The Spring? 222
Why it is difficult to identify a species 6
Winter Haven 176

Regular Features

ABS Awards 13
ABS Membership – Where Are We? 207
Announcement of 2009-2010 Trip to India 137
Begonia Blog 49, 107, 146, 185, 226
Board Meetings 28, 126, 204
Branch News 165
Cascade Branch Revives 63
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund Listing 15, 65, 102, 151, 167, 229
Convention News 5, 10, 31, 47, 61, 85, 166
Conservation Comments 25, 74, 98
Editor's Notes 44, 87, 153
Election Information 152
Holiday Greeting 4, 208
In Memory: Jack Golding 129
In the Mailbox 29, 86, 198
In Memory: Joy Blair, 31
Letters to the Editor 5, 45, 84, 165, 206
Membership Notes 59, 125
Membership Report 85
President's Message 4, 44, 124, 164, 206
Propagating a New Chapter 4
Remembering Ruth Illions Pease 128
Southwest Region Update 63

Artists & Photographers

Axiotakis, George 99
Besser, Helmet 141, 142
Bucholtz, Mary 3,
Chevalier, Jessica 138, 139, 170, 171
Claybaugh, Bill 35, 75
Condy, Gillian 168
Duruisseau, Jacky 7, 163,

Above: *Begonia* 'Thrush' photo by Jem Wiseman

179-181
Flaherty, Michael 9
Goodridge, Claudia 176, 177, 178
Happel, Doris 1, 30, 41, 46, 104, 105, 106
Heim, Dan 81, 91-3, 95-7, 100-1, 113-4, 120, 161
Henthorne, Charles 53, 80, 113, 127, 140, 172, 190-1, 218-9, 222-5, 238
Holley, Freda 70
Hunt, Gary 203, 220, 221, 230, 240
Jaros, Charles 40
Kunze, Jeanne 209
Langenberg, Kingsley 88
Lepisto, Gordon 84
Ludwig, Michael 106
Morris, Rekha 32,133-6, 173-5, 210-2
Oehler, Marci 231
Reed, Mary 11, 30
Romeo, Joe 121, 143-5, 160
Rothstein, Paul 183, 184
Salamone, Charles 7
Siregar, Musfaid 203, 216, 217
Tamblyn, Linda 189
Thompson, Brad 203, 228
Underwood, Mike 187, 188, 189
Vanderwilt, Julie 45, 51, 106, 123, 131, 147-50, 163, 185-6, 200-1, 226-7
White, Marilyn 129
Wiener, Bernie 182
Wilkerson, Kenny 204, 205
Williams, Reece 207
Winter, Norman 68
Wiseman, Jem 164, 192-3, 199, 202, 206, 229, 239
Zinn, Johanna 88, 110, 123-5, 132, 153, 165-6, 203, 215

Authors

Ades, Chuck 222
Bolwell, Ross 36
Brown, Janet 128
Bucholtz, Mary 165
Cassimatis, Elizabeth 84
Chevalier, Jessica 138, 170
Claybaugh, Bill 25, 35, 74, 98
Cohen, Nancy 47
Crane, June 56
Duruisseau, Jacky 6, 179
Flaherty, Michael 8, 220, 230
Gagul, Janet 57
Golding, Jack 33
Goodridge, Claudia 176
Happel, Doris 5, 85, 104
Hartutiningsih, M. Siregar 216
Hartutiningsih, Sutomo 216
Heim, Dan 90
Henthorne, Charles 52, 112, 172, 190, 218, 225
Holley, Freda 12, 44, 58, 63-4, 71, 73, 129
Jangoux, Jacques 5
Kahn, Gail 209
Kidner, Catherine 213
Kiew, Ruth 189
Kirkpatrick, Lyla 54, 103
Kitson, Johanna 10, 31
Langenberg, Kingsley 89
Lenert Cheryl 164, 206
Macnair, Richard 28, 126, 204
Marsheck, Donna 59, 85
McBryde, June 55, 56, 189
McLellan, Tracy 169
Morris, Rekha 35, 133, 137, 173, 210
Morris, Valerie 156
O'Reilly, Thelma 128
Oehler, Marci 231
Paris, Joy 31
Ripper, Stephen 206
Romeo, Joe 143
Rothstein, Paul 183, 207
Sakamoto, Mary 4, 44, 84, 124, 125
Salisbury, Ann 13
Salisbury, Gene 112
Street, Jack 232
Sytch, Greg 29, 86, 198
Tamblyn, Linda 5, 87, 153, 192, 238
Thompson, Brad 228
Tsambourakis, George 195
Twyford, Alex 76, 213
Underwood, Mike 187
Vanderwilt, Julie 45, 49, 107, 146, 185, 226
White, Marilyn 45, 165
Wiener, Bernie 182
Winter, Norman 69
Zinn, Johanna 62, 109, 215

Individuals

Anderson, Tim 47
Avent, Tony 92
Blair, Joy 4, 31
Block, Chris 49

WORLD FAMOUS
Antonelli Brothers
Over 70 years of specializing in Tubers, Plants and Seed
Over 1000 varieties of fuchsia
See Web Site (or mail us)
407 Hecker Pass Road
Watsonville, California 95076
Phone: 888-423-4664
Local: (831) 724-6367 Fax: (831) 724-7729
Visit our website: **www.antonellibegonias.com**

2009 Begonian Index

Boardman, Tasmin 57
Bolwell, Ross 8
Boyd, Sandy 49
Brad Thompson 230
Broman, Linda 57
Bucholtz, Mary 4, 35, 84
Carlisle, Paul 163, 203, 230
Cassimatis, Elizabeth 205
Duruisseau, Jacky 6
Egger, Janet 114
Estes, Jim 165
Estes, Joan 165
Flaherty, Michael 45, 132, 148, 166, 185
Fuqua, Mary 209
Garrett, Deborah 84
Golding, Jack 35, 45, 48, 129, 165, 186
Happel, Doris 47, 107, 152
Heim, Dan 132
Henthorne, Charles 83
Henthorne, Leora 83
Holley, Freda 205
Howell, John 71
Hunt, Gary 9
Jacobson, Ellen 50
Jaros, Charles 47,105, 209
Johnson, Martin 107
Joyner, Gene 47
Keepin, Tom 166, 227
Kitson, Johanna 47
Langenberg, Kingsley 148
Lenert, Cheryl 152, 204
Lepisto, Gordon 84
Lowe, Paul 31
Ludwig, Michael 49, 147
Macnair, Richard 153, 209
Macnair, Wanda 165
Marsheck, Donna 4, 84
McMillan, P.D. 33, 35
Morris, Rekha 14, 33, 35, 43, 48, 52, 72, 214
Morris, Valerie 227
Nakamura, Michiko 71
Notaras, Carol 84, 153
Pease, Ruth 128, 149. 150
Price, Bobbie 4
Pridgen, Doug 36, 72, 141, 166
Pridgen, Joyce 36, 72
Purington, Priscilla 165
Sakamoto, Mary 166, 204
Salisbury, Gene 152, 165
Schoellhorn, Rick 67
Scott, John 50
Sharp, Peter 8, 139
Shawver, June 35
Shonka, Amy 165
Sizemore, Mary 105
Smith, Fukumi 35
Sosef, Marc 179
Stover, Dawn 92
Tamblyn, Linda 44
Tanaka, Akira 71
Taylor, Joan 143
Tebbitt, Mark 57, 58, 101
Thompson, Millie 62, 84

Begonia 'Bartonea' This plant also has a synonym name of *B.* 'Winter Jewel'.
Photo by Jem Wiseman

Pacific Horticulture

a quarterly journal about plants and gardens of the West

PUBISHED BY THE NON-PROFIC PACIFIC HORTICULTURE FOUNDATION

MAKES A FINE GIFT FOR GARDENERS

SUBSCRIPTIONS ARE $20/YEAR USA, $23/YEAR CANADA AND MEXICO, $25/YEAR OTHER COUNTRIES.

SEND CHECK, VISA OR MASTER CARD TO:

PHG, BOX 485, BERKELEY CA 94701-0485

HGA

The Association for plant & flower people who grow in hobby green houses and windows!

Quarterly Magazine and Newsletter * Growing & Maintenance Help & Advice
Dues: USA $28/yr, Canada/Mexico $30/yr, Overseas $31, (US. funds/bank, MO)
Sample magazine $3.50, *Directory of Greenhouse Manufacturers & Distributors* $2.50

Hobby Greenhouse Association
80 Deaconess Rd, Ste. 443, Concord, MA
http://www.hobbygreenhouse.org

Vanderwilt, Julie 48, 140, 166, 230
Wagner, Wally 107
Welch, Lou 166
White, Marilyn Golding 165
Wiseman, Jem 165
Ziesenhenne, Rudy 45, 230
Zinman, Maxine 35, 47, 132
Zinn, Johanna 49, 83

PLANTS

Cultivars

Acibar 72
Al Clark 35
Allan Langdon 220,
Anita Sharrad 160,
Antonelli #12 221
Art Hodes 106, 107
Barbara Rogers 73, 90, 96
Bellagio series 69
Benito-chiba 67, 100
Benitsubomi 34
Big Mac 10
BIG series 69
Bill Byron 228
Blue Wing 112, 113
Bonfire 68, 69
Boomer 141
Boston Cherries and Chocolate 67
Buttercup 62, 99, 192, 193
Caribbean Sails 202
Carol Pease 150
Carousel 128, 148, 158
Cathedral 138
Challenger 10
Chicago Fire 67
Chiquita Rosa 203, 228
Chocolate Man 67
Cleo Brown 107
Cleopatra 54
compta 'Greyfeather' 160
Comtesse Louise Erdody 171
Connie Boswell St. Louis 106, 107
Corallina de Lucerna 141, 142, 171, 172
Cragmont 94, 96
Crystal Brook 54
Dale Sena 141
Dalie 73
Dejah Thoris 51
Don Miller 188
Dream Lover 138, 139
Dresden Gold 72
Ed Thompson 84
Enchantment Aureola 238
Esther Illions 128
Erythrophylla 55, 170
Fairy 67
Fairy Light 230
Fire Dance 220
Fireflush 171
Fireworks 124, 141, 225, 227
Flamingo Queen 8
Fragrant Beauty 141, 142
Fragrant Queen 73
Fred Martin 201
Frosty 188
Gideon 57
Gloire de Lorraine 171
Gloire de Sceaux 171
Gold Coast 222
grandis Claret Jug 92, 93
grandis Heron's Pirouette 93
grandis Pink Parasol 93
grandis Sapporo 93
grandis Simsii 93
grandis spp. *sinensis* 91, 93

LAURAY OF SALISBURY

Begonias, Gesneriads, Orchids
Cacti & Succulents

432 Undermountain Road, Rt. 41
Salisbury, CT 06068-1102

Call ahead (860) 435-2263

Please see our on-line catalog at

http://www.lauray.com

The **VIOLET BARN**
Home of Rob's Violets
Shipping quality plants since 1985

BEGONIAS TOO!!

A good selection of miniature and smaller growing varieties

10 DIFFERENT, OUR CHOICE $35
ADD $12 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING

We'll ship anywhere at anytime (Ask us about winter delivery)

SAFE DELIVERY GUARANTEED

For full color catalog, send $2
PO Box 696, Naples, NY 14512
Phone: 585-374-8592

www.violetbarn.com

www.taylorgreenhouses.com

Printed list available for $1.00

Begonias, Streptocarpus, Exotics, Herbs

Established 1984

Taylor Greenhouses

9228 Matthews Rd.
Portland, NY 14769

LOS ANGELES INTERNATIONAL FERN SOCIETY

INVITES YOU TO JOIN
GROW HARDY AND TROPICAL FERNS
MEMBERSHIP INCLUDES:
SUBSCRIPTION TO LAIFS JOURNAL
(6 issues) WITH FERN LESSONS, SPORE STORE, BOOK STORE, SUPPLY STORE, LENDING LIBRARY,
GENERAL MEETINGS HAVE LARGE PLANT TABLES
DOWNEY STUDY GROUP
SOUTH COAST STUDY GROUP

PLEASE SEND YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OF
$25.00/USA,Canada, Mexico; or $33.00 Other International payable in US dollars to:

LOS ANGELES INT'L FERN SOCIETY P.O. BOX 90943
PASADENA, CA 91109-0943

grandis ssp. *chinensis* Red Undies 93
grandis Wildwood Purity 93
grandis Wildwood Splendor 93
Holley Moon 142
Homossasa 71
Ice on Fire 160
Island Gem 8
Jack Golding 131
Joe Hayden 192. 193
Joooles Moon 106, 107
Joy Blair 31
Julie Vanderwilt 45
Kaylen 73, 90, 95, 97
Kewensis 170
Kiowa Skies 163, 190, 225
Kit Kat 142
Lana 141, 142
Lenore Olivier 8
Libby Lee 54
Lois Burks 142
Looking Glass 142, 188
Lynda Dawn 192, 193
Madame Queen 138
Mad Hatter 141
Magic Carpet 123, 128
Manaus 10, 30, 142
Mandalay series 69
Mandela 8, 9
Maria Teresa 160
Martin's Mystery 227
Maui Mist 67
Maurice Amey 1, 10, 226
Medora 229
Metallica 149
Metallic Mist 95, 96, 97
Millie Thompson 84
Miniperba 142
Mirage 104, 105, 141
Mr. O'Flaherty 188
Nonstop Fire 69
Pink Cloud 128, 150, 158
Princess 230
Purple Leaf 73
Purple Stem 73
Raindrops 150
Ramirez 148
Red Doll 54
Reddington Shores 239
Ricinifolia 11, 171
Rudy Tutti 220
Rudy Illions 128
Salmon Seedling 230
Selph's Mahogany 30
Silver Queen 171
Silver Splendor 97, 112-114, 140
Silver Twist 160
Sinbad 10
Solenia Orange 221
Splish Splash 142
Supermac 160
Thurstonii 170
Tuti Siregar 216
Viaudii 107
Vista Way 228
Volumia series 73
Waltana 158
Weltonensis 171
White Ice 142
Winter Jewel 71

Species

acetosa 216
acida 72
acuminata 221
alice-clarkiae x imperialis var. *Brunnea* 35
aliciae 137
angularis 51
aborensis 67, 175
argenteomarginata 58
auriculata 180

bartonea hort. 70
beddomei 141, 142
bogneri 142, 218, 219
boliviensis 68, 69, 83, 90, 94, 120, 171
bowerae 67, 217, 226
burkillii 52-3, 80, 163, 172-5
chitoensis 93, 94
chloroneura 10
clypeifolia 180
coccinea 10, 64, 170
conchifolia 213
convolvulacea 10, 41
corallina 170
coriacea x *rajah* 223
crispula 62, 219
cucullata 73, 90
cucullata var. *arenosicola* 94
decora 62
didyma 217
dipetala 14
dregei 8, 141, 147, 171
duncan-thomasii 63
echinosepala 170, 228
egregia 192, 228
evansiana 90, 93
fischeri 73, 90
foebelii 171
foliosa 71, 228
fuchsioides 170
grandis 90, 171
grandis ssp. *grandis* 90, 92, 93, 171
gulinquingensis 91, 94
guttapila 217
hatacoa 137
hatacoa var. *meisneri* 142
hemsleyana 94, 114
heracleifolia 10, 55, 67, 92, 171, 213
hernandioides 142
hirsutula 180
homonyma 168, 169
hooveriana 217
hydrocotylifolia 171
hypolipara 74
imperialis 35
iridescens 83, 109-11, 210-12
jayaensis 189
kelimutuensis 217
laciniata 94
lacunosa 180
leprosa 142

The Gesneriad Society
www.gesneriadsociety.org

Achimenes, Aeschynanthus, Chirita, Columnea, Drymonia, Episcia, Kohleria, Nematanthus, Petrocosmea, Sinningia, Streptocarpus... These and many other gesneriads are excellent plants for the greenhouse hobbyist.

Purchase our 56-page manual "**How to Know and Grow Gesneriads**" for US$10 postpaid anywhere, or **join The Gesneriad Society** for one year for US$25 in USA, US$30 elsewhere. Go to www.gesneriadsociety.org or send check or credit card number with expiration date and CVV code to The Gesneriad Society, Dept AVM, PMB 637, 1122 E Pike Street, Seattle, WA 98122 USA. New members receive a copy of "How to Know and Grow Gesneriads," two back issues and the next four quarterly issues of our journal *Gesneriads*, a package of mixed gesneriad seed, access to the world's largest source of gesneriad seed, and many other benefits.

Join the **National Fuchsia Society**

MEMBERSHIP $15 per year includes bi-monthly FUCHSIA FAN. The new A to Z on Fuchsias abridged version $6.95 plus $1 shipping (CA residents add $.42 tax.) Mail to: National Fuchsia Society, 11507 E. 187 St., Artesia CA 90701

Begonia
Gesneriads
Rare
Flowering
Plants & Vines

Kartuz Greenhouses

1408 Sunset Dr.
Dept. B
Vista, CA 92083-6531
760-941-3613

Please visit our online catalog:
http://www.kartuz.com

THE AMERICAN IVY SOCIETY INC

AIS is the International Registration Authroity for Hedera, provides sources for new and unusual ivies: publishes three ivy newsletters, Between the Vines, and one IVY Journal a year with reports on research hardiness testing, life-sized photos of ivies. Each member also receives an ivy plant. Membership: General $20; Institutional $30; Commercial $50.

Information: ***American Ivy Association, P.O. Box 2123, Naples, FL 34106-2123***

letouzeyi 180
limprichtii 142, 164
listada 123, 160, 216
longifolia 175
longipetiolata 10, 30
luxurians 50, 217
luzonensis 209

maculata 121, 141, 170
malabarica 14, 43, 72
masoniana 6, 187
microsperma 62
mildbraedii 180, 181
muliensis 94, 101
nelumbiifolia 10, 67, 74-6, 213
nitida 170
novogranatae 106, 107, 117
odorata 10
olsoniae 72
paleata 30
palmata 94, 96, 175
partita 138
paulensis 6, 228
pearcei 90
pedatifida 90, 94
peltata 213
pilifera 74
plebeja 10

polilloensis 141, 142
popenoei 10, 30
potamophila 180
prismatocarpa 62, 181
pustulata 35
quadrialata 62, 181
quadrialata var. *nimbaensis* 63, 181
rajah 31, 62, 189
reniformis 64
rex 133-7, 162, 171
roxburghii 137
salicifolia 142
scabrida 64
scapigera 181, 199
schmidtiana 71, 228
scintillans 210, 211, 212
scutifolia 179, 180
semperflorens 171
sericoneura 74
scharffiana 170
sikkimensis 32, 33
sikkimensis var. *kamengensis* 33
socotrana 87
soli-mutata 62
staudtii 62, 224
susaniae 6, 163, 179
sutherlandii 91, 92, 96
taliensis 81, 83, 96, 114
thelmae 10
turrialbae 62
U012 218
U062 14
U078 8
U402 11, 70, 71, 142
U440 5
U475 10
U476 62
U484 104
U497 141, 142
U522 32
U526 136
U547 109
U555 142
ulmifolia 6, 71
valida 56, 64
veitchii 90
versicolor 62
vittariifolia 179, 181
wollnyi 26
x benariensis 69
x semperflorens 73
xanthina 134, 137

Opposite page - Top left: Unknown Rex hybrid. Bottom left: *B. variegata* formerly called *B. masoniana* var. *maculata*. Above: *B.* 'Pollux'. Photos by Tony Pinto of the Buxton Branch.

Creating and Maintaining Terrariums

by Wally Wagner

Everything you need to know to create and maintain a terrarium. 27 Color pages of instructions step by step plus lists of plants suitable for terrariums. Guidance on selecting a terrarium, making the foundation soil, choosing plants that do well in terrariums, instructions on planting your choice of plants, lighting options, watering suggestions, and optional soils for high humidity and low humidity plants.

$12.00 each plus $2.00 postage in USA
Send check to:
Wally Wagner, 4560 39th Ave. NE,
Salem, OR 97305

2010 The Begonian Index

PLANTS

Begonia cultivars

albo-picta 'Rosea' 104
Alta Loma 65
Alto Scharff 67
Andromeda 147
Antonelli #12 79
Art Hodes 180
Bartonea 32
Beau Rouge 95
Bethlehem Star 94
Bill Byron 12
Birdnest 209, 210
Bolero 149
Bonfire 203, 212, 213, 225
Calico Kew 159
Carol Pease 64
Catalina 182, 183
Cathedral 95, 180
China Doll 94, 95
Cimarron 67
Comet Hale Bopp 108
Concord 183, 197
Crestabruchii 83
Crestabunchii 173
Deco Daddy 210
Digswelliana 183
Don Englund 65
Ebony 73
Emerald Glow 65, 67
Emerald King 43, 67
Fiji 95
Five and Dime 193
F. M. Donovan 149
Freda's Folly 26
Fred Martin 210, 211, 213
Frost's
'Dorothy Behrends' 198
Gary Hunt 65, 67
Gianni Versace 114
Gingersnap 159
Ginny 64
Green Dreams 44
Grey Feather 152
Helen Teupel 162
Holleymoon 111
Irene Nuss 146, 147
Iron Maiden' 67
Island Gem 103
Jim Wyrtzen 11
John Blais 113
John Tapia 65, 67
Jumbo Jet 147
Kismet 95
Kit-Kat 112
Lady Brown 3, 26
Lady Vanderwilt 149
Lana 104, 105
Lauderdale Lakes 108
Lee's Luxurians 24
Lime Swirl 95
Little Gem 45
Lomita Lady 149
Looking Glass 111
Lubbergei 166
Lucerna 146
Lulu Leonard 112
Majesty 163, 189
Marmaduke 10
Medora 95
Midnight Sun 238
Mike Flaherty 3, 26
Millie Thompson 15, 113
Mini Merry 95
Mirabel 183
Moonstone 5
Morocco 67, 164
Mrs. Fred T. Scripps 173
Mumtaz 159
nelumbiifolia 'Red Vein' 12
nelumbiifolia 'Rubra' 12
O'Flaherty's Folly 26
Othello 218
Paper Snowflakes 147
Pastel Princess 64, 67
Paul Hernandez 23, 24
Penny Lahn 64, 67
Peridot 163, 189, 193
Piccolo 73
Pink African violet 70
Pink Tafetta 149
Pollux 37
Ramirez 64, 67
Red Petticoat 185
Red Robin 168
Richmondensis 163, 182, 183
Rudy's Luxurians 24
Santa Monica 73
Sea Grape 113
Seattle Twist 108
Selph's Mahogany 112
Serenade 73
Shaun's Fantasy 137
Silver Star 73
Small Change 94, 193
Smarty Pants 104
Snowcapped 196
Sophie Cecile 146
Steve Tapia 65
Superba Azella 146
Thompson's Folly' 26
Tiger Kitten 119
Tingley Mallet 164
Tiny Bright 95
Torsa 108
Unkown Rex 75
Vista Quest 24
White Richmondensis 182
Winter Jewel 32

Begonia species

acetosella 7, 27, 28, 218
acetosella var. acetosella 9
acetosella var. hirtifolia 8, 9
acida 49, 109
aconitifolia 49, 146
acuminata 182, 183
acutifolia 183
albo-coccinea 199
ampla 219
annobonensis 219
arborescens 136
baccata 219
barsalouxiae 74, 116
bogneri 72, 191
boliviensis 180
bowerae 94, 96, 193
brachypoda 57
burkillii 6, 72
caparoensis 98, 99
carolineifolia 73
carrieae 198
cavaleriei H. Léveillé 19
chlorosticta 125
ciliobracteata 3, 16, 17, 173
coccinea 49
conchifolia var.
conchifolia 12
convallariodora 136
convolvulacea 10, 49
cooperi 73
cordata 49
cristata 136
cubensis 83, 102, 103
cucullata 49
daedalea 90, 92
decora 84
dioica 186, 187
dipetala Graham.

var hydrophila 130
dregei 108, 166, 175
echinosepala 26
egregia 49
elaeagnifolia 5
elatostemmoides 167
eminii 73
engleri 219
fagifolia 49
ficicola 12
fimbriata 52, 54
fimbriatae 52
francoisii 58
fruticosa 136
fusca 51, 52, 53
fusialata 167
gehrtii 136
geminiflora 136
ghertii 24
glabra 49, 57
goegoensis 12, 159
goudotii 43, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 80, 173
grandis ssp. evansiana 108
guaduensis 163, 174, 175
guaduensis (U439?) 163, 174
handelii 9, 137
hemsleyana 73
heracleifolia 55, 88, 89, 165, 170
herbacea 70, 73, 219
hernandioides 12, 99, 231
hirsutula 43, 68, 69
humbertii 58
ignorata 18, 19
imperialis 13, 15, 70, 87, 188
inflata 6
iridescens 218
jairii 65
juliana 3, 26, 105
kenworthyae 72
kingiana 19
laciniata 138, 139
leathermaniae 112
limprichtii 14, 15, 203, 214, 216, 218
listada 67
longifolia 6, 7, 9, 173, 186
lubbersii 12, 166
ludicra 52, 53, 163, 170- 171
luxurians 3, 23, 26, 73
lyallii 58, 163, 176, 177-179
lyman-smithii 71, 219
lyniceorum 12
macrocarpa 73
macrophylla 57
maculata 49
maculata var. wightii 104
madagascariensis 63
madecassa 58
masoniana 11, 168
masoniana var. maculata 37
mazae 168
metallica 64, 67
microsperma 12
molleri 219
morrisiorum McMillan 43, 51, 52, 54, 93, 173
nelumbiifolia 88, 136, 239
nivea 57
nossibea 58
obliqua 57
olsoniae 136
opuliflora 123, 144, 145, 154
palmata 9, 22, 27-28, 36, 123, 138-140, 142, 170, 173, 186, 218
palmata var. chungii 28
parilis 73, 136

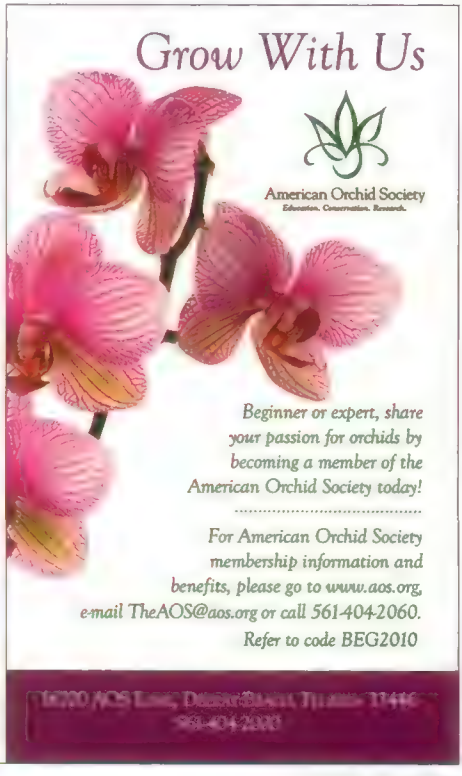
Begonias
Gesneriads
Rare, Flowering Plants & Vines

Kartuz Greenhouses

1408 Sunset Dr.
Dept. B
Vista, CA 92081-6531
760-941-3613

Please visit our online catalog:

www.kartuz.com



partita 108
paulensis 12
peltata 12, 92
phuthoensis
H. Q. Nguyen 19
picta 187
plebeja 116
plebja 74
plumieri 57
poculifera 167
prismatocarpa 83, 94, 95, 192, 193
prismatocarpa 'Variegation' 83, 94, 120, 192
pseudodaedalea 83, 88- 90, 92, 173, 219
quadrialata ssp. quadrialata var. quadrialata 12
rafael-torresii 51
rajah 73, 84
raynaliorum 16
repens 57
rex 108
rex Putzeys 142
richmondensis 134
roseo flore 57
rotundifolia 57, 136
salesopolensis 163, 184
salicifolia 104
scapigera 12
scharffiana 64, 65, 67
scharffii 64, 67
scintillans 186, 188
sericoneura 92, 109
sizemoreae 72, 122, 149, 173
socotrana 12, 70-71
squarrosa 88-89
subalpestris 219
Sumatran species 111, 127
tayabensis 12
tenera Dryander 123, 129-131
thelmae 49
thwaitesii 130
tigrina 18, 19, 20
tonduzii 72
tuberosa 63
turrialbae 188
U001 234
U002 10
U012 193
U043 187
U166 231
U388 42, 122
U439 163, 174, 175
U475 72
U504 137
U508 231
U512 2
U513 231
U533 51, 83, 88, 90
U535 43, 51, 52, 54
U544 138
U571 9, 28
U572 9, 27, 28, 29
U574 27, 28
U603 234
U605 234
ulmifolia 49, 73
unknown species 202
valida 49
variegata 37
veitchii 203, 226, 227
venosa Skan ex J. D. Hooker 150
versicolor 113, 173
vietnamensis 3, 18-21
wollnyi 163, 194
× chungii 19

Non- Begonia

Adansonia suarezensis 58
Aloe roeoslii. 59
Angraecum leonis 59
Argostemma courtallense Arn. 130
Chirita 'Diane Marie' 196
Clematitis indica 57
Delonix velutina 58
Euphorbia ankarensis 59
Euphorbia aureoviridiflora 58
Euphorbia bulbispina 58
Haraella odorata 26
Hedera helix 203, 220, 222-223
Hildegardia erythrosiphon 58
Impatiens mishmiensis 27
Kigelia africana 78
Laportea sp 58
Madlabium 59
Oeceoclades 59
Pachypodium decaryi 59
Pachypodium rutenbergianum 59
Pachypodium windsori 58
Plumeria 57
Rhynchoglossum notonianum 130
Sinningia concinna 106
Sinningia pusilla 106, 107
Sinningia speciosa 106
Sinningia sp. 'Rio das Pedras' 106
Zygopetalum 'Rhein Blue' 152

ARTICLES

2010 ABS Awards Call For Nominations 126
ABS Book Store 114, 154, 232
A 'New' Begonia Species from India 214
A Begonia Database 224
A Begonia Under The Microscope: Begonia hirsutula Hooker 1871 68
A Begoniac Winter in North Louisiana 108
A Great Marriage 220
A Natural Progression 228
A Word with You:
Hair 172
Home Sweet Home 219
Ovate vs. Elliptical 136
Peltate 12
Pinnate or Palmate 73
B. 'Richmondensis' and Friends 182
B. acetosella Craib and B. longifolia Blume 6
B. amphioxus for Australia 165
B. U535 now B. morrisiorum 51
B. veitchii at Machu Picchu 226
Begonia 'Bonfire' 225
Begonia ciliobracteata 16
Begonia Gold Rush Winners 210
Begonia Heaven in 2011 158
Begonia luxurians and its hybrids 23
Begonia lyallii A. de Candolle var. lyallii f. masoalensis Aymonin & Bosser, 176
Begonia opuliflora Putz. Section Ruizopavonia? 144
Begonia tenera Dryander: 129
Begonia vietnamensis, new species with peltate leaves from Vietnam 18
Begonia wollnyi 163, 194

2010 The Begonian Index continued

Begonias at the United States Botanic Garden 72
Begonias for Amazonia 49
Buxton Begonia Society Judging Course 180
Canes at Cascade 135
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund 71, 186, 236
Convention News 4, 85, 125, 156
Exploring the Secrets of Begonia goudotii 58
Flore Du Gabon, Volume 39, Begoniaceae 167
Growing Tall-Growing Canes for Show 104
Growing Underground 152
Guidelines for Making Superior Images 131
Hairy-Leaved Shrubs 64
Holiday Greetings 2010 86, 206
In Memoriam: Morris Mueller 237
In Memoriam: Ramona Parker 128
In the Mailbox 26, 110, 143, 185
Just More Reasons To Love Begonias 165
Kinds of Botanical Names 11
Leora's Garden in Plano, TX 190
Mauro Peixoto 97
Miniature Sinningias 106
New ABS Unidentified Species Listing 230
New Cultivars Official International Registration 1003: B. 'Majesty' 189
Nomenclature Notes 54
Ornament Terrariums 191
Our Little Friends 94
Picture Perfect 196
Plumier's Half Dozen 56
President's Message 4, 45, 84, 124, 164, 204
Proceedings of the Board Meeting of the ABS 166, 234
Scott Hoover Accepts Smithsonian Appointment 204
Seed Fund Identification: Correction 187
Soil Mixes and Amendments 74
SOS Newsletter 87
Southwest Region Plants 168
Superba Canes 146
The 2010 Hybrid of Distinction 210
The Lazy Gardener ...and the price to pay! 169
The Work of Documenting U Numbers 5
Two new Begonia (Begoniaceae, section Gireoudia) species from Oaxaca, Mexico Types and Cultivation 13
What's in the name – B. salesopolensis 184

Artists & Photographers

Anderson, Tom 124, 155, 168
Band, Ronit 228
Brown, Jan 46, 144
Bucholtz, Mary 10, 164
Carlisle, Paul 205
Chevalier, Jessica 94, 95, 218
Cobb, Rachel 203, 220, 223
Duruisseau, Jacky 68, 121, 163, 176
Flaherty, Mike 85
Goodridge, Claudia 12
Harvey, Tim 58, 63
Henthorne, Charles 13, 70, 87, 113, 122-123, 127, 137, 159, 163, 189-190, 202, 238
Holley, Freda 82, 108, 111-112
Houston, Dan 43, 58, 62-63, 131, 183
Hunt, Gary 79, 85, 183, 201, 203, 211-213, 225
Hunter, Jim 204
Kartuz, Michael 24
Keepin, Tom 174, 199
Kitson, Johanna 165
Ku, Shin-Ming 18, 19
Langenberg, Kingsley 11
Mahr, Dan 59, 63
Martens, Dale 106
McLaughlin, William 5, 45, 55, 72, 83, 99, 119-120, 173, 231
McMillan, Patrick 88
Morris, Rekha 6, 51, 88, 93, 170, 214
Nguyen, Quang Hieu 18, 21

The **VIOLET BARN**

Home of Rob's Violets

Shipping quality plants since 1985

BEGONIAS TOO!!

A good selection of miniature and smaller growing varieties

10 DIFFERENT, OUR CHOICE $35

ADD $12 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING

We'll ship anywhere at anytime (Ask us about winter delivery)

SAFE DELIVERY GUARANTEED

For full color catalog, send $2

PO Box 696, Naples, NY 14512

Phone: 585-374-8592

www.violetbarn.com

O'Reilly, Thelma 187, 194, 198
Oehler, Marci 5
Peixoto , Mauro 98
Pigue, Judy 152
Pinto, Tony 37-38, 42, 44, 71, 74-75, 83-84, 112, 162, 166, 173, 180, 185, 188, 196
Pridgen, Doug 104
Reed, Polly 165
Rehder, Denny 226
Romeo, Joe 114
Sharp, Peter 102, 150
Tamblyn, Linda 26, 94-96, 193
Thompson, Brad 23, 64, 67, 146, 173, 182-183
Tsamtsis, Paul 207, 209
Vanderwilt, Julie 57, 79, 183
Vipond , Marvin 210
Wachendorfer, Ken 219
Wiseman, Jem 2, 32, 122, 125, 164, 173
Zinn, Johanna 16, 49, 69, 78, 105, 173, 191-192, 206, 231, 239

Authors

Anderson, David 72
Band, Ronit 228
Bishop, Geoff 165
Bolwell, Ross 224
Brown, Jan 46, 128, 144
Carlisle, Paul and Laurel 205
Chevalier, Jessica 94
Cohen, Nancy 48
Dufresne, Normand 167
Duruisseau, Jacky 176
Geethakumary, M.P. 129
Goodridge, Claudia 12, 73, 97, 136, 172, 219
Henthorne, Charles 13, 70, 190
Holley, Freda 108
Houston, Daniel 58, 131
Keepin, Tom 174
Kitson, Johanna 165
Langenberg, Kingsley 11, 54, 76, 78, 184
Leavitt, Eric 72
Lenert, Cheryl 4, 45, 84, 124, 164, 204
Martens, Dale 106
McMillan, Patrick 51, 88
Morris, Rekha 6, 51, 88, 93, 138, 170, 187, 214
Nguyen, Quang Hieu 18
Oehler, Marci 5
Peng, Ching-I 18
Pinto, Tony 180
Pridgen, Joyce 104
Rehder, Denny 226
Salisbury, Anna 126, 207
Salisbury, Gene 189
Santhosh Kumar, E.S. 129
Shaji, P.K. 129
Shaju, T. 129
Sharp, Peter 56, 102, 150
Stead, Joseph M. 58, 63
Sytch, Greg 26, 74, 110, 143, 169, 185
Tamblyn, Linda 152, 230
Tsamtsis, Paul 237
Wagner, Wally 135
Warner Pierot, Suzanne 220
Wiener, Bernie 50
Wiener, Brad 23, 64, 146, 182
Zinn, Johanna 16, 191

Individuals

Anderson, Tim 108, 210

Begonia letouzeyi Sosef 1994

continued from pg. 36

grows on rocks, on trunks or on soil nearly without compost. When it rains, the water goes down and does not stay on the roots.

To induce flowers, I use artificial light from September to April to provide 14 hours light each day (in the beginning, I didn't use artificial light and I didn't get blossoms); with that, it blooms very easily.

In cultivation it is the first yellow-flowered begonia to bloom, usually in April/May; the flowers are the largest ones of all these plants. Unfortunately, as you know, the begonias of sections Loasibegonia and Scutobegonia are usually not self-fertile. I brought back too little seed from my last trip to Gabon, but I did bring back some plants. They are other strains and I hope to pollinate them with the ones I grew before.

But it is easy to propagate it with leaves (cut the petiole about 1 or 2 long). I use live sphagnum. As I do for B. *lyallii* var. *lyallii* f. *masoalensis,* I put a leaf on the sphagnum and I spray! Preferably in spring. That's all! Usually we must wait for a start for several months. The begonia grower learns how to be patient …

By the way, **good news**: in my last

continued next page

2010 The Begonian Index continued

Begon, Michel 56, 57
Berg, Howard 234, 235
Bird, David 152
Bolwell, Ross 158, 235
Bucholtz, Mary 50, 79, 180, 207, 230, 234
Burt-Utley, Dr. Kathleen 74
Buxton, Bessie 224
Carlisle, Paul 79, 211-212
Corwin, Mabel 24
Coulat, Joan 125
Cox, Deb 207
Darwin, Charles 73
Deppe, Ferdinand 55
Duruisseau, Jackie 234
Flaherty, Mike 50, 85, 156, 209, 212, 225, 235
Garrett, Debbie 124
Golding, Jack 74, 224
Gray, Asa 73
Haring, Elda 224
Heims, Dan 135
Henthorne, Charles 189, 207
Henthorne, Leora 190
Hoefnagles, Antoon 85
Holley, Freda 86, 207
Hoover, Scott 145, 204
Huckriede, Beatrice 236
Hunt, Gary 209
Jaros, Charles 5, 50, 76, 79, 180, 209, 227, 230
Johnson, Ozzie 5
Jordan, Robin 207
Joyner, Gene 78
Kartuz, Michael 106, 183
Keepin, Tom 168
Kusler, Belva 147
Langenberg, Kingsley 92, 224
Laporte, Henri 176
Lawson, Linda 235
Lee, Marge 147
Lemaire, Charles 123
Lenert, Cheryl 234
Lenert, Ruby 174
Leonard, Lulu 207
Linnaeus 57
Linnaeus, Carl 57
MacFarland, Ed 50
Macnair, Richard 235
McFarlane, Ivy 224
McMillan, Patrick 88, 90
Morris, Rekha 84, 85, 108, 156, 199, 207, 224, 234
Mueller, Morris 156, 237
Notaras, Carol 108, 156, 234
Notaras, Peter 207
O'Reilly, Thelma 46, 64, 144, 145, 230, 236
O'Reilly, Tim 46
Parker, Ramona 128
Parr, Diane 209
Peixoto, Mauro 97, 99
Peng, Ching-I 85, 156
Pitton de Tournefort, Joseph 57
Plumier, Charles 56, 57
Pridgen, Doug 49
Russell, Alan 50
Salas, Silvia 88, 89
Salisbury, Gene 137
Schiede, C. J. 55
Singh, General J.J. 29
Snow, Andy 156
Sosef, Marc 68, 69
Stevens, Mike 224
Story, John 50
Strand, Donna 209
Surian, Francois 56
Taylor, Malcolm 92
Tebbitt, Mark 7, 85, 150, 156
Thompson, Brad 224
Thompson, Edward 224
Thompson, Millie 14, 44, 55, 72, 224
Traven, Lloyd 50
Tsamtsis, Paul 210
Turney, Dean 235, 236
van Houtte, Louis 123
Vanderwilt, Julie 86, 209
Wagner, Wally 224
Welsh, Janet 50
West, Bobbie 86
Wilkerson, Dianna 174
Wood, Alphonso 73
Worley, Patrick 65
Ziesenhenne, Rudy 65, 67, 145
Zinn, Johanna 3, 234
Zinnman, Maxine 50, 209

2011 Index

Articles

2011 ABS Awards 5
A Big Thanks! 84
About my trip to Gabon 7
A Branch Project by the Margaret Lee Branch of the ABS 190
ABS Book Store 23, 69, 109, 192
ABS Elections 2011 Nominees 147
Adventitious Plantlets 136
After the Hurricane 196
A Glimpse from the OKC Show 128
A Little Boy and His Begonia Treasure 70
A Wee Bit About the Bookstore 193
A Word with You:
Cutouts 86
Cutouts Part II 132
Living Arrangements 171
Pistil 220
Teeth 24
Toothless 52
B. aborensis Dunn 89
B. annulata K. Koch 58
B. bipinnatifida 87
B. 'Crestabruchii' The Lettuce Leaf Begonia 24
B. foliosa var. miniata 'Rosea' 76
B. griffithiana A. de Candolle 142
B. hatacoa Hamilton ex Don 214
B. 'It' 223
B. kui 102
B. 'Pinafore Sport' 189
B. thomsonii 175
Begonia lacunosa 226
Begonia letouzeyi 8
Begonia mannii 149
Begonia Miracles 50
Begonia prismatocarpa for Terrariums 218
Begonia rubriflora, L. Kollmann, a new species and a new identity for Begonia U014 137
Begonias and Birthday Cake! 75
Begonias as Hedge Plantings 6
Begonias at the Boston Garden Show 117
Begonia sericoneura: Beautiful Bloomer 14
Begonia Shade Garden at Florida's Winter Park Garden 25
Begonias In The Back Country 210
Begonia Tissue Culture Project 103
Begonia x chungii: A Natural Hybrid 18
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund 22, 73, 108, 129, 191, 209
Companion Plants - Amaryllis 16
Companion Plants: Try an Orchid! 64
Conservation Chairman 166
Conservation Comments:
B. bogneri 55
B. eminii 130
B. subvillosa var. leptotricha 168
Correction 47
Critter Control 12
Dedicated to "Study Our Species" 152
Getting My Adopted Species, B. scharffii, Circulated 195
Going Wild in Oklahoma 13, 45
Go Wild In Oklahoma 85
Greetings from a Parallel Universe 184
Growing Begonias in Barnes Arboretum 154
Growing Begonias in Sweden 236
Holiday Greetings 205
How I Grew A Champion: B. masoniana 113
How to Water Your Plants 194
How to Write U-numbers 150
In Memoriam: Irene Nuss 1918 - 2010 48
In Memorium: Jack Harris 37
In the Mailbox 115, 183
Kudos to the Rhode Island Branch 111
Letter to the Editor 134, 165
Making More Rex Begonias 182
More on the Begonia Database 8
My Begonia Buddies 157
Newsletter Editor's Forum 46
Newsletter Editor's Project 127
Official Ballot ABS Election 2011 148
Palos Verdes Begonia Show 198
President's Message 4, 44, 84, 124, 164, 204
Proceedings of the Annual Business Meeting ABS 206
Proceedings Of The Board Meeting 126
Proceedings of the Board Meeting ABS 207
Putting the Record Straight 44
Request for Holiday Ad Donations 88
Sepals and petals, a new approach to Brazilian Begoniaceae 27
Share Your Quick Tips 125
Smallest Waterlily in the World Brought Back from the Brink of Extinction at Kew Gardens 232
Terrarium Containers and Where to Find Them 134
The Challenge of Rex Begonias 179
The Gazebo Show: Art in the Garden 224

The Genus Begonia L. (Begoniaceae) in New Guinea 94
The Giant-leaved Begonia fusca 72
Theresa Olmsted: 92 and Still Growing 157
The Use of Social Media 183
Travel Begonia 47
Unknown Malaysian Begonia 57
Update on Unknown Malaysian Begonia 205
Walter Pease: In Memoriam 11
Westchester Branch 52nd Annual Begonia Show & Sale 88
What's Your SOS Plant? 112
Wings of an Eagle, Body of a Lion: B. 'Gryphon' 66

Contributors

Authors

Ades, Chuck 70
Asplind, Ann-Sofie 236
Bolwell, Ross 8
Brown, Janet 11, 49
Butler, Liese 64
Claybaugh, Bill 16, 55, 130, 168
Dicken, Cindy 218
Duruisseau, Jacky 7, 8, 226
Gagul, Janet 94
Goodridge, Claudia 12, 24, 52, 86, 132, 171, 220
Henthorne, Charles 72, 76, 189
Higson, Michael 196
Hoefnagles, Antoon 6
Holley, Freda 50
Jaros, Charles 189, 204
Jens, Virginia 136
Jones, Jeanne 48
Kartuz, Michael J. 179
Keepin, Tom 13, 85
Knight, Randal 25
Kollmann, Ludovic Jean Charles 27, 137
Langenberg, Kingsley 150
Lenert, Cheryl 4, 44, 84, 124, 164, 166
Lines, Brenda 103
Macnair, Richard 206
Macnair, Wanda 88, 117
Mirenda, Thomas 184
Moran, Cindy 66
Morris, Dr. Rekha 18, 58, 89, 142, 175, 214
Moultrie, Mary Elizabeth 37
Mounger, Kit 210
Nakamura, Michiko 102
Olmsted, Sheryl 157
O'Reilly, Maureen 14
O'Reilly, Thelma 48, 152
Pinto, Tony 57
Purinton, Priscilla 111
Romeo, Joe 68, 76, 113, 134
Sakamoto, Mary 49
Salisbury, Anna 5
Sharp, Peter 44
Sytch, Greg 115, 183
Takana, Akiro 102
Tamblyn, Linda 46, 87, 112, 127
Thompson, Brad 48
Turney, Dean 190
Wagner, Wally 194
West, Bobbie 157
Wiener, Bernie 195, 154
Wilson, Willie Mae 48
Zinn, Johanna 134

Photographers

Asplind, Ann-Sofie 236, 237
Brown, Janet 48
Claybaugh, Bill 16, 17, 26, 55, 130, 131, 166, 168, 169, 170, 190
Dicken, Cindy 218, 219
Duruisseau, Jacky 7, 10, 37, 162, 171, 173, 220, 222, 226, 227, 228, 239
Fischer, Prof. Eberhard 233, 234, 235
Gagul, Janet 95, 96, 98
Gatten, Nichole 75
Goodridge, Claudia 12, 13
Grose, Susan 87, 149
Harrington, David 111
Heim, Dan 122, 133
Henthorne, Charles 56, 72, 76, 82, 100, 101, 102, 135,189, 223
Higson, Michael 196, 197
Hoefnagles, Antoon 6
Holley, Freda 50, 51
Hunt, Gary 201, 203, 224, 225
Jens, Virginia 136, 206, 207, 208
Kartuz, Michael 161, 162, 179, 180, 181, 182
Kollmann, Ludovic Jean Charles 28, 29, 121, 137, 138, 140, 141
Langenberg, Kingsley 24, 86
Lines, Brenda 103, 104, 106, 108
Macnair, Wanda 116, 117
Mattis, Diane 195
McDole, Butch 37
Moran, Cindy 66, 67
Morris, Dr. Rekha 18, 20, 21, 40, 44, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 160, 174, 175, 176, 178, 203, 214, 215, 216, 217
Mounger, Kit 210, 211, 212
Oak Hill Gardens 43, 64, 65
Olmsted, Sheryl 156
O'Reilly, Thelma 3, 14, 15, 152, 153
Pinto, Tony 57, 205
Ponsonby, Claire 25
Ramsay, BJ 163, 184, 186, 187, 188, 200
Romeo, Joe 1, 2, 3, 4, 42, 47, 77, 80, 81, 68, 113
Schnapf, Josh 155
Tamblyn, Linda 84, 112
Thompson, Brad 52, 53
Tsamtsis, Paul 53

B. versicolor male flowers. Taken at the Buxton flower show by Tony Pinto

Vanderwilt, Julie 49, 53, 54, 122, 125, 132, 133
Wagner, Wally 194
West, Bobbie 157
Wiseman, Jem 2, 23, 70, 124, 164, 149, 202, 204, 240
Zinn, Johanna 52, 128, 135, 150, 151, 171, 172, 173

Individuals

Barnes, Pat 111
Bates, Edgar 152, 209
Bates, Phyllis 153, 209
Benshafrut, Dr. Ronnie 73
Boardman, Bruce 152
Bogner, Josef 55
Brown, Janet 153
Bucholtz, Mary 126, 151
Byrom, Doug 134
Calkins, Eleanor 153
Campbell, Joan 73, 209
Candolle, A.D. 61, 62
Clarke, C. B. 59, 60, 61
Claybaugh, Bill 166
Cohen, Nancy 108
Cootz, Tom 153
Daniels, Patty 124
David Harrington 111
DeLand, Merle 204, 206
Dickens, Cindy 128
Dimmitt, Dr. Mark 14
Doorenbos, J. 56
Dyckman, Herbert P. 75
Fischer, Eberhard 232
Fisher, Margaret 126
Flaherty, Mike 54, 147
Foo, Ingeborg 153
Fuchs, Fred 137
Fugua, Mary 209
Goodwin, Jan 76
Happel, Doris 136, 155
Harris, Jack 37
Heidtman, Deb 111
Henthorne, Charles 134, 135
Henthorne, Leora 135
Hoefnagles, Antoon 44
Holley, Freda M. 126
Howery, Mark 13
Huckriede, Beatrice 73, 108
Hvegholm, Susanne 236
Irene Nuss 49
Jaeger, Jim 153
Jaros, Charles 126, 147, 151, 196
Jens, Virginia 147
Kammerer, Linda 111
Keepin, Tom 128, 196

Keith, Marla 153
Kiew, Ruth 94
Kilpatrick, Lyla 113
Knosher, Lynne 66
Kroneke, Alex 108
Ku, Shin-Ming 102
Lenert, Cheryl 126
Letouzey, Dr. René 8
Ludwig, Michael 152, 153
Macnair, Richard 126, 148
Macnair, Wanda 126, 204
Magdalena, Carlos 232
Mann, Gustav 149
McElderry, Patricia 88
McNamara, Kathy 197
Mentelos, Tom 137
Morris, Dr. Rekha 13, 50, 51, 126, 152
Neugebauer, Brad 55
Notaras, Carol 148
Olmsted, Theresa C. 156, 157
O'Reilly, Maureen 153
O'Reilly, Thelma 14, 152, 153
Owens, Steve 13
Pease, Walter 11
Peng, Dr. Ching-I 19, 102
Pinto, Tony 205
Purinton, Priscilla 111
Rahm, Peter 205
Rogers, Dr. George 108
Romeo, Joe 47
Rose, Stephanie 153
Salisbury, Anna 126
Salisbury, Gene 164
Savage, Phyllis 117
Sena, Dale 136, 204
Sharp, Peter 6
Sherman, Jocelyn 111
Smith, L. B. 56
Sosef, Marc 8
Tamblyn, Linda 84, 126, 204
Tebbitt, Mark C. 56, 87, 149, 171, 172, 149
Thompson, Brad 49
Tien Hiep, Nguyen 102
Tsamtsis, Paul 126
Turney, Dean 153
Vanderwilt, Julie 84
Wilkerson, Dianna 13, 125
Herb Wilkerson 49
Worton, Melissa 153
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 49, 55
Zinn, Johanna 166, 126

Plants

Begonia Hybrids

Allen Langdon 224
Angel Glow 166
BabyWing pink 137
Bandit 117
Beau Rouge 180
Black Velvet 117
Broken Heart 1, 3
Caravan 164
Caribbean Prince 50
Christmas Candy 137, 212
Chuck Jaros 16
Coral Sabers 117
Corazon-de Jesus 76
crassicaulis x manicata 'Crispa 50
Crestabruchii 53, 54
Curly Face 50
Dovecot 50
Dragon Wings 137, 210
Erythrophylla 70, 189
Erythrophylla Bunchii 189
Erythrophylla Helix 189
Eunice Gray 49
Fascinatin' Rhythm 212
Firebird 137
Fire Flush 117
Fragrant Spice 201
Fred Martin 224
glabra x coccinea 50
Golden Glow 190
Gryphon 66, 67, 117, 128
Immense 50
Immense x crassicaulis 50
Irene Nuss 49, 117
It 223
Jade Elegance 68
Jumbo Jet 43, 49
La Cresta 53
Lana 212, 213
Linda Dawn 105, 106
Little Brother Montgomery 50
Little Miss Mummy 212
Lois Burks 117
Lucerna' aka 'Corallina de Lucerna 196
Marmaduke 117
Miss Julie 117
Miss Priss 117
Orange Blossom 16, 17, 26
Penny Lahn 117
Phoe's Cleo 117
Pinafore 189
Pinafore Sport 189
Priscilla Beck 136
Red Fred 224
reniformis x 'Carribean Prince' 50
Rex (hybrid) 1, 117, 182
Red Planet 117
Red Umbo 202
Salamander 117
San Miguel 117
Satin Jazz 161, 163, 179
Shaun's Dream 82
Silvermist 49
Silver Mist 117
Silver Twist 1, 3
Skygaum 50
Snow Capped 117
Sophie Cecile 213
Splotches 163, 172, 173
Stained Glass 117
Star Search 16
Stars & Stripes 26
String of Pearls 68
Suzie's Curl 117
Symphony 49
Twisted Sister 117
Twister 50
Valentine Lace 180
Vista Queen 117
Withlacoochee 210, 212, 213
Wrong Number 16

Begonia Species

aborensis 83, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 175
acaulis 94
acetosella var. acetosella 20, 21
albobracteata 97
amphioxus 24, 53, 87, 153
ampla 52
angularis 27, 29, 53
annulata 43, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 178
archboldiana 94
arfakensis 98
argenteomarginata 98

augustae 97
axillipara 97
barbata 60, 61, 178
barsalouxiae 117
bartlettiana 94
biolleyi 14
bipinnatifida 83, 86, 87, 97
bogneri 55, 56, 117
boliviensis 213
boliviensis 'Bonfire' 24
bowerae 24, 86
brachybotrys 97
brassii 94
brevirimosa 97
brevirimosa subsp. exotica 97
bufoderma 117
bullatifolia 27
burkillii 153
calliantha 97
capanemae 53
carolineifolia 132, 133
carrieae 107
cavallyensis 153
chitoensis 50
chlorosticta 87, 165
clemensiae 97
coccinea 30, 43, 50, 105, 106
corallina 30
crassicaulis 86
crispula 27, 29
cubensis 52, 53
cucullata 168
cumingiana 96
davisii 239
deliciosa 50, 86
descoleana 137, 139
diadema 86, 125
dichroa 30
diffusiflora 97
dipetala 50, 107
djamuensis 97
dosedlae 97
dregei 50, 52, 56, 153
egregia 24, 27, 30, 153
elaeagnifolia 112
eliasii 97
eminii 130, 131
evansiana 211
evansiana grandis 50
fernando-costae 50
filibracteosa 97
fischeri 16, 168
flexicaulis 97
foliosa var. miniata 'Rosea' 76
formosana 51
fruticella 97
fulvo-villosa 97, 98
fusca 72
gilgiana 97
glabra 27, 29
glabricaulis 97
glabricaulis var. brachyphylla 97
goegoensis 2, 24
gracilis 24
grandis 94
grandis spp. sinensis 122
grandis var. grandis 211
griffithiana 123, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 175
griffithii 58, 60, 62, 142, 143, 178
grisea 27
hatacoa 178, 203, 214, 215, 216, 217
hatacoa 'Spotted' 50
hatacoa var. aubergine 216
hatacoa var. hatacoa 214, 215
hatacoa var. rubrifolia 203, 215, 216
hatacoa var. viridifolia 214, 215, 216, 217
hemsleyana 132, 133
heracleifolia 86
heracleifolia 'Sunderbruchii' 54
herbacea 27
hirsuticaulis 97
hirsutula 230
hispida var. cucullifera 152, 153
humboldtiana 97
hypolipara 14
integerrima 30
isoptera 87
itaguassuensis 27
kaniensis 96
kelliana 97
kenworthyae 107, 112
kerstingii 97
kui 83, 100, 101, 102
lacunosa 203, 226, 227, 228, 230
lanuginosa 14
lauterbachii 97
leathermaniae 27, 29, 30
ledermannii 97
leopoldinensis 27
leptotricha 168
letestui 120
letouzeyi 3, 8, 9, 10, 36, 37, 230
limprichtii 24
listada 6, 164
longifolia 18, 19, 20, 21, 50, 63
longipetiolata 52
lunaris 30
luxurians 24, 123, 132, 133
lyallii var. lyallii f. masoalensis 36, 37
macduffieana 30
maculata 29, 30
malmquistiana 97
manicata 'Crispa' 50, 54
mannii 149
masoniana 4, 113, 114, 117
media 97, 103, 105, 106, 173
meisneri 216
microsperma 131
minjemensis 96
monantha 97
montis-bismarckii 97
mooreana 98
moszkowskii 97
multidentata 97
mystacina 97
mysteriosa 27
naumoniensis 97
nelumbiifolia 16, 17
nicaraguensis 14
novalombardiensis 29
novoguineensis 97
odorata 105, 106
oligandra 94
otophora 97
ovalifolia 94
oxyloba 86
oxyphylla 6
oxyura 97
palmata 18, 19, 20, 21, 51, 58, 59
papuana 97
partita 117
paulensis 6, 117

B. U012

This attractive little plant prefers bright light, high humidity and high temperatures.
Culture notes and photo by Charles Henthorne

pedatifida 86
pediophylla 97
peekelii 97
peltata 107
pentaphragmifolia 97
physandra 94
pilifera 14
pinnatifida 97
platanifolia 27, 29, 50
polilloensis 87, 132
popenoei 104, 105, 106
potamophila 162
prismatocarpa 218, 219
procumbens 117
pulchra 98
quadrialata 24
quadrialata var. quadrialata 220
radicans 1, 3, 30
rajah 23
randiana 97
ravenii 153
reniformis X macrocarpa 50
rex 1, 51, 59, 60, 61, 62, 128, 153, 171, 175, 182
rhodantha 97
rieckei 97
roxburghii 63, 171, 172, 177
rubriflora 123, 137, 139, 140
rubro-venia 178, 214, 215, 216
salaziensis 52, 222
saxicola 27, 29
scapigera 153
scharffii 195
schmidtiana 50
sementacea 164
semperflorens 6, 42, 50
sericoneura 3, 14, 15, 16, 107
serraticauda 97
serratipetala 87, 95, 97, 153
sharpeana 96
silletensis 58, 175
silletensis var. silletensis 89, 91, 92
simulans 97
sogerensis 97
solananthera 117
soli-mutata 149
spilotophylla 97
staudtii 131
stilandra 97
strictinervis 97
strigosa 98
subacida 27, 29
subcyclophylla 96
subelliptica 97
subvillosa 168, 170
subvillosa var. leptotricha 168, 169, 170
subvillosa var. subvillosa 168
suffrutescens 97
susaniae 9
symbeccarii 98
symbracteosa 98
symgeraniifolia 98
symhirta 98
sympapuana 98
symparvifolia 98
symsanguinea 98
tafaensis 97
taliensis 86
thelmae 117
thiemei 132
thomsonii 60, 61, 163, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178
torricellensis 97
U002 211, 212
U014 137
U040 150
U084 14
U172 14
U173 14
U177 x U357 50
U253 14
U309 204
U331 14
U402 27, 29
U475 150, 151
U513 150
U521 105, 106, 109
U574 18, 19, 20, 21
ulmifolia 27
umbraculifera 27
unidentified plant 76
vaginans 153
vandewateri 97
venosa 6
versicolor 117
vittariifolia 9
warburgii 97
wariana 97
weigallii 97
wollnyi 153
xanthina 175
x chungii 3, 18, 19, 20, 21, 40

Non-Begonia

Aeonium 71
Aerangis luteo-alba var rhodosticta 184
Aerangis rhodosticta 185
Angraecum distichum 185
Azadirachta indica (neem) 93
Bulbophyllum blumei 163, 187
Bulbophyllumechinolabium 163, 187, 200
Cattleya pumila 185
Cattleya sincorana 185, 187
Cischweinfia dasyandra 184, 186
Cischweinfiasheehanae 186
Davidia involucrata 154
Dendrobium dichaeoides 185
Dendrobium jenkinsii 185, 188
Dendrobium laevifolium 186
Habenarias medusae 187
Hydrangeaheteromala 176
Hydrangea 'Lime Light' 224
Impatiens cathacrtii 175, 176
Macroclinium aurorae 163, 188
Miscanthus sinensis 24
Nymphaea 'Kew's Electric Blue' 235
Nymphaea thermarum 232, 233, 234, 235
Oncidiums 64
Paphiopedilum 43, 64, 65
Paphiopedilum haynaldianum 43, 65
Paphiopedilumhenryanum 65
Phalaenopsis 64, 65
Phalaenopsis inscriptiosinesis 65
Sedum 84
Selaginella 59
Sempervivum 84
Sigmatostalix eliae 187

The Begonian Index 2012

Artists & Photographers

Azmi, Reza 136,137
Boggan, John 46, 48, 49, 65
Bolwell, Ross 163, 175
Bounsall, Laurie 46, 137
Bucholtz, Mary 83, 89, 94, 95, 116
Chevalier, Jessica 83, 104, 105, 120
Christianson, Nels 26
Claybaugh, Bill 45
Coffey, Becky 154
Coffey, Jennifer 19
Duruisseau, Jacky 21, 43, 55–58, 91, 140–142, 177, 213
Haba, Steven 43, 69
Heide, Joanne 44
Henthorne, Charles 36, 42, 77, 94, 117, 122
Holley, Freda 227
Hughes, Mark 203, 208–213
Hunt, Gary 87, 202, 218–221, 238, 240
Jen, Virginia 204
Johansson, Ann-Sofie 153
Jourdan, Pablo 67, 68, 80
Kartuz, Michael 151, 198
Kumar, E.S. Santhosh 16, 43, 71
Langenberg, Kingsley 14
Ludwig, Michael 223–225
Mauck, Mary 154
Morris, Rekha 9, 11, 12, 61, 63, 64, 106, 107–111, 146-150
Mounger, Kit Jeans 82, 83, 113, 114, 118, 162, 172, 187, 228–229
Norton, Darrin 165
Peng, Ching-I. 10, 24
Pinto, Tony 2, 6, 7, 18, 195, 201, 215, 216, 226, 232
Romeo, Joe 4, 90, 161, 183, 184, 237
Roy, P.E. 16
Salisbury, Gene 174, 176
Schneider, Alvin 165
Sharp, Peter 50
Sytch, Greg 92, 93
Tamblyn, Linda 197
Tebbitt, Mark 81, 83, 97, 98, 100–102, 122, 123, 129–133, 135, 166–169
Underwood, Michael 153
Wachendorfer, Ken 87
Welsh, Janet 3
White, Marilyn 22, 23, 62
Wiseman, Jem 173, 233
Yorke, Bernard 192
Zinn, Johanna 41, 52, 53, 144

Authors

Azmi, Reza 136
Boggan, John 46
Butler, Paul 70
Chevalier, Jessica 104
Davis, Joan 27
Delgado, Martin 26
Duruisseau, Jacky 55, 139, 177
Gmutza, Sara 134
Goodridge, Claudia 20, 54, 91, 94, 150, 173
Haba, Steven 67
Hansen, Judy 88
Heide, Joanne 44
Holley, Freda 227
Hughes, Mark 208
Jaros, Charles 4, 44, 85, 124,164, 204
Jourdan, Pablo 67
Kartuz, Michael 151
Keepin, Tom 164
Kumar, E.S. Santhosh 16, 71
Mathew, Sam P. 71
McMillan, P.D. 60
Macnair, Richard 126
Morris, Rekha 9, 60, 106, 146
Mounger, Kit Jeans 112, 118, 125, 172, 186, 229
Norton, Darrin 165
O'Reilly, Thelma 7
Paris, Joy 155
Romeo, Joe 90, 183
Roy, P.E. 16
Salisbury, Gene 86
Savelle, Sally 233
Schneider, Alvin 165
Schramm, Bill 27
Sharp, Peter 50, 87
Shrewsbury, Paula M., 170
Sytch, Greg 18, 92, 93, 193
Tamblyn, Linda 94, 230
Tebbitt, Mark 97, 129, 166
Turney, Dean 164
Wiener, Bernie 25, 65
Williamson, Danielle R. 103
Yorke, Bernard 192
Zinn, Johanna 52, 144, 145, 164

Individuals

Ades, Chuck 223
Ades, Joan 222
Arroyo, Luzmilla 102, 132, 169
Baxter, Elaine 26
Bazdegian, Anita 233
Behrends, Dorothy 7
Belkham, Pat 223
Berg, Barbara 4, 8
Berg, Howard 4, 8, 206, 217
Bjorgaard, Mary Ann 233
Boggan, John 65
Bolwell, Ross 25, 44, 86, 126, 174, 176
Brown, Janet 26, 117, 203, 205, 217
Bucholtz, Mary 204
Burt-Utley, Kathleen 144
Buxton, Bessie 8
Campbell, Joan 59, 116
Carlisle, Laurel 204, 218, 220
Carlisle, Paul 204, 218, 220
Cassimatis, Elizabeth 86
Christiansen, Nels 26
Clark, Alice 7
Clark, Bob 224
Claybaugh, Bill 64, 88
Colligan, Andrew 23
Cootz, Tom 26
Corwin, Mabel 8
Corwin, Ralph 8
Crocker, Julie 232
Davis, Jacqueline Mildred 27
De Candolle, A 146
Demers, Dave 47
Delgado, Martin 26
Duruisseau, Jacky 44

Dyckman, Herbert P. 7
Fisher, Margaret 217
Flaherty, Mike 174, 176, 204, 217–222, 224, 238
Foo, Ingeborg 219
Garret, Debbie 206
Gherardi, Tomoko 26
Golden, Robert 26
Golding, Jack 8, 12, 13, 22–25, 64, 198, 206, 216
Gray, Eva Kenworthy 8, 152
Grazzini, Rich 196
Griffith, Janice 26
Griffith, Virgil 26
Groll, Maria 26
Haba, Steven 206
Hatfield, Leslie Dunn 27
Heim, Dan 65
Henthorne, Charles 218
Hodapp, Diane 26
Holley, Freda 88, 217, 222
Holley, RL 222
Hoover, Scott 44
Hoskins, Arlene 154
Huckriede, Beatrice 116
Hunt, Gary 221–224
Iniguez, Debbi 26
Jaros, Charles 126, 127, 203–205, 223, 232
Jaros, Helen 8
Jens, Virginia 126
Johansson, Ann-Sofie 152
Kammerer, Linda 233
Karegeannes, Carrie 8, 24, 124, 126, 225
Kartuz, Michael 88, 223
Kautsky, Phyllis 7
Keepin, Tom 206
Kiew, Ruth 136
Knight, Houston 155
Kollmann, Ludovic 53
Lambert, Bonnie 232
Langenberg, Kingsley 28
Leatherman, Sylvia 7
Lee, Margaret 7, 8, 124, 126
Lee, Paul 7
Lenert, Cheryl 88, 165
Light, Henrietta 233
Logee, Joy 8
Ludwig, Michael 8, 26, 223–225
Macnair, Richard 127
Macnair, Wanda 127, 204, 206, 233
Mann, Barry 59
Mann, Dot 59
Mateus, Elizabeth 53
McElderry, Patricia 26, 88
McMillan, P.D. 64
Mead, Theodore 70
Miller, Don 86
Moore, Joe 88
Moran, Cindy 187
Morris, Rekha 23, 28, 44, 45, 205, 217, 223, 236
Mueller, Morris 126, 205, 206
Nakagawa, Katsuko 26
Nee, Michael 102, 132, 169
Nguyen, Hieu 44
Notaras, Carol 126, 205
Nuss, Irene 8
O'Reilly, Maureen 204
O'Reilly, Thelma 124, 126, 204, 223, 225
O'Reilly, Tim 223
Ostrom, Kriss 152
Palacio, Al 19
Parada, Alexander 102, 131, 132, 169
Parr, Dian 223
Pease, Ruth 7, 8
Pease, Walter 8
Peixoto, Mauro 160
Peng, Ching-I 10, 13, 23, 64, 224
Perreault, Janique 104, 105
Pinto, Tony 233
Prince, Donald 28
Rapp, Shirley 223
Raver, Peter 23
Reyes, Riz 47
Rose, Stephanie 26, 205
Rothstein, Paul 126, 205
Sakamoto, Mary 26
Salisbury, Gene 127, 205
Singh, SK 64, 155
Smith, Lyman 24, 144
Tanona, Ann 233
Tebbitt, Laura 225
Tebbitt, Mark 11, 44, 45, 65, 109, 145, 146, 148, 185, 225
Thompson, Millie 8, 25
Traven, Lloyd 25
Tsamstis, Paul 46
Tucker, Brent 233
Turney, Dean 145, 202, 204, 218, 219, 222
Turney, Susan 204
Utley, JF 144
Vanderwilt, Julie 219, 223
Ward, Kingdon 10
Wasshausen, [Dieter] 24
Weinberg, Mary 111
Welsh. Lou 223
West, Bobbie 196
White, Marilyn 23, 24, 64
Wilkerson, Dianna 206
Ziesenhenne, Rudy 7, 124, 126, 225
Zinman, Maxine 223
Zinn, Johanna 43, 88, 126, 206

PLANTS

Begonia Species

aborensis 12, 146
acaulis 94, 95
aconitifolia 114
actinifolia 187
aliciae 3, 16, 17
amphioxus 228, 229
anisosepala 179
arnottiana 43, 71, 72, 73, 74, 94
asplenifolia 57
atroglandulosa 178
auriculata 56
barsalouxiae 112–114, 161, 183–185, 187
bartlettiana 228, 229
bipinnatifida 105, 120, 203, 226
bogneri 202, 218, 219
boliviensis 99, 102
boliviensis 'Bonfire' 218-219, 221-222
bowerae 173
bracteata 211, 212
brevirimosa 104, 105
burkillii 12,62, 85
carolineifola 86, 186
carrieae 86
chitoensis 65
cinnabarina 131, 166–169
clypeifolia 43, 56
cordifolia 71–73
cornitepala 151
crassicaulis 124, 186
crateris 173
cremnophila 121, 123, 129–135
cucullata 99
davisii 103
deliciosa 192
dewildei 177
dioica 12
dipetala 106–111
dregei 'Glasgow' 218–222
droopiae 208, 209
elatostemmoides 178
eminii 179
epipsila 173
erectocaulis 139, 182
erectotricha 58, 182
evansiana 46, 47
fischeri 165
foliosa 219
fulvo-setulosa 21
fusca 9, 12
fusialata 56
gemmipara 11
goegoensis 214, 216
goldingiana 198
grandis 'Alba' 47
grandis 'Heron's Pirouette' 47, 48
grandis 'Early Bird' 46, 47
grandis 46-49
grandis 'Claret Jug' 47
grandis 'Nanjiang Silver' 46, 48, 49
grandis 'Red Undies' 47
grandis 'Sapporo' 47
grandis subsp. *grandis* 47, 48
grandis subsp. *holostyla* 47
grandis subsp. *sinensis* 46, 47
grandis subsp. *sinensis* 'Shaanxi White' 46-48
grandis 'Wildwood Premier' 47
grandis 'Wildwood Purity' 47
grandis 'Wolong Rose' 47
griffithiana 12, 62
hatacoa 12
herrerae 103
heterochroma 58, 139, 140
hirsutula 56, 181
hydrophila 106, 110
imperialis 117, 229
incarnata 152
integrifolia 13
josephii 13
jussiaeicarpa 105
lacinata [*laciniata*] 63
lacunosa 58, 178–182
lazat 136–138
leathermaniae 99, 101
leprosa 172, 203, 228, 229
letouzeyi 139, 140
listada 14
loranthoides ssp. *rhopalocarpa* 139, 182
luxurians 218
luzonensis 94
lymansmithii 123, 144, 160
macrocarpa 178, 179
malabarica 107, 109, 110
malachosticta 114, 136, 137
mannii 105
masoniana 233
maurandiae 53
mazae 26
micranthera 81, 83, 98, 99
mildbraedii 178, 179
octopetala 99, 163, 200
ovatifolia 3, 9, 11–13, 40
padangensis 210, 211
pearcei 102
peltata 218, 219
perakensis 89
phutoensis 94, 95, 215
picta 228, 229
pleiopetala 103
prismatocarpa 87, 230
quadrialata spp.*nimbaensis* 87
racemosa 210, 211
rajah 215, 216
ravenii 13
rex 12, 49
roxburghii 9
salaziensis 105
sciaphila 178
scottii 212, 213
scutifolia 122
shilendrae [*shilendrii*] 60–64, 155
silletensis 12, 146–150
silletensis subsp. *mengyangensis* 146
silletensis subsp. *silletensis* 146-148
sinensis 46
sizemoreae 93, 163, 192, 193, 218, 219, 221, 222
solananthera 68
staudtii 221, 222
sublobata 209, 211
subpeltata 152
susaniae 56, 140, 142
tuberculosa 202, 212, 213
U012 36
U074 162
U475 218, 219
U496 3
U523 60, 62
U560 41, 43, 52, 53, 165
valida 104, 105
versicolor 33

Dyckman, Herbert P. 7
Fisher, Margaret 217
Flaherty, Mike 174, 176, 204, 217–222, 224, 238
Foo, Ingeborg 219
Garret, Debbie 206
Gherardi, Tomoko 26
Golden, Robert 26
Golding, Jack 8, 12, 13, 22–25, 64, 198, 206, 216
Gray, Eva Kenworthy 8, 152
Grazzini, Rich 196
Griffith, Janice 26
Griffith, Virgil 26
Groll, Maria 26
Haba, Steven 206
Hatfield, Leslie Dunn 27
Heim, Dan 65
Henthorne, Charles 218
Hodapp, Diane 26
Holley, Freda 88, 217, 222
Holley, RL 222
Hoover, Scott 44
Hoskins, Arlene 154
Huckriede, Beatrice 116
Hunt, Gary 221–224
Iniguez, Debbi 26
Jaros, Charles 126, 127, 203–205, 223, 232
Jaros, Helen 8
Jens, Virginia 126
Johansson, Ann-Sofie 152
Kammerer, Linda 233
Karegeannes, Carrie 8, 24, 124, 126, 225
Kartuz, Michael 88, 223
Kautsky, Phyllis 7
Keepin, Tom 206
Kiew, Ruth 136
Knight, Houston 155
Kollmann, Ludovic 53
Lambert, Bonnie 232
Langenberg, Kingsley 28
Leatherman, Sylvia 7
Lee, Margaret 7, 8, 124, 126
Lee, Paul 7
Lenert, Cheryl 88, 165
Light, Henrietta 233
Logee, Joy 8
Ludwig, Michael 8, 26, 223–225
Macnair, Richard 127
Macnair, Wanda 127, 204, 206, 233
Mann, Barry 59
Mann, Dot 59
Mateus, Elizabeth 53
McElderry, Patricia 26, 88
McMillan, P.D. 64
Mead, Theodore 70
Miller, Don 86
Moore, Joe 88
Moran, Cindy 187
Morris, Rekha 23, 28, 44, 45, 205, 217, 223, 236
Mueller, Morris 126, 205, 206
Nakagawa, Katsuko 26
Nee, Michael 102, 132, 169
Nguyen, Hieu 44
Notaras, Carol 126, 205
Nuss, Irene 8
O'Reilly, Maureen 204
O'Reilly, Thelma 124, 126, 204, 223, 225
O'Reilly, Tim 223
Ostrom, Kriss 152
Palacio, Al 19
Parada, Alexander 102, 131, 132, 169
Parr, Dian 223
Pease, Ruth 7, 8
Pease, Walter 8
Peixoto, Mauro 160
Peng, Ching-I 10, 13, 23, 64, 224
Perreault, Janique 104, 105
Pinto, Tony 233
Prince, Donald 28
Rapp, Shirley 223
Raver, Peter 23
Reyes, Riz 47
Rose, Stephanie 26, 205
Rothstein, Paul 126, 205
Sakamoto, Mary 26
Salisbury, Gene 127, 205
Singh, SK 64, 155
Smith, Lyman 24, 144
Tanona, Ann 233
Tebbitt, Laura 225
Tebbitt, Mark 11, 44, 45, 65, 109, 145, 146, 148, 185, 225
Thompson, Millie 8, 25
Traven, Lloyd 25
Tsamstis, Paul 46
Tucker, Brent 233
Turney, Dean 145, 202, 204, 218, 219, 222
Turney, Susan 204
Utley, JF 144
Vanderwilt, Julie 219, 223
Ward, Kingdon 10
Wasshausen, [Dieter] 24
Weinberg, Mary 111
Welsh. Lou 223
West, Bobbie 196
White, Marilyn 23, 24, 64
Wilkerson, Dianna 206
Ziesenhenne, Rudy 7, 124, 126, 225
Zinman, Maxine 223
Zinn, Johanna 43, 88, 126, 206

PLANTS

Begonia Species

aborensis 12, 146
acaulis 94, 95
aconitifolia 114
actinifolia 187
aliciae 3, 16, 17
amphioxus 228, 229
anisosepala 179
arnottiana 43, 71, 72, 73, 74, 94
asplenifolia 57
atroglandulosa 178
auriculata 56
barsalouxiae 112–114, 161, 183–185, 187
bartlettiana 228, 229
bipinnatifida 105, 120, 203, 226
bogneri 202, 218, 219
boliviensis 99, 102
boliviensis 'Bonfire' 218-219, 221-222
bowerae 173
bracteata 211, 212
brevirimosa 104, 105
burkillii 12,62, 85
carolineifola 86, 186
carrieae 86
chitoensis 65
cinnabarina 131, 166–169
clypeifolia 43, 56
cordifolia 71–73
cornitepala 151
crassicaulis 124, 186
crateris 173
cremnophila 121, 123, 129–135
cucullata 99
davisii 103
deliciosa 192
dewildei 177
dioica 12
dipetala 106–111
dregei 'Glasgow' 218–222
droopiae 208, 209
elatostemmoides 178
eminii 179
epipsila 173
erectocaulis 139, 182
erectotricha 58, 182
evansiana 46, 47
fischeri 165
foliosa 219
fulvo-setulosa 21
fusca 9, 12
fusialata 56
gemmipara 11
goegoensis 214, 216
goldingiana 198
grandis 'Alba' 47
grandis 'Heron's Pirouette' 47, 48
grandis 'Early Bird' 46, 47
grandis 46-49
grandis 'Claret Jug' 47
grandis 'Nanjiang Silver' 46, 48, 49
grandis 'Red Undies' 47
grandis 'Sapporo' 47
grandis subsp. *grandis* 47, 48
grandis subsp. *holostyla* 47
grandis subsp. *sinensis* 46, 47
grandis subsp. *sinensis* 'Shaanxi White' 46-48
grandis 'Wildwood Premier' 47
grandis 'Wildwood Purity' 47
grandis 'Wolong Rose' 47
griffithiana 12, 62
hatacoa 12
herrerae 103
heterochroma 58, 139, 140
hirsutula 56, 181
hydrophila 106, 110
imperialis 117, 229
incarnata 152
integrifolia 13
josephii 13
jussiaeicarpa 105
lacinata [*laciniata*] 63
lacunosa 58, 178–182
lazat 136–138
leathermaniae 99, 101
leprosa 172, 203, 228, 229
letouzeyi 139, 140
listada 14
loranthoides ssp. *rhopalocarpa* 139, 182
luxurians 218
luzonensis 94
lymansmithii 123, 144, 160
macrocarpa 178, 179
malabarica 107, 109, 110
malachosticta 114, 136, 137
mannii 105
masoniana 233
maurandiae 53
mazae 26
micranthera 81, 83, 98, 99
mildbraedii 178, 179
octopetala 99, 163, 200
ovatifolia 3, 9, 11–13, 40
padangensis 210, 211
pearcei 102
peltata 218, 219
perakensis 89
phutoensis 94, 95, 215
picta 228, 229
pleiopetala 103
prismatocarpa 87, 230
quadrialata spp.*nimbaensis* 87
racemosa 210, 211
rajah 215, 216
ravenii 13
rex 12, 49
roxburghii 9
salaziensis 105
sciaphila 178
scottii 212, 213
scutifolia 122
shilendrae [*shilendrii*] 60–64, 155
silletensis 12, 146–150
silletensis subsp. *mengyangensis* 146
silletensis subsp. *silletensis* 146-148
sinensis 46
sizemoreae 93, 163, 192, 193, 218, 219, 221, 222
solananthera 68
staudtii 221, 222
sublobata 209, 211
subpeltata 152
susaniae 56, 140, 142
tuberculosa 202, 212, 213
U012 36
U074 162
U475 218, 219
U496 3
U523 60, 62
U560 41, 43, 52, 53, 165
valida 104, 105
versicolor 33

vittariifolia 139, 140, 142, 182
weddelliana 103
wilksii 181
wollnyi 99
xanthina 94, 95, 116

Hybrids

#12 221, 222
#82 219
Abel Carriere 49
Allan Langdon 219, 221, 222
Angel Glow 25, 163, 174, 175, 218, 219
Arthur Mallet 123. 152
Barely There 219, 240
Benitsubomi 229
Billie Langdon 219, 221, 222
Bonfire 42
Challenger 86
Christmas Candy 204
Christmas Candy 6
Christmas Curl 204
Comet 237
Cracker Jacks 219
Dennis Franz 93, 218
Emerald Jewel 2
Erythrophylla 221, 222
Falstaff 221, 222
Fred Martin 218, 219
Frosty Night 112
Gary Hunt 218, 219
Gryphon 18, 19, 124, 186, 187
Guinevere 219
Happy New Year 204
Jade Elegance 90
Jessica 219, 221, 222
Joe Hayden 85
King Cobra 219
Lana 82, 114
Little Brother Montgomery 65
Looking Glass 154
Lorraine Clossen 201
masoniana x *B. sizemoreae* 192, 193
Merry Christmas 204
Metallic Mist 65
Mini Merry 204
Miss Mummy 114
Mr. O'Flaherty 218, 219
Mrs. Fred T Scripps 218, 219
Multiflora 'Orange 219
Mumtaz 216
Muriel 26
My Special Angel 114
Narcissa Form 'Orange' 219
Pagoda 217, 223
pearcei hybrid 219
pedatifida x *B. taliensis* 65
Peter Sharp 175, 176
Pink Eye 219
Pink Minx 115
Pink Sabers 219, 238
Ramirez 154
Raspberry Swirl 233
rex El Dorado X. *incarnata purpurea* 152
rex El Dorado X *subpeltata* 152
rex hybrid 7, 43
Ricinifolia 114
River Nile 221, 222
Salamander 201
Sansouci 216
Santa Fe 219
Snowbird 219
Solenia hybrids 18
Sparkle 26
taiwaniana x *rex* 4
Tingley Mallet 152
Tiny Gem 218, 219
Tom Ment 105
Troll 218, 219
Two-Tone Tuttie 219
Violet Bell 223
Wanda 228–229
Weltonensis 44
x *chungii* 44, 45

Other

Acranthera anamallica 16
Aeschynanthus dischidioides syn. *myrmecophilus* 104
Argostemma anupama, 16
Ceropegia sandersonii 233
Dendrobium aggregatum 92
Dypsis brevicaulis 191
Eulophia 139
Haraella odorata 230
Impatiens 139
Koellikeria erinoides 131
Pearcea hypocyrtiflora 197
Peperomia reflexa, 16
Rosa rugosa 216
Selaginella 130, 131
Sonerila rheedei, 16
Tacca integrifolia 61, 63
Tillandsia 104

Privacy Policy

Your privacy and the privacy of all ABS members or of those who contact us is of the highest priority. This privacy and terms of use statement explains what information we gather from you, how it may be used by us and how it is protected. If you have any questions, please contact us.

If you are an ABS member or request information from ABS, we use the information you submit to fulfill your requests (such as sending informational materials, fulfilling your order or responding to specific inquiries). We also may use information for purposes of the Society including providing names of ABS members to those wishing to start a branch in the ABS or in connection with internal communications (such as invitations to events). If you do not want your information shared, let our membership chairman know by email or phone. This information is used for Society-related contacts only. We will not knowingly collect or use personal identifying information from children younger than 18 without parental consent. If knowledge of any information from any child younger 18 is collected, we will immediately delete such information.

If you are a member of ABS or submit material to the Begonian, your information may be published in the Begonian either in association with the published material or in reporting business of the society including the directory on the inside back cover. If you submit material in any form including letters, articles, and photographs, it is assumed that these are submitted for publication unless you specifically request that material not be published. Be aware that it is the policy of ABS not to copyright material in the Begonian or restrict its further use so long as credit is given as to source.

There is a privacy policy specific to our web page on our website at www.begonias.org.

We do not otherwise sell, rent, exchange or disclose our client lists or information about our web site users or our members, except to the limited extent necessary to protect the rights, property and safety of our Society, our members, or others or to comply with applicable law. In the event of dissolution of the Society, all member data will be destroyed.

ABS Elected Officers

President...Charles Jaros, 106 Pine Valley Ct., DeBary, Fl 32713 Phone 407-687-5621; cjbegonia@yahoo.com
Past President...Cheryl Lenert, 21744 FM 2920, Hockley, TX 77447; Phone 281-255-9004; lenert@flash.net
1st Vice-President...Virginia Jens, 2483 Waterside Dr, Lake Worth, FL 33461; Phone 561-568-0124; vjens2483@gmail.com.
2nd Vice-President...Mike Flaherty, 1505 East Valley Rd, Santa Barbara, CA 93108; mikeflaherty@cox.net
Secretary...Richard Macnair, 59 Walker St., Cambridge, MA 02138; Phone 617-876-1356; RNmacnair@msn.com
Treasurer...Carol Notaras, 2567 Green St., San Francisco, CA 94123; Phone 415-931-4912; cnotaras@sbcglobal.net

Appointed Chairmen & Directors

Audit...Paul Tsamtsis, 1630 F St., Sacramento, CA 95814-1611
Awards...Ann Salisbury, P.O. Box 452, Tonkawa, OK 74653; Phone 580-628-5230; geneann@sbglobal.net
Ballot Counting...Ingeborg Foo, 1050 Melrose Way, Vista, CA 92083; Phone 760-724-4871
Book Store...Jan Brown, begoniabrown@yahoo.com Phone 310-670-4471.
Branch Relations...Tom Keepin, 4513 Randwick Drive Houston, TX 77092-8343; Phone 713-686-8539; thefrogman@earthlink.net
Business Manager...Gene Salisbury, P.O. Box 452, Tonkawa, OK 74653; Phone 580-628-5230; geneann@sbcglobal.net
Conservation...Johanna Zinn, 4407 Jensen Place, Fairfax, VA 22032, 703-323-7513, jazinn@cox.net
Convention Advisor...Mary Sakamoto, 9682 Featherhill Dr., Villa Park, CA 92861; Phone 714-637-8787; m.sakamoto@sbcglobal.net
Convention Chair...Carol Notaras, 2567 Green St., San Francisco, CA 94123; Phone 415-931-4912; cnotaras@sbcglobal.net
Entries/Classification...Vacant
Grants Committee... Mike Flaherty, 1505 East Valley Rd, Santa Barbara, CA 93108; mikeflaherty@cox.net
Internet Editor... Dean Turney, 467 Fulvia Street, Encinitas, CA 92024; Phone: 760-942-1919; B.deanturney@gmail.com
Historian... Jeanne Jones, 1415 Via Margarita, Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274-2143; Phone 310-378-7527
Horticultural Correspondent... Gregory Sytch, 6329 Alaska Avenue, New Port Richey, FL 34653-4301; Phone 727-841-9618; gsytch@cs.com
Judging... Maxine Zinman, 2770 Kimble Rd., Berryville, VA 22611; Phone 540-955-4555; begonia@visuallink.com
Members-at-Large... Sandy Boyd, 5 Walnut Circle, Chico, CA 95973; Phone 530-891-5760

The Begonian

March/April 2013

Deadline January 28

Send your photos, growing tips, or articles to: begoniaskc@yahoo.com

Membership... Paul Rothstein, 2 Flock Lane, Bella Vista, AR 72714 ; Phone 479-855-1665; paroan2001@yahoo.com
Nomenclature... Gene Salisbury, P.O. Box 452, Tonkawa, OK 74653; Phone 580-628-5230; geneannsbcglobal.net
Parliamentarian... Linda Lawson, 525 Terrace Place, Norman, OK 73069-5034; Phone 405-364-2425
Public Relations... Gene Salisbury, P.O. Box 452, Tonkawa, OK 74653; Phone 580-628-5230; geneann@sbcglobal.net
Research...vacant
Save Our Species Coordinator.. Rekha Morris, 318 Woodland Cir., Pendleton, SC 29670; shivavana@gmail.com
Seed Fund...Dean Turney, 467 Fulvia Street, Encinitas, CA 92024; dean@deansmail.us
Slide Library....Charles Jaros, 106 Pine Valley Ct. DeBary, FL. 32713; Phone 407-687-5621; cjbegonia@yahoo.com
Unidentified Species (U Numbers)...Co-Chairs: Charles Jaros, 106 Pine Valley Ct., DeBary, Fl 32713 Phone 407-687-5621; cjbegonia@yahoo.com
Mary Bucholtz, 1560 Lancaster Terr., #1008, Jacksonville, FL 32204; Phone 904-353-9111

2013 *The Begonian* Index

ARTISTS AND PHOTOGRAPHERS

Bounsall, Laurie 123
Boyajian, Craig 121, 140–141
Burt-Utley, Kathleen 9–12
Carlisle, Laurel 19, 102–103
Chew, M.Y. 178
Chih, Joanne Tan Pei 90–93
Coffey, Becky 131
Dixon, Candis 114
Duruisseau, Jacky 6–7, 50–51, 70–74, 79, 96–99, 120, 168–173, 216–223, 240
Edmondson, Becky 142
Flaherty, Mike 183
Farley, Larry 232–233
Fuchs, Ken 146–154
Geethakumary M. P. 23–24
Goodridge, Claudia 224
Grose, Susan 162
Happel, Doris 84
Henthorne, Charles 112–113, 131, 212–213
Holley, Freda 215
Hunt, Gary 1, 4, 17–21
Jaros, Charles 44
Johnson, Ted 127
Kammerer, Linda 226
Kartuz, Michael 75, 229–231
Keepin, Tom 214
Kumar, E. S. Santhosh 23–24
Langenberg, Kingsley 41, 66, 82, 119, 156
Mounger, Kit Jeans 2, 15
Ong, P.T. 180–182, 200
Pandurangan, A. G. 23–24
Peng, Ching-I 49
Pigue, Judy 65
Pinto, Tony 42, 60–64, 80, 201–202, 227
Purinton, Priscilla 114
Rafidah, A.R. 179
Romeo, Joe 138, 158, 160, 163
Rosenzweig, Paul 101
Savelle, Sally 101, 142
Sharp, Peter 33, 34, 88–89, 184, 186
Sinoff, Lee 189–193, 228–231
Tamblyn, Linda 5, 14, 15, 159, 174, 195–196, 198
Tebbitt, Mark C. 29–32, 52, 54–57, 81, 104–105, 107–109, 132–134, 136–137, 176
Utley, John F. 9–12
Utzig, Gloria 100–101, 123, 140, 144, 226
Vanderwilt, Julie 131, 175
Wiseman, Jem 40, 69, 156, 167, 188, 209
Woodward, Madeline 87
Zinn, Johanna 49, 187

AUTHORS

Brown, Janet 145, 232
Burt-Utley, Kathleen 9
Byrom, Doug 86
Carlisle, Laurel 17
Carlisle, Paul 17
Chevalier, Jessica 195
Chih, Joanne Tan Pei 90, 178
Duruisseau, Jacky 6, 70, 96, 168, 216 Flaherty, Mike 183, 210
Geethakumary, M. P. 23
Goodridge, Claudia 14, 49, 102, 130, 174, 224
Henthorne, Charles 113, 212
Holley, Freda 214–215
Jaros, Charles 4, 44, 84, 124
Jens, Virginia 164, 204
Kartuz, Michael 75
Keepin, Tom 45
Kumar, E. S. Santhosh 23
Langenberg, Kingsley 66, 125
Macnair, Richard 128, 211
Macnair, Wanda 100
McDonald, Elvin 229
Pandurangan, A. G. 23
Pigue, Judy 65
Pinto, Tony 60, 201, 202, 227
Purinton, Priscilla 114
Romeo, Joe 138, 158
Rothstein, Paul 47
Salisbury, Anna 46
Savelle, Sally 100, 140
Sharp, Peter 33, 88, 184
Sinoff, Lee 189, 228
Sytch, Greg 13, 115, 188, 235
Tamblyn, Linda 195
Tebbitt, Mark C. 8, 29, 52, 104, 132, 177
Turner, Gary 164
Utley, John F. 9
Utzig, Gloria 141, 144, 226
Vanderwilt, Julie 234
West, Bobbie 5
Zinn, Johanna 25, 186

INDIVIDUALS

Alteri, Nick 226–227
Anderson, Jane 147, 149–151, 154
Anderson, Tim 189–193
Barrows, Kathy 151
Bates, Ed 125
Bates, Phyllis 125
Boardman, Bruce 25
Boggan, John 164, 204
Bolwell, Ross 211
Brilmayer, Bernice 229
Brown, Janet 125, 128, 211
Burt-Utley, Kathleen 207
Byrom, Doug 124, 145, 148–149, 151–152
Campbell, Joan 125
Carlisle, Laurel 3
Carlisle, Paul 3
Carnathan, Penny 207
Chevalier, Jessica 195
Clarke, Bob 146
Corwin, Mabel 124
Delgado, Martin 154, 212, 232–233
Dietrich, Albert 143
Drege, Franz Johann 102
Drescher, Frances 204
Dufresne, Normand 142, 226
Duruisseau, Jacky 125
Dyess, Lucille 149, 151–153
Eber-Chan, Elisabeth 92
Estes, Jim 124, 145, 148
Estes, Joan 124, 145, 148
Ferguson, Betty 151
Fisher, Margaret 147, 154
Flaherty, Mike 128, 146, 148, 212
Foo, Ingeborg 212
Fracassi Gelin, Luiz 109
Freeman, Rainee 145–146, 148
Fuchs, Ken 147
Garrett, Debbie 128
Gelin, Luiz Fracassi 109
Golding, Jack 130, 211
Grazzini, Rich 125
Haba, Steven 211–212
Halda, Josef 53
Hammer, Stuart 100
Harrington, David 114
Heims, Dan 145, 151
Henthorne, Charles 146
Henthorne, Leora 145, 147, 149–150, 153
Hoefnagels, Antoon 145, 238
Holley, Freda 25, 86, 147, 154
Hoskins, Arlene 154, 232–233
Huaylla Limachi, Luis 57, 109, 137
Huckriede, Beatrice 125
Jaros, Charles 128–129, 148, 211
Jens, Virgina 164, 212
Jones, Jeanne 204
Justice, Sondra 149, 151, 153
Karegeannes, Carrie 54
Kartuz, Michael 102, 146, 228–231
Keepin, Tom 44, 128, 149, 150–151, 207, 211
Kiew, Ruth 92
Kollmann, Ludovic 96
Kustler, Belva 66
Lambert, Bonnie 143
Langenberg, Kingsley 125
Lawson, Jim 146
Lawson, Linda 146
Lee, Marge 124
Lenert, Cheryl 129, 204, 212
Light, Henrietta 100
Lovelle, Kathrine 114
Macias, George 67
Macnair, Richard 100
Macnair, Wanda 86, 100, 124, 128, 142, 145, 204, 211–212, 227
Mann, Barry 125
Mann, Dot 125
Marrison, Megan 184
McDonald, Elvin 229
McVaugh, Rogers 11
Meyers, Mickey 119
Moore, Hal 11
Moore, Nelda 124, 145, 148
Moran, Cindy 149, 151
Morris, Rekha 53, 86, 125, 142, 147, 212, 214
Morris, Valerie 154
Mounger, Kit Jean 125
Mui, Chan Yoke 92
Nakanishi, Candy 232
Nakanishi, Norm 232–233
Nee, Michael 57
Notaras, Carol 128, 154, 212
O'Reilly, Thelma 54, 124–125
Orozco, Carol 150–151
Parada, Alexander 57, 109
Pearce, Richard 53
Peixoto, Mauro 75
Peng, Ching-I 125
Pinto, Tony 100
Prince, Daphne 125
Prince, Donald 125
Purinton, Priscilla 204
Rivera, Guillermo 65
Rosenzweig, Sharon 100–101
Rothstein, Paul 128, 164, 212
Saenz, Connie 212
Sakamoto, Mary 111, 157
Salsibury, Anna 148, 204, 208
Salsibury, Gene 204, 208–209, 211
Santandreu, Millie 204
Savage, Phyllis 100, 227
Savelle, Sally 143
Schoellhorn, Rick 207
Schultz, Peggy 229
Schultes, Richard 54
Sena, Dale 212
Sequerah, Collin 64
Shepherd, Iris 66
Shepherd, Johnnie 146
Sissney, Lynn 148
Snodgrass, Hazel 210
Sporer, Peggy 204, 211
Stevens, Mike 17
Stewart, Bob 100
Stewart, Dee 100
Tebbitt, Mark C. 75, 86, 96, 102, 125, 148, 154, 211
Thompson, Brad 183, 234
Thompson, Millie 214
Tsamtsis, Paul 125, 129, 154, 211
Turney, Dean 86, 212
Utley, John 207
Utzig, Gloria 100–101, 227
Vanderwilt, Julie 204
Watson, Marilyn 185
West, Bobbie 125, 232
Winn, Alan 227
Wilkerson, Kenny 128
Worley, Patrick 230
Yong, Dennis 62, 64
Ziesenhenne, Rudy 124, 210
Zinman, Maxine 129
Zinn, Johanna 44, 128, 142, 148, 150, 204, 211

Begonias

SPECIES

acerifolia 143
acetosa 185
aconitifolia 102
acutifolia 33
adpressa 143
aequatorialis 143
albo-picta 183
albo-picta var. *rosea* 185
amphioxus 123, 143
ampla 50–51
angularis 185
ankaranensis 163, 168–169
antsiranensis 169
aridicaulis 121, 123, 143
asympeltata 143
baccata 49
Begonia sp. 02 (Montreal BG) 194–195
bettinae 11
bipinnatifida 151
biserrata 12
bogneri 100–101
boliviensis 29–30, 32, 49, 55
bonus-henricus 143
bowerae var. *major* 119
brandbygeana 143
brasila 23
burkillii 14–15
burkillii var. *ferruginea* 143
cavaleriei 143
cebadillensis 12
chloroneura 144
chlorosticta 143, 187
cinnabarina 32, 148
compacticaulis 143
consobrina 143
convallariodora 10
coriacea 214
crassicaulis 11
crispula 123, 130–131, 151
curtii 33–34,185
decora 30, 60–64
dentatobracteata 143
depauperata 156
diadema 142
dichroa 33
dietrichiana 143
diversifolia var. *nana* 23
dodsonii 143
dregei 'Glasglow' 102–103
dregei 102–103
duncan-thomasii 143
elisabethae 83, 90–93
eminii 49–50

2013 *The Begonian* Index

ARTISTS AND PHOTOGRAPHERS

Bounsall, Laurie 123
Boyajian, Craig 121, 140–141
Burt-Utley, Kathleen 9–12
Carlisle, Laurel 19, 102–103
Chew, M.Y. 178
Chih, Joanne Tan Pei 90–93
Coffey, Becky 131
Dixon, Candis 114
Duruisseau, Jacky 6–7, 50–51, 70–74, 79, 96–99, 120, 168–173, 216–223, 240
Edmondson, Becky 142
Flaherty, Mike 183
Farley, Larry 232–233
Fuchs, Ken 146–154
Geethakumary M. P. 23–24
Goodridge, Claudia 224
Grose, Susan 162
Happel, Doris 84
Henthorne, Charles 112–113, 131, 212–213
Holley, Freda 215
Hunt, Gary 1, 4, 17–21
Jaros, Charles 44
Johnson, Ted 127
Kammerer, Linda 226
Kartuz, Michael 75, 229–231
Keepin, Tom 214
Kumar, E. S. Santhosh 23–24
Langenberg, Kingsley 41, 66, 82, 119, 156
Mounger, Kit Jeans 2, 15
Ong, P.T. 180–182, 200
Pandurangan, A. G. 23–24
Peng, Ching-I 49
Pigue, Judy 65
Pinto, Tony 42, 60–64, 80, 201–202, 227
Purinton, Priscilla 114
Rafidah, A.R. 179
Romeo, Joe 138, 158, 160, 163
Rosenzweig, Paul 101
Savelle, Sally 101, 142
Sharp, Peter 33, 34, 88–89, 184, 186
Sinoff, Lee 189–193, 228–231
Tamblyn, Linda 5, 14, 15, 159, 174, 195–196, 198
Tebbitt, Mark C. 29–32, 52, 54–57, 81, 104–105, 107–109, 132–134, 136–137, 176
Utley, John F. 9–12
Utzig, Gloria 100–101, 123, 140, 144, 226
Vanderwilt, Julie 131, 175
Wiseman, Jem 40, 69, 156, 167, 188, 209
Woodward, Madeline 87
Zinn, Johanna 49, 187

AUTHORS

Brown, Janet 145, 232
Burt-Utley, Kathleen 9
Byrom, Doug 86
Carlisle, Laurel 17
Carlisle, Paul 17
Chevalier, Jessica 195
Chih, Joanne Tan Pei 90, 178
Duruisseau, Jacky 6, 70, 96, 168, 216 Flaherty, Mike 183, 210
Geethakumary, M. P. 23
Goodridge, Claudia 14, 49, 102, 130, 174, 224
Henthorne, Charles 113, 212
Holley, Freda 214–215
Jaros, Charles 4, 44, 84, 124
Jens, Virginia 164, 204
Kartuz, Michael 75
Keepin, Tom 45
Kumar, E. S. Santhosh 23
Langenberg, Kingsley 66, 125
Macnair, Richard 128, 211
Macnair, Wanda 100
McDonald, Elvin 229
Pandurangan, A. G. 23
Pigue, Judy 65
Pinto, Tony 60, 201, 202, 227
Purinton, Priscilla 114
Romeo, Joe 138, 158
Rothstein, Paul 47
Salisbury, Anna 46
Savelle, Sally 100, 140
Sharp, Peter 33, 88, 184
Sinoff, Lee 189, 228
Sytch, Greg 13, 115, 188, 235
Tamblyn, Linda 195
Tebbitt, Mark C. 8, 29, 52, 104, 132, 177
Turner, Gary 164
Utley, John F. 9
Utzig, Gloria 141, 144, 226
Vanderwilt, Julie 234
West, Bobbie 5
Zinn, Johanna 25, 186

INDIVIDUALS

Alteri, Nick 226–227
Anderson, Jane 147, 149–151, 154
Anderson, Tim 189–193
Barrows, Kathy 151
Bates, Ed 125
Bates, Phyllis 125
Boardman, Bruce 25
Boggan, John 164, 204
Bolwell, Ross 211
Brilmayer, Bernice 229
Brown, Janet 125, 128, 211
Burt-Utley, Kathleen 207
Byrom, Doug 124, 145, 148–149, 151–152
Campbell, Joan 125
Carlisle, Laurel 3
Carlisle, Paul 3
Carnathan, Penny 207
Chevalier, Jessica 195
Clarke, Bob 146
Corwin, Mabel 124
Delgado, Martin 154, 212, 232–233
Dietrich, Albert 143
Drege, Franz Johann 102
Drescher, Frances 204
Dufresne, Normand 142, 226
Duruisseau, Jacky 125
Dyess, Lucille 149, 151–153
Eber-Chan, Elisabeth 92
Estes, Jim 124, 145, 148
Estes, Joan 124, 145, 148
Ferguson, Betty 151
Fisher, Margaret 147, 154
Flaherty, Mike 128, 146, 148, 212
Foo, Ingeborg 212
Fracassi Gelin, Luiz 109
Freeman, Rainee 145–146, 148
Fuchs, Ken 147
Garrett, Debbie 128
Gelin, Luiz Fracassi 109
Golding, Jack 130, 211
Grazzini, Rich 125
Haba, Steven 211–212
Halda, Josef 53
Hammer, Stuart 100
Harrington, David 114
Heims, Dan 145, 151
Henthorne, Charles 146
Henthorne, Leora 145, 147, 149–150, 153
Hoefnagels, Antoon 145, 238
Holley, Freda 25, 86, 147, 154
Hoskins, Arlene 154, 232–233
Huaylla Limachi, Luis 57, 109, 137
Huckriede, Beatrice 125
Jaros, Charles 128–129, 148, 211
Jens, Virgina 164, 212
Jones, Jeanne 204
Justice, Sondra 149, 151, 153
Karegeannes, Carrie 54
Kartuz, Michael 102, 146, 228–231
Keepin, Tom 44, 128, 149, 150–151, 207, 211
Kiew, Ruth 92
Kollmann, Ludovic 96
Kustler, Belva 66
Lambert, Bonnie 143
Langenberg, Kingsley 125
Lawson, Jim 146
Lawson, Linda 146
Lee, Marge 124
Lenert, Cheryl 129, 204, 212
Light, Henrietta 100
Lovelle, Kathrine 114
Macias, George 67
Macnair, Richard 100
Macnair, Wanda 86, 100, 124, 128, 142, 145, 204, 211–212, 227
Mann, Barry 125
Mann, Dot 125
Marrison, Megan 184
McDonald, Elvin 229
McVaugh, Rogers 11
Meyers, Mickey 119
Moore, Hal 11
Moore, Nelda 124, 145, 148
Moran, Cindy 149, 151
Morris, Rekha 53, 86, 125, 142, 147, 212, 214
Morris, Valerie 154
Mounger, Kit Jean 125
Mui, Chan Yoke 92
Nakanishi, Candy 232
Nakanishi, Norm 232–233
Nee, Michael 57
Notaras, Carol 128, 154, 212
O'Reilly, Thelma 54, 124–125
Orozco, Carol 150–151
Parada, Alexander 57, 109
Pearce, Richard 53
Peixoto, Mauro 75
Peng, Ching-I 125
Pinto, Tony 100
Prince, Daphne 125
Prince, Donald 125
Purinton, Priscilla 204
Rivera, Guillermo 65
Rosenzweig, Sharon 100–101
Rothstein, Paul 128, 164, 212
Saenz, Connie 212
Sakamoto, Mary 111, 157
Salsibury, Anna 148, 204, 208
Salsibury, Gene 204, 208–209, 211
Santandreu, Millie 204
Savage, Phyllis 100, 227
Savelle, Sally 143
Schoellhorn, Rick 207
Schultz, Peggy 229
Schultes, Richard 54
Sena, Dale 212
Sequerah, Collin 64
Shepherd, Iris 66
Shepherd, Johnnie 146
Sissney, Lynn 148
Snodgrass, Hazel 210
Sporer, Peggy 204, 211
Stevens, Mike 17
Stewart, Bob 100
Stewart, Dee 100
Tebbitt, Mark C. 75, 86, 96, 102, 125, 148, 154, 211
Thompson, Brad 183, 234
Thompson, Millie 214
Tsamtsis, Paul 125, 129, 154, 211
Turney, Dean 86, 212
Utley, John 207
Utzig, Gloria 100–101, 227
Vanderwilt, Julie 204
Watson, Marilyn 185
West, Bobbie 125, 232
Winn, Alan 227
Wilkerson, Kenny 128
Worley, Patrick 230
Yong, Dennis 62, 64
Ziesenhenne, Rudy 124, 210
Zinman, Maxine 129
Zinn, Johanna 44, 128, 142, 148, 150, 204, 211

Begonias

SPECIES

acerifolia 143
acetosa 185
aconitifolia 102
acutifolia 33
adpressa 143
aequatorialis 143
albo-picta 183
albo-picta var. *rosea* 185
amphioxus 123, 143
ampla 50–51
angularis 185
ankaranensis 163, 168–169
antsiranensis 169
aridicaulis 121, 123, 143
asympeltata 143
baccata 49
Begonia sp. 02 (Montreal BG) 194–195
bettinae 11
bipinnatifida 151
biserrata 12
bogneri 100–101
boliviensis 29–30, 32, 49, 55
bonus-henricus 143
bowerae var. *major* 119
brandbygeana 143
brasila 23
burkillii 14–15
burkillii var. *ferruginea* 143
cavaleriei 143
cebadillensis 12
chloroneura 144
chlorosticta 143, 187
cinnabarina 32, 148
compacticaulis 143
consobrina 143
convallariodora 10
coriacea 214
crassicaulis 11
crispula 123, 130–131, 151
curtii 33–34,185
decora 30, 60–64
dentatobracteata 143
depauperata 156
diadema 142
dichroa 33
dietrichiana 143
diversifolia var. *nana* 23
dodsonii 143
dregei 'Glasglow' 102–103
dregei 102–103
duncan-thomasii 143
elisabethae 83, 90–93
eminii 49–50

exalata 143
extranea 12
evansiana 212–213
fernaldiana 11
fischeri 97
floccifera 149, 151, 214–215
fluminensis 167
foliosa 72, 74, 150–151
françoisii 168–171
froebelii 96–97, 99, 143
furfuracea 143
gehrtii 130–131
geminiflora 143
glabra 71–72, 99
glandulosa 143
goegoensis 214
gracilis 3, 11, 12
grandis 44
guaduensis 97
hainanensis 143
harlingii 143
hemsleyana 143
herbacea 156
hernandioides 143
hirtella 3, 22–24
hirtella var. *nana* 23
hispida 194–195
hitchcockii 143
holmnielseniana 143
ignorata 62
imperialis 10, 87, 100–101, 151, 174–175
incarnata 11
iridescens 203
johnstonii 26
kellermanii 214
kingiana 163, 178–183, 200
krystofii 52–55, 133–134
leathermaniae 102
leprosa 30
listada 185
longifolia 30
longimaculata 5, 79
longirostris 43, 73–74, 98
loranthoides 49
ludicra 10
ludwigii 75, 97, 102, 143, 227
lugonis 143
lutea 53–54
luxurians 33, 89, 127, 162, 185
luxurians var. *sampaioana* 89
lyallii var. lyallii 218–219, 221
lyallii var. *lyalli* form *masoalensis* 6, 151
lyman-smithii 143
lyniceorum 141–142
malabarica 147–148
malachosticta 112–113
manicata 10
mariti 10
masoniana 151, 175, 232–232
maurandiae 72, 98
mazae 11
micranthera 54, 134–135, 148, 177
monophylla 9, 10, 12
muricata 174
napoensis 143
nelumbiifolia 99, 158
nemoralis 12
neoharlingii 143
nossibea 170
oaxacana 10, 51
octopetala 96
oellgaardii 143
oxyanthera 143
palmata 30, 143
parcifolia 143
parodiana 8
parviflora 70–72, 74, 99
pavonina 60–63
pearcei 8, 53
pectennervia 143
pelargoniiflora 143
peltata 214
peltatifolia 143
phoeniogramma "phoeiogramma" 61–63, 80
phuthoensis 100
polilloensis 144, 151
polygonoides 198
preussii 143
pseudoviola 143
pustulata 175
quadrialata ssp. *nimbaensis* 140–141, 227
rajah 5, 62–64, 209, 214
razafinjohanyi 169
rex 235
rhodochlamys 12
rubricaulis 8
salaziensis 143, 227
sambiranensis 168–170
*samhaensis "samhaensis-serotina"*143
sanguinea 33, 185
schaeferi 143
scharffiana 185–186
scintillans 142
scutifolia 123, 149–151, 153
secunda 143
sericoneura 227
serotina "samhaensisserotina" 143
serratipetala 3, 14–15
seychellensis 143
sizemoreae 140–141, 227
socotrana 143
sodiroi 72–73, 143
sparreana 143
subnummularifolia 143
tetrandra 143 [? – Nomenclature ed.]
tillifolia 73, 99
triramosa 143
tropaeolifolia 143
truncicola 143
U074 142
U400 202
U484 84
U489 150–151
U496 151
U560 72
U602 151
umbraculifera 88–89
undulata 33
ursina 12
uruapensis 12
valvata 143
variabilis 62
variifolia 30
venosa 88
venusta 30, 61, 63
versicolor 151
villosa 23
violifolia 10
wallichiana 11
weberlingii 11
wilburi 12
xanthina 53
xerophyta 143
ynesiae 143
yunckeri 10, 51

HYBRIDS

85 Antonellis 20–21
Beningo 149, 151
Benitochiba 123, 138–139, 160
Black Raspberry 174–175
Bobbie Price 151
boliviensis x *cinnabarina* 29–30
bowerae hybrid 82, 185
Cathedral 163, 184–185
Chocolate Crème 100
Christmas Star 193
Cinnamon Sabers 233
Cleopatra 184–185
Cool Breeze Pewter 151
Crestabruchii 226
Crispie 130
Crystal Cascade 18
Dale Sena 190
Dancing Girl 150–151
de Elegans 151
Deco Checks 190
decora x *venusta* 42
Deja Thoris 151
Doc 191
Doctor Block 193
Emalyl Israel 192
Emerald Jewell 175
Erythrophylla 84, 185–186
Erythrophylla Bunchii 84
Erythrophylla Helix 84
Fairyland 151
Falstaff 4
Flamingo 66–67
Ginny 151
Green Goddess 192
Hazel's Front Porch 210
Holley's Beauty 147, 154
Holley's Moon 151–152
Iris Shepherd 41, 66–67
Island Magic 235
Judy Cook 192
Lady Vanderwilt 234
Lalomie 232–233
Lenore Olivier Kusler 66
Little Beaver 191
Little Night Music 151
Lomita Lady 234
Lotusland 210
Majesty 1
Metallica 130–131
Millie Thompson 112–113, 147–150
Nancy Cohen 84
Navajo Sunrise 232–233
Oh No 151–152
Paul Bee 130
Pebble Lane 174
Peridot 151
Phil Corwin 150–151
Phil Iloo 191
Pink Diamond 149, 151–152
Puffy Cloud 147, 149, 151, 154
Purple Snow 151
Raspberry Blush 2
Rex Cultorum 150–151
Rex hybrid 69, 138
Rose 210
Santa Margarita 18
Silver Jewell 175
Snow Goose 18
Sophie Cecile 234
Spiral Galaxy 161, 163
Susie 232–233
Teen Angel 233
Tim's Passion 190
Tom Ment 175
Wheee 147
Wild Pony 149, 151–152
Winter Twilight 149–152

OTHER PLANTS

Acrotrema arnottianum 24
Aloe vera 52
Amorphophallus titanum 111
Anthurium 10
Biophytum reinwardtii 24
Bowiea volubilis 102
Bromelia serra 65
Canscora perfoliata 24
Crocus 13
Gloriosa superba 170, 173
Impatiens sp. 223
Macodes peteola 64
Oeceoclades 172–173
Pandjakabetana 170
Philodendron 71–72
Ridleyandra sp. 43, 61
Selaginella uncinata 62
Synandrospadix vermitoxicus 65
Ylang-ylang 171

Calling All Indoor Growers!

Growing begonias indoors, in cold climates, takes some special considerations. Amy Shonka, Topeka, KS, maintains this beautiful collection, which blooms profusely even in the dead of winter. Do you grow indoors? Send your indoors growings tips, challenges, and pictures to *The Begonian* - we'd love to hear how you grow your begonias! Photo by Amy Shonka

exalata 143
extranea 12
evansiana 212–213
fernaldiana 11
fischeri 97
floccifera 149, 151, 214–215
fluminensis 167
foliosa 72, 74, 150–151
françoisii 168–171
froebelii 96–97, 99, 143
furfuracea 143
gehrtii 130–131
geminiflora 143
glabra 71–72, 99
glandulosa 143
goegoensis 214
gracilis 3, 11, 12
grandis 44
guaduensis 97
hainanensis 143
harlingii 143
hemsleyana 143
herbacea 156
hernandioides 143
hirtella 3, 22–24
hirtella var. *nana* 23
hispida 194–195
hitchcockii 143
holmnielseniana 143
ignorata 62
imperialis 10, 87, 100–101, 151, 174–175
incarnata 11
iridescens 203
johnstonii 26
kellermanii 214
kingiana 163, 178–183, 200
krystofii 52–55, 133–134
leathermaniae 102
leprosa 30
listada 185
longifolia 30
longimaculata 5, 79
longirostris 43, 73–74, 98
loranthoides 49
ludicra 10
ludwigii 75, 97, 102, 143, 227
lugonis 143
lutea 53–54
luxurians 33, 89, 127, 162, 185
luxurians var. *sampaioana* 89
lyallii var. lyallii 218–219, 221
lyallii var. *lyalli* form *masoalensis* 6, 151
lyman-smithii 143
lyniceorum 141–142
malabarica 147–148
malachosticta 112–113
manicata 10
mariti 10
masoniana 151, 175, 232–232
maurandiae 72, 98
mazae 11
micranthera 54, 134–135, 148, 177
monophylla 9, 10, 12
muricata 174
napoensis 143
nelumbiifolia 99, 158
nemoralis 12
neoharlingii 143
nossibea 170
oaxacana 10, 51
octopetala 96
oellgaardii 143
oxyanthera 143
palmata 30, 143
parcifolia 143
parodiana 8
parviflora 70–72, 74, 99
pavonina 60–63
pearcei 8, 53
pectennervia 143
pelargoniiflora 143
peltata 214
peltatifolia 143
phoeniogramma "phoeiogramma" 61–63, 80
phuthoensis 100
polilloensis 144, 151
polygonoides 198
preussii 143
pseudoviola 143
pustulata 175
quadrialata ssp. *nimbaensis* 140–141, 227
rajah 5, 62–64, 209, 214
razafinjohanyi 169
rex 235
rhodochlamys 12
rubricaulis 8
salaziensis 143, 227
sambiranensis 168–170
*samhaensis "samhaensis-serotina"*143
sanguinea 33, 185
schaeferi 143
scharffiana 185–186
scintillans 142
scutifolia 123, 149–151, 153
secunda 143
sericoneura 227
serotina "samhaensisserotina" 143
serratipetala 3, 14–15
seychellensis 143
sizemoreae 140–141, 227
socotrana 143
sodiroi 72–73, 143
sparreana 143
subnummularifolia 143
tetrandra 143 [? – Nomenclature ed.]
tillifolia 73, 99
triramosa 143
tropaeolifolia 143
truncicola 143
U074 142
U400 202
U484 84
U489 150–151
U496 151
U560 72
U602 151
umbraculifera 88–89
undulata 33
ursina 12
uruapensis 12
valvata 143
variabilis 62
variifolia 30
venosa 88
venusta 30, 61, 63
versicolor 151
villosa 23
violifolia 10
wallichiana 11
weberlingii 11
wilburi 12
xanthina 53
xerophyta 143
ynesiae 143
yunckeri 10, 51

HYBRIDS

85 Antonellis 20–21
Beningo 149, 151
Benitochiba 123, 138–139, 160
Black Raspberry 174–175
Bobbie Price 151
boliviensis x *cinnabarina* 29–30
bowerae hybrid 82, 185
Cathedral 163, 184–185
Chocolate Crème 100
Christmas Star 193
Cinnamon Sabers 233
Cleopatra 184–185
Cool Breeze Pewter 151
Crestabruchii 226
Crispie 130
Crystal Cascade 18
Dale Sena 190
Dancing Girl 150–151
de Elegans 151
Deco Checks 190
decora x *venusta* 42
Deja Thoris 151
Doc 191
Doctor Block 193
Emalyl Israel 192
Emerald Jewell 175
Erythrophylla 84, 185–186
Erythrophylla Bunchii 84
Erythrophylla Helix 84
Fairyland 151
Falstaff 4
Flamingo 66–67
Ginny 151
Green Goddess 192
Hazel's Front Porch 210
Holley's Beauty 147, 154
Holley's Moon 151–152
Iris Shepherd 41, 66–67
Island Magic 235
Judy Cook 192
Lady Vanderwilt 234
Lalomie 232–233
Lenore Olivier Kusler 66
Little Beaver 191
Little Night Music 151
Lomita Lady 234
Lotusland 210
Majesty 1
Metallica 130–131
Millie Thompson 112–113, 147–150
Nancy Cohen 84
Navajo Sunrise 232–233
Oh No 151–152
Paul Bee 130
Pebble Lane 174
Peridot 151
Phil Corwin 150–151
Phil Iloo 191
Pink Diamond 149, 151–152
Puffy Cloud 147, 149, 151, 154
Purple Snow 151
Raspberry Blush 2
Rex Cultorum 150–151
Rex hybrid 69, 138
Rose 210
Santa Margarita 18
Silver Jewell 175
Snow Goose 18
Sophie Cecile 234
Spiral Galaxy 161, 163
Susie 232–233
Teen Angel 233
Tim's Passion 190
Tom Ment 175
Wheee 147
Wild Pony 149, 151–152
Winter Twilight 149–152

OTHER PLANTS

Acrotrema arnottianum 24
Aloe vera 52
Amorphophallus titanum 111
Anthurium 10
Biophytum reinwardtii 24
Bowiea volubilis 102
Bromelia serra 65
Canscora perfoliata 24
Crocus 13
Gloriosa superba 170, 173
Impatiens sp. 223
Macodes peteola 64
Oeceoclades 172–173
Pandjakabetana 170
Philodendron 71–72
Ridleyandra sp. 43, 61
Selaginella uncinata 62
Synandrospadix vermitoxicus 65
Ylang-ylang 171

Calling All Indoor Growers!

Growing begonias indoors, in cold climates, takes some special considerations. Amy Shonka, Topeka, KS, maintains this beautiful collection, which blooms profusely even in the dead of winter. Do you grow indoors? Send your indoors growings tips, challenges, and pictures to *The Begonian* - we'd love to hear how you grow your begonias! Photo by Amy Shonka

2014 The Begonian INDEX

ARTISTS AND PHOTOGRAPHERS

Abdulkader, Fuad 175–177
Anderson, Mari-Jean 198
Anderson, Tom 202, 230–231
Bounsall, Laurie 114
Boyajian, Craig 47, 50, 80, 105, 110,122, 146–147, 150, 171, 197, 201, 223
Cox, Deb 99
Duruisseau, Jacky 1, 18–22, 24, 74, 118, 214–218
Farley, Larry 32–33
Flaherty, Michael 104
Fuchs, Ken 140–143
Fuentes, Leora 195
Holley, Freda 121, 129–130
Hsu, Chen-Hao 52–55
Hunt, Gary 12–14, 82, 98, 100–103
Johnson, Ted 149
Langenberg, Kingsley 2, 151, 162, 170
Mason, Richard 75
McDole, Butch 99,100, 102, 103, 106, 112, 126
Mclelland, Tracy 111
Meyer, Charles 42
Moultrie, Mary Elizabeth 9,192
Mounger, Kit Jeans 26, 28, 78, 161
Norris, Andrew 41, 58–63
Ong, P. T. 179–183
Pinto, Tony 11, 38, 40, 48, 107, 210
Pirtle, Thomas 66–68
Romeo, Joe 152
Savelle, Sally 51, 220–222
Shonka, Amy 37
Sinoff, Lee 185–186
Stewart, Bob 81, 109
Sytch, Greg 15, 194
Tamblyn, Linda 27
Tebbitt, Mark 92–97, 120, 131–139, 160,172–174, 200, 224–225, 240
Utzig, Gloria 220–222, 229
Wiseman, Jem 56–57, 211, 235
Wright, Geraldine 154
Yorke, Bernhard 16, 189–191, 226–227
Zinn, Johanna 124, 140

AUTHORS

Abdulkader, Fuad 175
Chih, Joanne Tan Pei 179
Delgado, Martin 8, 47
Drescher, Frances 127, 165
Duruisseau, Jacky 5, 18, 118, 214
Estes, Joan 85
Farley, Larry 32
Flaherty, Mike 12, 75, 104
Fuentes, Leora 195
Goodridge, Claudia 17, 48, 56, 110, 150, 151, 170, 171, 210, 228
Holley, Freda 129
Hsu, Chen-Hao 52
Jaros, Charles 126
Jens, Virginia 4, 44, 84, 124, 164, 204
Keepin, Tom 208
Kennedy, Samuel 112
Lawson, Linda 89
Lenert, Cheryl 90
Mack, Mike 46
Macnair, Wanda 209
Moran, Cindy 72
Moultrie, Mary Elizabeth 9, 192
Mounger, Kit Jeans 78
Norris, Andrew 59
Pirtle, Thomas 66
Purinton, Priscilla 168, 212, 213
Romeo, Joe 152
Rosenzweig, Sharon 64
Saenz, Connie 86,166, 206
Savelle, Sally 219
Sinoff, Lee 26, 69, 164, 185
Stewart, Bob 51, 108, 146, 223
Stewart, Colin 131
Stewart, Dee 51, 108, 146, 223
Sytch, Greg 15, 106, 144, 194
Tamblyn, Linda 49, 235
Tebbitt, Mark 92, 134, 172, 224
Utzig, Gloria 219
West, Bobbie 127,193
Wiseman, Jem 211, 235
Yorke, Bernard 16, 189, 226

INDIVIDUALS

Anderson, George 88
Anderson, Jane 142–143, 207
Anderson, Tim 72, 106, 129, 185
Ash, Bill 195
Benton, Gail 102
Berlant, Sally 91
Berra, Yogi 185, 187–188
Boggan, John, 33, 44, 86,
Brown, Janet 86, 87, 99,113,115,166
Burt-Utley, Kathleen 44, 85, 86
Byrom, Doug 142, 204
Carpenter, Janet 206
Corner, E. J. H. 70
Corwin, Mabel 26
Coulat, Joan 91
Daugherty, Susan 230
Daughtery, Jerry 230
DeLand, Merle 99, 101–102
Delgado, Martin 87, 207
Drescher, Frances 86, 103, 207
Dufresne, Normand 90, 109,
Duruisseau, Jacky 8, 47, 139
Dworkin, Walter 168, 204, 209, 212, 213
Fielland, Marsha 99, 102
Flaherty, Mike 87, 207
Fox, Richard 91
Frost, Goldie 193
Garrett, Debbie 207
Garrett, Deborah 140
Golding, Jack 17
Griffith, Janice 149
Griffith, Virgil 149
Haba, Steven 206
Hadley, Johnnie 9
Hall, Jeanette 99
Hammer, Stuart 87
Holley, Freda 87, 124, 126, 142, 204, 208
Hooker, J. 112
Hoover, Scott 136
Hopper, Curtis 91

Huaylla, Hibert 174
Hughes, Mark 23
Irmscher, Edgar 179
Jaros, Charles 9, 73, 82, 98–99, 102, 140, 142–143,166, 207, 208, 229
Jennings, Kay 207, 230
Jens, Virginia 86, 206
Jewell, Susan 99, 102
Johnson, Olsa and Martin 32
Johnson, Ozzie 9
Jones, Jeanne 86
Jourdan, Pablo 166
Kammerer, Linda 87
Karrigeanes, Carrie 84
Kartuz, Mike 26
Kast, Nancy 101–102
Keepin, Tom 84, 86, 166, 207
Kennedy, Betty 87, 88
Kennedy, Samuel 87, 88
Kerr, Randy 229
Kiew, Ruth 69–72, 183
Kingdon-Ward, Frank 52
Kitson, Johanna 99, 101–102
Kraushaar, Haylee 87
Kuder, Lucy 229
Laporte, Henri 19, 24
Lauszuz, Kenneth 91
Lawson, Linda 204, 207
Lenert, Cheryl 86, 140, 143, 207
Lessard, Julie 101
Linden, Jules 113
Lockett, Betty 9
Logee, Ernest 233
Logee, William 233
Ludwig, Michael 90, 166
Lwin, Saw 54
Macnair, Richard 204, 207, 230
Macnair, Wanda 38, 86, 88, 207, 230
Martin, Byron 168
Martin, Jane 235
McColl, Bill 88
Meyer, Charles 42
Miller, Don 102,140, 143
Miller, Nancy 91
Moore, Nelda 91
Morris, Rekha 9, 47, 130,152, 207
Mounger, Kit Jeans 26–29,
Muñoz, Adolfo Jara 92, 97, 137,139, 225
Narron, Stewart 129
Notaras, Carol 86, 126, 166, 204
Nur, Mohamed 182
Nuss, Irene 26
Orozco, Carol 142–143, 204
Painter, Henry 207
Palacio, Al 114
Peng, Ching-I 54
Pérez Castañeda, Álvaro J. 97, 139, 225
Pinto, Tony 107
Pitman, Derick 55
Price, Bobbie 140, 207
Purinton, Priscilla 44, 85, 86, 207
Putzeys, Jules 113
Richardson, Russ 9, 192
Rose, Stephanie 86
Rosenzweig, Sharon 87
Saenz, Connie 87
Sakamoto, Mary 87
Salisbury, Gene 84, 86
Sena, Dale 99, 102
Shanaburg, Michael 235
Shannon, Mary Elizabeth 9
Sharp, Peter 49
Siebold, Howard 86
Simons, Charles 112
Sissney, Lynn 140, 142–143
Solodar, Suellen 101
Stewart, Bob 50
Stewart, Dee 50
Sytch, Greg 44, 124, 208
Tamblyn, Linda 85, 92, 235
Tanaka, Akira 47
Tebbitt, Mark 8, 47, 87, 118, 131, 133, 151, 175–177
Thomas, Peter 102
Thompson, Brad 9, 12,
Threadcraft, Sandra 204
Toapanta, Cristina 97, 139, 225
Tsamtsis, Paul 87, 91
Turney, Dean 166
Utley, John 44
Utzig, Gloria 108, 229
Van Houte, Louis 113
Vanderwilt, Julie 87, 207
Vipond, Marvin 91
Whalen, Ed 98–99, 102–103
Wilkerson, Diana 142
Wilkerson, Kenny 87, 166, 207
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 85, 115
Zinn, Johanna 86, 102, 143,166, 229

BEGONIAS
Species

acerifolia 238
aconitifolia 226–227
acutifolia 170
aequatorialis 139
ampla 17
antsiranensis 24
bifurcata 136–137
bipinnatifida 62, 110
bogneri 81, 83, 108–109, 142
boliviensis 131–133
bowerae 13
buddleiifolia 94, 95, 218, 238
cardiocarpa 148
carolineifolia 60, 148
chloroneura 102
chlorosticta 62, 161, 195
cinnabarina 132
clarkei 172–178, 200
coccinea 72
conchifolia 107
consobrina 95, 96, 215–216, 218
convolvulacea 17, 148
cubensis 227
curtii 170
delociosa 190
dichotoma 148 [“*dichtoma*”]
dietrichiana 99, 102
dipetala 129
dregei 140–143
echinosepala 12
Ecuadorean species 1, 5
edulis 9
elaeagnifolia 142, 228
erythrocarpa 138–139, 160, 238
fagifolia 17
fischeri 218, 235, 238
foliosa 218
froebelii 5, 134, 137, 224–225, 238
gehrtii 16 [“*geherti*”]
geminiflora 93, 95
glabra 17, 92, 216, 238
goegoensis 48, 111
griffithiana 57
grisea 57
guaduensis 238
hemsleyana 59, 61
herbacea 228
heterochroma 74
hispida var *cucullifera* 105, 142–143, 171, 210
hitchcockii 218
homonyma 111, 151
humilis 95, 217, 238
integerrima 151, 171

'Osota' 46
'Palomar Prince' 46
'Passing Storm' 99, 102
'Peach Parfait' 42
'Penny Lahn' 142–143
'Persian Brocade' 68
'Phoe's Cleo' 46, 235
'Pink African Violet Begonia' 140, 142–143
'Pink Diamond' 59, 61,142–143
'Pink Minx' 28, 59
"Pink Parade' 46
'Pizazz' 28
'Purple Haze' 42
'Raspberry Crush' 102
'Red Fred' 75
'Red Road' 101–102
'Rhinestone Jeans' 27
'Robinson's Peach' 14, 104
'Russ Richardson', 9
'Salisbury Surprise' 142
'Salmon Rubra' 168
'Shanicka' 99, 101–102
'Shy Dancer' 99
'Silver Dollar' 100
'Silver Legend' 16
'Silver Mist' 168
'Silver Queen' 62
'Sinbad' 73, 129
'Smokey Eyes' 142–143
'Snowcapped' 68
'Sophie Cecile' 46, 68
'Splotches' 143
'Thelma O'Reilly' 59
'Tim O'Reilly' 193
'Tiny Gem' 142–143
'Tom Thumb' 149
'Torch' 68
'Whirlwind Dancer' 98–99, 102
'Withlacoochee' 142–143
'Yorke's Whitsunday' 189
'Yorkes Rondo' 191
'Yorkes Shadowland' 191
dregei 'Tweedle Dee' 61
gehertii xxd *sizemoreae* 16
goegoensis xxd *sizemoreae* 16
rex hybrid with *sizemoreae*, 16
U400 xxd *sizemoreae* 16

Other Plants

Aracea 218
Dendrobium sp aff infundibulum 55
Drymonia decora 147
Impatiens drepanophora 55
Melastomataceae 23
Primulina dryas 'Hisako' 100, 102
Puya herzogii 174

The Gesneriad Society
www.gesneriadsociety.org

Achimenes, Aeschynanthus, Chirita, Columnea, Drymonia, Episcia, Kohleria, Nematanthus, Petrocosmea, Sinningia, Streptocarpus... These and many other gesneriads are excellent plants for the greenhouse hobbyist.

Purchase our 56-page manual "**How to Know and Grow Gesneriads**" for US$10 postpaid anywhere, or **join The Gesneriad Society** for one year for US$25 in USA, US$30 elsewhere. Go to www.gesneriadsociety.org or send check or credit card number with expiration date and CVV code to The Gesneriad Society, Dept AVM, PMB 637, 1122 E Pike Street, Seattle, WA 98122 USA. New members receive a copy of "How to Know and Grow Gesneriads," two back issues and the next four quarterly issues of our journal *Gesneriads*, a package of mixed gesneriad seed, access to the world's largest source of gesneriad seed, and many other benefits.

THE BEGONIAN

ONLINE

Sign up for access!
Send your name and email to:
paroan2001@yahoo.com

Privacy Policy

Your privacy and the privacy of all ABS members or of those who contact us is of the highest priority. This privacy and terms of use statement explains what information we gather from you, how it may be used by us and how it is protected. If you have any questions, please contact us.

If you are an ABS member or request information from ABS, we use the information you submit to fulfill your requests (such as sending informational materials, fulfilling your order or responding to specific inquiries). We also may use information for purposes of the Society including providing names of ABS members to those wishing to start a branch in the ABS or in connection with internal communications (such as invitations to events). If you do not want your information shared, let our membership chairman know by email or phone. This information is used for Society-related contacts only. We will not knowingly collect or use personal identifying information from children younger than 18 without parental consent. If knowledge of any information from any child younger 18 is collected, we will immediately delete such information.

If you are a member of ABS or submit material to *The Begonian*, your information may be published in *The Begonian* either in association with the published material or in reporting business of the society including the directory on the inside back cover. If you submit material in any form including letters, articles, and photographs, it is assumed that these are submitted for publication unless you specifically request that material not be published. Be aware that it is the policy of ABS not to copyright material in *The Begonian* or restrict its further use so long as credit is given as to source.

There is a privacy policy specific to our web page on our website at www.begonias.org.

We do not otherwise sell, rent, exchange or disclose our client lists or information about our web site users or our members, except to the limited extent necessary to protect the rights, property and safety of our Society, our members, or others or to comply with applicable law. In the event of dissolution of the Society, all member data will be destroyed.

2015 The Begonian INDEX

Artists and Photographers

Aguiar, Erin 41, 56
Anderson, Tom 134, 136–138, 144
Boggan, John 14
Bolwell, Ross 235
Bouquet, E. 189–195, 225–231
Boyajian, Craig 2, 201, 202, 218–221, 238
Bridon, C. 189–195, 225–231
Corby, Wendy 232–233
Duruisseau, Jacky 8–9, 17–25, 59, 60–61, 68–73, 105, 122,157,189–195, 208–209, 225–231
Dworkin, Walter 50
Edelbo, Henrik 75
Flaherty, Michael 62
Garrett, Deborah 92–93
Goodridge, Claudia 82
Heim, Dan 131
Henthorne, Charles 162
Huddleston, Steve 92–93
Hunt, Gary 113
Johnson, Ted 118
Kammerer, Linda 10
Kartuz Greenhouses 237
Kerr, Randy Montes 211
Kollmann, Ludovic Jean Charles 224
Kraushaar, Haylee 98–101,103, 120
Landers, Jim 94–97
McCorquodale, Malcolm 222
Nakanishi, Norman 26
Norris, Andrew 222
Peng Ching-I 177
Pinto, Tony 123, 160
Savelle, Sally 81, 86
Stafford, Barb 63–65
Sytch, Greg 144–145
Tamblyn, Linda 11, 48–49, 169, 214
Chih, Joanne Tan Pei 178–185, 200
Tebbitt, Mark 98–101,103, 120, 146–152, 161, 172–176
Tefre, Mari 74
Utzig, Gloria 139–143
Vanderwilt, Julie 50
Wachendorfer, Ken 11
Wiseman, Jem 7, 42, 66–67, 80,157, 168
Yorke, Bernhard 1, 27–29
Yu-Min, Shui 32–33
Zinn, Johanna 53, 135–138

Authors

Bolwell, Ross 234
Bunting, Andrew 212
Byrom, Doug 129, 167, 206
Chih, Joanne Tan Pei 111, 178
Corby, Wendy 232
Delgado, Martin 5, 26, 165, 204
Duruisseau, Jacky 8, 18, 68, 189, 208, 225
Flaherty, Mike 113
Fuchs, Ken 95
Garrett, Deborah 92
Georgusis, James 62
Goodridge, Claudia 11, 32, 48, 54, 90, 105, 153, 168, 177, 214, 224
Huddleston, Steve 92
Jens,Virginia 4, 45, 84, 124
Kerr, Randy Montes 211
Kraushaar, Haylee 98
Laferrière, Joseph E. 156
Miller, Don 210
Purinton, Priscilla 16, 50, 133
Razafinjohany, A. 192
Saenz, Connie 127, 166
Savelle, Sally 86
Stafford, Barb 63
Sytch, Greg 14, 58, 104, 145, 186, 237
Tamblyn, Linda 74
Tebbitt, Mark 98, 106, 146
Utzig, Gloria 139
Vanderilt, Julie 51
West, Bobbie 56
Yorke, Bernard 27

Individuals

Ahmad, Joffre Ali 111
Allorge, Lucile 191
Anderson, Jane 134–136, 206
Anderson, Tom 206
Augusto Reynel Rodriguez, Carlos 111
Bellah, Tisa 93
Berlant, Shelly 233
Boehm, David 103
Brooks, Bob 207
Brown, Janet 127, 166
Bucholtz, Mary 165
Byrom, Doug 124, 134–135, 137, 206
Caviness, Dorothy 188, 210
Challain, Eric 206
Challain, Irma 206
Chen, Y. K. 153
Cohen, Helen 10
Cootz, Thomas 207
Crocker, Julie 10
Deland, Merle 83, 86
Delgado, Martin 44, 158, 164,166, 206
Dier, Ron 56
Drescher, Frances 127, 166, 167, 207
Duruisseau, Jacky 67, 164
Dworkin, Walter 16, 50, 166, 217
Early, Mary 166
Fisher, Margaret 164
Flaherty, Mike 164
Foo, Ingeborg 84
Fowler, Cary 74
Fuentes, Leora 136–137
Garrett, Deborah 93–94, 124
Golding, Jack 32, 54, 90, 105, 153
Goodridge, Claudia 131, 168, 216
Goulam, Eugène 190
Griffith, Janice 27
Griffith, Virgil 27
Halaburt, Mickie 93
Hamilton, Taddie 92
Hamm, Robert 116
Hammer, Stuart 219, 222–223
Harris, Jean 92
Hayes, Mary Beth 223
Hoe, Tan Jiew 215
Hoffman, Sharon 204
Holley, Freda 95, 127, 166, 206
Holley, RL 206
Hollingsworth, Dennis 233
Hoskins, Arlene 27
Huseynova, Liliya 207
Jackson, Judy 93
Jaeger, James 159
Jaros, Charles 10, 127, 134–136, 138, 206
Jennings, Kay 206
Jens, Virginia 124

Johnson, Kristen 77
Jones, Jean 118
Justice, Sandy 206
Kammerer, Linda 166
Keepin, Tom 126
Kennedy, Samuel 127, 166
Kerr, Randy 116, 211
Kiew, Ruth 111, 127, 165–166
Kitson, Johanna 204, 219, 223
Koehler, Bob 166, 237
Kologe, Karen 92
Kussian, Damian 76
Kwasniewski, Deborah 204
LaFleur, Scott 27
Lambert, Bonnie 10
Laporte, Henri 191
Lawson, Jim 206
Lawson, Linda 127, 166, 206
Leonard, Lulu 207
Ludwig, Michael 116
Macnair, Richard 207
Macnair, Wanda 204, 207, 219, 223
McCorquodale, Malcolm 126, 164, 207
Meiss, Sarah 103
Messer 166
Miller, Darla 56
Miller, Don 93, 165, 217
Monroe, Barbara 233
Moonlight, Peter 152, 176
Moore, Nelda 206
Morris, Rekha 86, 166
Morris, Valerie 206
Muller, Morris 129
Nakanishi, Norman 26
Neugebauer, Brad 207
Norris, Andrew 222–223
Norton, Darrin 218–219, 223
Notaras, Carol 4, 45, 126, 164, 166, 167, 206, 207
Notaras, Peter 207
O'Connel, Carol 92
O'Reilly, Thelma 216
Orozco, Carol 4, 44, 166, 222
Palacio, Al 26
Parker, Kelton 92
Parkin, Tom 77
Peng, Ching-I 153
Pinto, Tony 123
Pitman, Derick 233
Price, Bobbie 92, 133, 166, 206
Pridgen, Doug 204
Purinton, Priscilla 133, 218, 222–223
Raoul, Janice 92
Repin, Rimi 111
Reynel, Carlos 176
Romeo, Joe 220–221
Rose, Bill 206
Rose, Stephanie 207
Rosenzweig, Sharon 219–223
Saenz, Connie 4, 45, 126–127, 164–166
Sakamoto, Mary 165
Sang, Julia 111
Savage, Phyllis 204
Savelle, Sally 4, 44, 166, 223
Senerote, Chris 92
Sherman, Jocelyn 203, 218–219, 222–223
Siebold, Howard, 144
Sissney, Lynn 206
Sizemore, Mary 165
Sporer, Margaret 166
Steger-Hartzman, Liz 103
Stewart, Bob 131, 219–223
Stewart, Dee 222
Sytch, Greg 144
Tebbitt, Mark 54, 71, 73, 90, 98, 103, 105,139,153, 165, 171
Thompson, Brad 166
Thompson, Ed 93
Thompson, Millie 57,93, 153
Tsamtsis, Paul 126
Turney, Dean 27, 57
Umberson, Candy 92
Utzig, Gloria 216, 218, 220–223
Vanderwilt, Julie 126, 164
Webb, James Doran 163
West, Bobbie 27
Wilkerson, Dianna 206, 210
Wilkerson, Kenny 206
Williams, Donna 206
Williams, Johnny 138, 206
Winn, Alan 10
Yomona, Aniceto Daza 111, 152, 172–173, 176
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 56, 139
Zinn, Johanna 136, 166, 206, 218–223

Begonias

Species

acerifolia 6, 20, 22
adpressa 6
aequatorialis 6, 70–73
aeranthos 6
altoperuviana 151–152
amphioxus 111, 136, 220
ampla 215
ankaranensis 192–194
asympeltata 6
auriculata 156–157
austrotaiwanensis 153
betsimisaraka 227, 230
bipinnatifida 137, 223
blancii 219–223
bogneri 27, 123, 137, 139–143, 222–223
boliviensis 'Mistral' 213
boliviensis 215
bonus-henricus 6
bowerae 63
bracteosa 149
brandbygeana 6
brevicordata 151
brevipedunculata 32
brevirimosa 184
buddleiifolia 73
burkilli 123, 137
buseyi 32
caobangensis 165
cardiocarpa 116
carolineifolia 116, 211
cavaleriei 6
chlorosticta 54–55, 111, 136–137, 215, 219, 223
circumlobata 90
clarkei 148
coccinea 54–55
compacticaulis 6, 72–73
conchifolia 215
consobrina 6
convolvulacea 34
cornitepala 34
crassicaulis 54, 211, 222
crispula 137
cucullata 90, 157
cucullata var *hookeri* 91
dentobracteata 6
depauperata 157
diadema 54–55
dichroa 116, 215
dipetala 53, 215
dodsonii 6
dregei 34, 202, 211, 223
dregei var. *partita* 138
duncan-thomasii 6, 59, 60–61
echinosepala var. *elongatifolia* 219–221
eiromischa 5, 6
erythrocarpa 22, 24,148–149
exalata 6
ferox 177
fischeri 19, 169
forrestii 153
francoisii 190

froebelii 6, 70, 72
furfuracea 6
fusicarpa 157
gardneri 211
gehrtii 54
geminiflora 6
glabra 20, 34, 151,157
goegoensis 28, 54, 184, 215
gracilis 54,157
grandis ssp. *evansiana* 157
grandis ssp. *sinensis* 131
guaduensis 19, 69–70, 73
gungshanensis 153
hainanensis 6
harlingii 6
hatacoa 90
hemsleyana 6–7, 135–136
heracleifolia 54–55, 184
herbacea 10, 48, 215
herrerae 176
hirtella 90
hitchcockii 6
holmnielseniana 6
hongkongensis 3, 32–33
howii 90
humbertii 190–191
humilis 19, 73, 157
hydrocotylifolia 215
imperialis 34
integerrima 90, 215
kenworthyae 34, 48–49, 105
koksunii 223
lanceolata 137
leprosa 215
listada 215
lophoptera 121, 150–151
loranthoides ssp. *rhopalocarpa* 222–223
ludwigii 6, 23–25, 43, 66–67, 69–70, 72–73
lugonis 6
luxurians 34
luzonensis 137
lyallii ssp. *masoaloensis* 137
lyallii var. *lyallii* 8, 227
lyallii var. *pubescens* 227–230
malabarica 34
maculata 16
mananjebensis 194–195
mannii 156, 215
masoniana 27, 215
maurandiae 18–19, 165
maynensis 22, *66*–67, 73
metachroa 223
minutifolia 218, 223
nana 226–228
napoensis 6
nelumbiifolia 2
neoharlingii 6
nervidens 24–25
nossibea 189–195
oblongata 157
odorata alba 116
oellgaardii 6
oxyanthera 6
oxyloba 157
palmate 59
parcifolia 6
parviflora 19–20, 24, 68, 150–151
pectennervia 6
pelargoniiflora 6
peltata var. peltata 42, 80
peltatifolia 6
peruviana 151
petasitifolia 219
phuthoensis 96–97
picta 223
piurensis 22, 73
pleiopetala 71–73
polilloensis 223
preussii 6
prismatocarpa 105, 134–135
pseudoviola 7
quadrialata 137
rajah 184
razafinjohanyi 8, 191–192, 194
reniformis 95, 96
rex 14, 51, 81,134–136
rosiflora 106–111
rubriflora 224
salaziensis 7, 122
sambiranensis 90, 193
samhaensis 7
schaeferi 7
scutifolia 223
secunda 7
serotina 7, 24–25
seychellensis 7
sizemoreae 27–29
socotrana 7
sodiroi 7
solimutata 232
sp. Columbia 208
sparreana 7
squarosa 137
sutherlandii 90
taliensis 218–219, 223
tetrandra 7
thelmae 223
thyrsoidea 161, 163, 171–176
tiliifolia 68–69
triramosa 7, 72–73
tropaeolifolia 7, 72–73
truncicola 7
U074 223
U083 116
U304 208
U309 188, 210
U400 187–188
U508 186–188
U536 165
U555 165
U561 222
U602 223
U632 165

U633 165
U634 165
ulmifolia 157
undulata 214
urticae 23, 24, 73, 208–209
valvata 7
velloziana 222–223
venosa 203, 211, 215
versicolor 34, 233
wollnyi 211
xerophyta 7
ynesiae 7

Hybrids
'Almost Heaven' 135–136
'Angel Glow' 220–221
'Annan Angel' 235
'Baby Down' 95, 97
'Beningo' 133
'Betsy Firstburg' 14–15
'Black Coffee' 63
'Bobbie Price' 123, 132–133, 166
'Bonfire' 34
'Bunny Hug' 95, 97
'Cachuma' 116
'Cajon Valley' 56
'Carol Knight' 238
'Casey Corwin' 134
'Cathedral' 20, 223
'Charles Jaros' 135
'Cracklin' Rosie' 217
'Crestabruchii' 48, 105
'Dragon Wings' 219, 223
'Dream Lover' 166
'Eagleshamm' 223
'Fedor's Sister' 219–223
'Flamingo' 168
'Fountain of Youth' 237
'Frost's Dorothy Behrends' 116
'Hazel's Front Porch' 113
'His Majesty' 222–223
'Hugh D. McLauchlan' 222–223
'Hurricane' 65
'Idolwood' 27–29
'Irene Nuss' 116
'Jim's Cotton Candy' 62
'Juanita Jewel' 16
'Judy Cook' 138
'Kentwood' 16
'Kevin Whitecotton' 134–136
'King Tut' 233
'Kit Jeans Mounger' 237
'Kit Kat' 222
'Lalome' 26–27
'Lenore Olivier' 16
'Little Darling' 27, 223
'Logan Idol' 28
'Logan Idolwood' 28–29
'Logan Rainbow' 28–29
'Logan Sensation' 29
'Looking Glass' 27
'Majesty' 162
'Marmaduke' 218–219, 222–223
'Matchmaker' 3, 16–17, 166
'McBride's Napoleon' 41, 56–57
'Millie Thompson' 137
'My Special Angel' 166
'Nancy Cummins' 133
'Oteka' 188, 210
'Othello' 65
'Phoe's Cleo' 219, 223
'Pigskin' 65
'Queen Olympus' 136
'Red Bluff' 96–97
'Red Fred' 27, 220–221
'Red Umbo' 135
'Robinson's Peach' 56
'Satin Doll' 16, 166
'Silver Mist' 50
'Sophie Cecile' 118
'Sparks Will Fly' 212, 222, 240
'Splotches' 136, 223
'Super Curl' 64
'Taconite' 233
'Teen Angel' 43, 50, 166
'Tiger Kitten' 223
'Torch' 62
'Tweedle Dandy' 116
'Vanderveldiana' 34
'Wood Nymph' 137
'Yorke's Whitsunday' 1, 28
U400 28
U400 xxd *sizemoreae* 28

Other Plants

Acalypha wilkesiana 'Tahiti' 213
Adiantum raddianum 212
Cordyline fruticosa 'Flamingo Road' 213
Dioscorea hispida 157
Euphorbia hypericifolia 'Diamond Frost' 212
Ficus pumila 'Oakleaf' 10
Ipomoea batatas 'Marguerite' 213
Nepenthes jamban 182
Oxalis spp. 157
Pachystachys lutea 213
Passiflora coccinea 151
Philodendron verucosa 69
Plukenetia huayllabambana 30–31
Sinningia pusilla 'White Sprite' 11
Solenostemon 'Royal Glissade' 212
Tillandsia sp. 82
Tillandsia xerographica 82
Torenia 'Catalina Midnight Blue' 212

2016 The Begonian Index

Artists and Photographers

Ali, Talib 143, 145
Anderson, Tom 168
Béreau, Chantal Béreau 139–142, 184–188
Béreau, Jean-Louis 139–142, 184–188
Bouquet, E. 20–24
Boyajian, Craig 2, 27, 31, 38, 41, 64, 66, 92
Bridon, Colette 20–24, 139–142, 184–188
Chih, Joanne Tan Pei 180–183
Daniel, John 178–179
Demonte, Rosalia 154
Duruisseau, Jacky 20–24, 67, 121, 139–142, 184–188, 195, 200
Dworkin, Walter 3, 10–11, 43, 50–51, 208–210, 228
Fernandez, Leonilyn P. 165–167
Flaherty, Michael 132, 134
Gercens III, Karl 7
Goodridge, Bill 130
Hamm, Robert 81, 91
Happel, Doris 54
Haworth, Janet 73–74
Holley, Freda 28–29, 52–57, 80, 98–101, 146
Hunt, Gary 155
Jaros, Charles 17–18, 149
Johansson, C.T. 95
Keepin, Tom 4
Kerr, Randy Montes 26, 49, 69–70, 89, 169–170, 201, 217
Landers, Jim 6
Langenberg, Kingsley 235
Larson, Eric 226–227
Leer, Mary Ann 192–193
Lu, Pi-Fong 240
Mauck, Mary 74
McFadden, Rick 110
Mee, Margaret 154
Miller, Don 17–18
Moonlight, Peter 212–216
Nagar, Padamnabhi 143, 145
Peng, Ching-I 147, 229
Pinto, Tony 1, 161
Purinton, Priscilla 110–111, 189
Rana, Karan 143, 145
Savelle, Sally 162, 171
Schaffer, Donald B. 207
Schramm, Bill 83, 104–106, 230–233
Tamblyn, Emily 97
Tamblyn, Linda 93–94, 108–109, 202, 234
Tebbitt, Mark 12–16, 40, 135–137, 218, 220–221, 224–225
Thompson, Brad 43, 58–62, 87, 120, 172–177
Tucker, Brent 78
Vanderwilt, Julie 84
Vanzara, Akash 143, 145
Wiseman, Jem 42, 79, 82, 118
Yorke, Bernard 190–191
Zagonel, Fatima 154
Zinn, Johanna 122, 124–125, 133–134, 150, 152–153, 160

Authors

Ali, Talib 143
Brown, Janet 72–74, 112
Byrom, Doug 6, 45
Chih, Joanne Tan Pei 180
Daniel, Patty 179
Delgado, Martin 4, 44, 84, 124, 164, 204, 206
Duruisseau, Jacky 19, 138, 184, 228
Dworkin, Walter 210, 228
Estes, Joan 45
Fernandez, Leonilyn P. 165
Flaherty, Mike 72
Goodridge, Claudia 27, 31, 64, 67, 90, 96, 147, 155, 168, 195, 211, 229
Hamm, Bob 91
Holley, Freda 28, 52, 98, 113, 146
Jaros, Charles 9, 132, 149
Keepin, Tom 4
Kerr, Randy Montes 26, 49, 69, 89, 169, 217
Knight, Carol 113
Langenberg, Kingsley 235
Larson, Eric 226
Leer, Mary Ann 192
Ludwig, Michael 48, 73, 148
Miller, Don 17
Moonlight, Peter 212
Moore, Nelda 45
Moultrie, Mary 114
Nagar, Padamnabhi 143
O'Reilly, Maureen 73
Purinton, Priscilla 10–11, 50, 110, 189, 208–209
Rana, Karan 143
Saenz, Connie 126, 205–206
Savelle, Sally 8
Schramm, Bill 104, 230
Sytch, Greg 68, 102
Tamblyn, Linda 93, 108
Tebbitt, Mark 12, 135
Thompson, Brad 58, 112, 172, 209, 218
Tucker, Brent 78
Upham, Ward 65
Vanzara, Akash 143
Yorke, Bernard 190
Zinn, Johanna 9, 132

Individuals

Anderson, Ann 53
Anderson, Jane 6, 126
Anderson, Tim 53–55, 59, 61, 63, 113
Anderson, Tom 6, 126, 168
Asmussen, Don 62
Bolwell, Ross 58, 59, 61, 63, 205
Brooks, Bob 204
Brown, James 230
Brown, Janet 48, 204, 206
Bucholtz, Mary 99, 102
Byers, Bob 127
Byrom, Doug 6, 126, 150–152
Challain, Eric 6, 126
Challain, Irma 6, 126
Clare, John 61–62
Cohen, Nancy 30, 52–57
Cohen, Peter 55
Cootz, Thomas 204
Corby, Wendy 206
Corwin, Mabel 63
Cox, Deb 99, 101
Daniel, Patricia 150–151
Darbey, D. Keith 48
Daza, Aniceto 136, 213
de Candolle, Alphonse 12
Delgado, Martin 6, 126–127, 205–206
Demonte, Rosalia 154
Drescher, Frances 164, 204, 206
Duruisseau, Jacky 205, 222
Dworkin, Walter 10–11, 50–51, 208
Estes, Jim 126
Estes, Joan 126
Flaherty, Mike 64, 129, 133–134, 155
Flaring, Wendy 126
Frost, Goldie 72
Fuentes, Leora 124, 126, 133, 150–152, 162
Garrett, Deborah 127, 206
Ghong-Chong, Yong 180
Golding, Jack 67, 211
Grant, W. 61–62
Gray, Eva Kenworthy 85
Griffith, Janice 74
Griffith, Virgil 74
Gutierrez, David 225
Hamilton, Taddie 127
Hamm, Bob 6, 48, 126
Hammer, Stuart 27
Hannon, Dylan 129
Happel, Doris 43, 52–54,
Harrington, David 111
Holley, Freda 6, 9, 126, 129, 151, 206, 209
Holley, RL 6, 28, 30, 52–57, 101, 113, 126
Hoskins, Arlene 47, 86

Hoover, Scott 59
Hoskins, Jack 47, 86
Huckriede, Bea 48
Hughes, Mark 21
Jackucz, Stevie 189
Jaros, Charles 6, 17, 30, 98–99, 101–102, 126–127, 129, 132–133, 150–152, 168, 206
Jennings, Kay 6, 126
Jens, Virginia 9, 28, 52, 57
Jones, Jeanne 112–113
Jones, Wally 113
Justice, Sandy 6, 9, 126
Kartuz, Michael 47, 48, 61, 63, 87
Keepin, Tom 129
Kennedy, Samuel 129
Kerr, Randy 48, 96
Kiew, Ruth 180
Knight, Carol 47, 86
Kusler, Belva 61–63
Lawson, Jim 6, 126, 204
Lawson, Linda 6, 126, 204
Lee, Marge 62–63
Lee, Peter 62
Lenert, Cheryl 125
Leonard, Lulu 194, 225
Ludwig, Michael 48, 72, 129
MacDougall, Thomas 89
Macnair, Richard 126, 204
Macnair, Wanda 126, 204
McCorquodale, Malcolm 204
Mentelos, Tom 62
Merry, Percy 59
Meyer, Mickey 235
Miller, Don 6, 59, 125–126, 151–152, 171, 205
Miller, Dot 6, 126
Moore, Nelda 6, 45, 125–126
Moran, Cindy 6, 123, 126, 150–152, 206
Morris, Rekha 129, 206
Morris, Valerie 6, 126
Murphy, Kathleen 9
Nakanishi, Candy 47, 86
Nakanishi, Norman 47, 86
Neugebauer, Brad 204
Norton, Darrin 69–70
Notaras, Carol 6, 8, 45, 48, 126, 204–205
Notaras, Peter 204
Nuss, Irene 59, 61–63, 85, 112, 210
O'Reilly, Thelma 31, 62, 72
O'Reilly, Tim 72–73
Orozco, Carol 126, 150, 205
Pease, Ruth 59, 172
Peixoto, Mauro 129
Pérez, Álvaro 218, 225
Perkins, Chery 151
Permingeat, Dominique 209
Pollan, Michael 67
Price, Bobbie 6, 125–127
Pridgen, Doug 28–30
Pridgen, Joyce 28–30
Purinton, Priscilla 10, 64, 110, 133
Regimbal, Elda 62
Richards, Josh 213, 216
Robinson, A.D. 62–63
Rose, Bill 6, 126
Rose, Stephanie 204
Rosenzweig, Sharon 9, 31, 110
Savelle, Sally 126, 205
Schaffer, Al 47, 86, 207
Schaffer, Sol 47, 86
Schramm, Bill 104–107
Schramm, Mimi 104–107, 233
Seel, Eric 59, 113
Shannon, Mary Elizabeth 114
Sharp, Peter 194
Sherman, Jocelyn 9, 43
Shepard, Johnnie 126
Shui, Yu-Min 25
Sissney, Lynn 6, 126
Sizemore, Mary 167
Stewart, Bob 134
Stewart, Dee 67, 134
Sytch, Greg 10, 11, 53–54, 206
Szymczak, Elizabeth 9
Tebbitt, Mark 8, 31, 67, 95, 127, 169–170, 189, 205
Thompson, Brad 47, 83, 87–88, 112–113, 129, 211
Thompson, Ed 27, 67, 211
Thompson, Millie 27, 59, 67, 211
Tooney, Mary 126
Turner, Marie 62
Turney, Dean 47, 48, 88
Utzig, Gloria 38
Vanderwilt, Julie 61
Wettstein 62
Wilkerson, Dianna 6, 17–18, 126–127
Wilkerson, Kenny 6, 17, 126–127
Williams, Donna 6, 9, 126
Williams, Johnny 6, 9, 126
Woodruff, Leslie 59, 62
Yomona, Aniceto Daza 16, 136
Zagonel, Fatima 154
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 61–63, 85, 89, 127
Zinn, Johanna 2, 6, 126–127, 132–133, 151

Begonias

Species

acetosa 148, 152
aconitifolia 150, 152
aequatorialis 222–223
albo-picta 174
amphioxus 68
aridicaulis 89
austrotaiwanensis 229, 240
bipinnatifida 90
blancii 148
bogneri 133, 151–152
boliviensis 'Bonfire' 155
boliviensis 132
bowerae 235
bowerae var. *nigramarga* 190
buddleiifolia 188
bullatifolia 152
burkillii 217
cardiocarpa 134
carolineifolia 61–62
cathayana 149
chloroneura 68
chlorosticta (brown form) 151–152
chlorosticta 151
clarkei 135–137
coccinea 154
consobrina 142, 188
coptidifolia 67, 147
coriacea 152
cornuta 142
crassicaulis 134, 148, 152
crenata 143
crispula 1, 3, 133, 150, 152
dodsonii 219
domingensis 152
dregei 'Tweedle Dee' 83, 92–94
dregei 'Tweedle Dum' 92–94
dregei 61, 92–95, 168
dregei 'Glasgow' 63
dugandiana 142
echinosepala var. *elongatifolia* 150–153
erminea 19–20
erythrocarpa 203, 223–225
extensa 188
fagopyroides 163, 187, 200
ferruginea 140–141, 148
fischeri 139, 148, 213
foliosa 186–187
froebelii 223
geminiflora 219
glabra 219, 225
goegoensis 68
grandis 226–227
hemsleyana 67, 122
henrilaportei 3, 22–24
heracleifolia 167
herbacea 151
heterochroma 195
hirtella 148
holtonis 148, 185–186
integerrima 176
iridescens 68
juliana 148
kellermanii 169–170
kingiana 152
koksunii 81, 91
kuhlmannii 169
kui 69–71, 96–97
lancangensis 150–152
loranthoides ssp. *rhopalocarpa* 67, 111
ludwigii 222, 225
lutea 138–139

luzonensis 151–152
lyallii 24
lyallii var. *lyallii* 24
lymansmithii 150, 152, 162
macra 141
maculata 50, 177
maculata var. *wightii* 78, 84, 178
magdalenae 142, 148, 184–185
manicata 26
masoalensis 21, 23–24
masoniana 176
maurandiae 184–185, 187, 219
mazae 80
meridensis 139
microcarpa 219
microsperma 217
monadelpha 212–214
moneta 67
moysesii 152
nana 21–22
novogranatae 139
octopetala 12–14, 16, 221–223
odorata 56
parviflora 221, 223
pavonina 217
pedatifida 67, 147
peltata 169–170
peridoticola 67
peruviana 213
picta 123, 143–145
piurensis 222
polilloensis 68
polypetala 12, 14–16
popenoei 53
pseudopleiopetala 8, 40
pululahuana 218–219
quadrialata 152
rajah 68, 118, 152, 180, 182
reginula 163, 180–183
reniformis 54, 148
rex Putzeys 68
roxburghii 101
rubrotincta 224–225
scapigera 68
scharffiana 133, 177
scutifolia 133, 150
semiovata 148
sericoneura 123, 148, 187
silletensis 147
sizemoreae 191
sodiroi 121, 141–142, 187–188, 220, 222
solananthera 148, 176
solimutata 82
squarrosa 152
staudtii 217
strigillosa 26
subacida 152
subvillosa 151
tafiensis 136
thelmae 31, 217
thomsonii 201, 217
tiliifolia 218–219
triramosa 222
U074 41
U400 68
U442 101
U444 101
U484 55–57
U508 17
U521 54
U561 28–29
U633 167
umbellata 142
urticae 141–142, 148, 184–186, 224
valida 54
velloziana 152
versicolor 2, 68, 133, 151–152
vittariifolia 152
xerophyta 223

Hybrids

'A Little Night Music' 41
'Touch of Class' 191
'Adobe' 190–191
'Angel Glow' 59, 61, 63
'April Love' 3, 11, 51
'Barely There' 134
'Bashful Bandit' 53–54
'Billie Jean' 203, 208–209
'Black Fancy' 175
'Black Gold' 61, 175
'Black Mamba' 175
'Bobbie Price' 51, 150
'Bolero' 61
'Boomer' 52–53
'Brad's Big Boy' 172
'Brad Thompson' 59
'Bryan Jones' 174
'Caribbean King' 53, 56
'Carmen' 134
'Carol Knight' 60
'Chameleon's Way' 151–153, 171
'Charm' 173–174
'Cowardly Lion' 190
'Deco Checks' 59
'Di-Erna' 10
'Diane Parr' 58
'Dolly' 210
'Don Miller' 150, 152, 160
'Don Weaver' 174
'Earthtones' 172
'Erythrophylla' 108
'Fabulous Tom' 11
'Fireworks' 152
'Freddie' 105
'Grandma' 234–235
'Guy Savard' 152
'Hallow's Eve' 28, 163
'Handsome Devil' 190–191
'Harmony's Stormy Sunset' 100
'His Majesty' 38
'Holleymoon' 52–53, 56
'Hugh D. McLauchlan' 133
'Jedfire' 190–191
'Jumbo Jet' 63
'Kevin Whitecotton' 152
'Lady Katsu' 62
'Lalomie' 17
'Lana' 28
'Lavender Lovely' 61
'Lenore Olivier' 50
'Little Miss Mary' 176
'Logan' 191
'Madame Coulat' 173
'Maltese Cross' 44
'Marmaduke' 83, 105
'Matchmaker' 51
'Maurice Price' 152
'Metosa' 177
'Miniperba' 29
'Mrs. Miller' 150–152
'Nakomis' 134
'Nancy Cohen' 56
'National Velvet' 190
olbia x *malabarica* 72
'Orange Rubra' 179
'Oteka' 17–18
'Palm Beach Moon' 57
'Palomar Prince' 59, 61
'Palomar Sunset' 43, 60, 63
'Peridot' 150–151
'Plum Gorgeous' 111
'Polanais' 190–191
'Raindrops' 172
'Red Charm' 173–174
'Red Fred' 64, 74, 104–105
'Red Umbo' 168
'River Nile' 42, 79
'Satin Doll' 51
'Selph's Mahogany' 53
'Small Change' 152
'Smarty Pants' 43, 50
'Sophie Cecile' 61, 112
'Sparks Will Fly' 66
'Stephanie Rose' 62
'Stormy Night' 175
'Stormy Sunset' 101
'Sunset Surprise' 190–191
'Sweet Caroline' 10, 51
'Tangalooma' 61
'Teen Angel' 51
'Thelma O'Reilly' 177
'Vista Fabulous' 61
'Wanda Macnair' 27
'Wild Pony' 59

Other Plants

Aristolochia gigantean 154
Ceroxylon quindiuense 186
Clusia grandiflora 154
Episcia 'Pink Smoke' 151
Hedera helix 'Needlepoint' 41
Neomarica gracilis 108, 146, 228
Neomarica longifolia 228 ["Neomarcia"]
Tillandsia useneoides 30

2017 The Begonian Index

Artists and Photographers

Andrada, Aldo Rubén 179–183
Baker, Chris 63
Boyajian, Craig 234
Bridon, Colette 218–226
Carlisle, Laurel 104–105, 120
Corby, Wendy 72
Duruisseau, Jacky 12, 82, 136, 202, 218–226, 240
Dworkin, Walter 24, 210
Farley, Larry 5, 7
Flaherty, Michael 228–229
Fuchs, Ken 10
Goodridge, Bill 18, 40, 98–99, 162, 186–187
Henthorne, Charles 227
Holley, Freda 42, 44
Hunt, Gary 14, 46, 70–71, 192
Jaros, Charles 6, 74–75, 100–103, 110–111, 144–145, 148–149
Kerr, Randy Montes 95–97, 169, 185, 213–214, 216–217
Maciejewski, Stephen 204–206
Mack, Michael 92–94
McCorquodale, Malcolm 10, 18, 122
Miller, Don 61, 106–109, 130
Moonlight, Peter 1, 19–23, 161, 188–191, 200
Nakanishi, Norman 47
Nichols, Jim 134–135
Parent, Géry 68
Peng, Ching-I 81, 88–89
Permingeat, Dominique 50–51
Pinto, Tony 201
Romeo, Joe 34
Savelle, Sally 62, 64,
Sembukuttiarachchi, Dinesh 2, 4, 7, 108–109
Sena, Dale 110–111
Setiadi, Gede Wawan 52–53
Stewart, Bob 69, 174
Symczak, Betsy 128–129, 176–177
Sytch, Greg 54
Tamblyn, Linda 73
Tebbitt, Mark 26–33, 114, 138–143, 179–183
Tek, Ong Poh 230
Thompson, Brad 56–58
Tian, Daike 170–171
Utzig, Gloria 63, 168, 193
Vanderwilt, Julie 63
Wells, Wallace 123, 150–154
Wiseman, Jem 48
Yorke, Bernard 235
Yu-Min, Shui 25, 194
Zinn, Johanna 16, 132–133, 166

Authors

Andrada, Aldo Rubén 138, 179
Bolwell, Ross 174
Burt-Utley, Kathleen 48
Corby, Wendy 72
David, Thomas 56–57
Delgado, Martin 4, 44, 84, 124, 126
Duruisseau, Jacky 218
Dyckman, Herbert 9
Flaherty, Mike 71
Goodridge, Claudia 18, 25, 69, 73, 88, 98, 114, 136, 147, 175, 194, 212, 234
Henthorne, Charles 227
Hunt, Gary 15
Jaros, Charles 16, 74, 101, 111, 132, 144, 149
Kelly, Clayton 9
Kerby, Nigel 52
Kerr, Randy Montes 95, 97, 146, 169, 185, 213, 215
Leaphart, Laura 192
Lenert, Cheryl 10
Mack, Michael 92
Marek, Randy 46
McDole, Butch 204
Meyer, Charles 9
Miller, Don 61
Moonlight, Peter 19, 188
Moran, Cindy 165
Nakanishi, Norman 9, 76
Nichols, Jim 134
O'Reilly, Maureen 73
Purinton, Priscilla 24, 49–50, 90, 130, 170, 172, 210
Riedman, Fred 9
Romeo, Joe 34
Savelle, Sally 12, 62, 164, 166, 168, 204
Schramm, William 104
Stewart, Bob 174
Symczak, Betsy 128, 176
Sytch, Greg 54
Tamblyn, Linda 48
Tebbitt, Mark 26, 138, 179
Thompson, Brad 56
Walker, J. Paul 9
Wells, Wallace 150
Wilkerson, Kenny 211
Yorke, Bernard 235
Zinn, Johanna 16, 132

Individuals

Amey, Maurice 65
Anders, Kay 16
Anderson, Tim 62
Ardi, Wisnu 52
Ayarde, Hugo 138, 143, 184
Bates, Phyllis 103
Bégon, Michel 84
Benton, Gail 111
Blanc, Patrick 227
Bolwell, Ross 228
Brown, Janet 44, 63, 84, 126–127, 208
Browne, Carmel 130
Bucholtz, Mary 101, 103
Bulacio, Eva 138, 143, 184
Byrom, Doug 10
Carlisle, Laurel 18
Carlisle, Paul 6–8, 18
Christianson, Nels 6
Collins, Mary 111
Corby, Wendy 11
Corwin, Mabel 228
Coulat, Joan 66–67
Daza, Aniceto 19
DeLand, Merle 74, 110–111, 144
Delgado, Martin 6–7, 126–127, 131, 164, 204
Deno, Norman 92, 94
Drescher, Frances 85, 155, 208
Dufresne, Normand 164, 168, 204
Duruisseau, Jacky 3, 12–13, 29, 125
Dworkin, Walter 50, 90, 125, 210
Eigelberger, Bob 74
Ellico, Ronald 208
Ellico, Susan 208
Fadden, Rick 128–129
Fang, Wen 153
Fielland, Marsha 111
Flaherty, Mike 7–9, 46
Fu, Naifeng 170, 172
Garrett, Deborah 127, 211
Giraud, Jean-Francois 4
Ghzrardi, Tomoko 7
Golding, Jack 64
Goretsky, Winston 153
Gorgoglione, Janice 110–111
Griffith, Virgil 7
Gutierrez, David 26–33
Hawkins, Carolyn 110–111
Hayes, Mary Beth 128–129
Heni, Pascal 227
Henthorne, Charles 7
Hoefnagels, Antoon 4, 65, 125, 207

Hogan, Chris 7
Holley, Freda 44, 127, 137, 208
Horne, Lynne 7
Hoskins, Arlene 5, 6, 8
Howery, Mark 211
Hughes, Mark 207
Impiccini, Debbie 111
Jaeger, Jim 84
Jaros, Charles 62, 64–65, 101, 103, 163, 164, 166–167, 204
Jaros, Helene 65, 166
Jens, Virginia 44, 127
Jiew-Hoe, Tan 230
Justice, Sondra 122, 125
Kamin, Imin 232
Kammerer, Linda 128–129
Karegeannes, Carrie 64
Kartuz, Michael 4, 228
Keepin, Tom 4, 127, 130
Keil, Lois 125
Kennedy, Elizabeth 10
Kennedy, Samuel 10, 65
Kerr, Randy 5, 7, 116–117, 127, 204
Ketler, Virginia 24, 90, 210
Kiew, Ruth 232
Kitson, Johanna 74
Knight, Carol 6, 8, 10
Kollmann, Lodovic 209
Langenberg, Kingsley 135
Lenert, Cheryl 4, 126, 208
Leonard, Lulu 33
Lepisto, Gordon 64
Li, Xiangpeng 172
Maciejewski, Stephen 204
Macnair, Richard 62, 128–129, 208
Macnair, Wanda 62–63, 128–129, 208
McCorquodale, Malcolm 127, 208
McDole, Butch 115,117, 127
McLauchlan, Betty 65
McLauchlan, Hugh 64–65
Miller, Don 4, 64–66, 107, 130, 207
Miller, Vera 204
Moran, Cindy 127, 137, 208
Morris, Rekha 126
Mueller, Morris 67
Nakanishi, Candy 5, 8
Naron Stewart 66
Neugebauer, Brad 208
Norton, Darrin 49, 146, 215
Notaras, Carol 13, 116–117, 126–127, 204, 208–209
Notaras, Peter 204
Nuss, Irene 63
O'Berry, Cheryl 111
O'Reilly, Thelma 64, 103
Oberoi, Himanshu 128–129
Orozco, Carol 126
Peng, Ching-I 81, 88–89, 153
Pérez, Álvaro 26–33
Permingeat, Dominique 4, 50–51
Price Jr., Stuart B. 208
Price, Bobbie 10, 65, 125, 211
Pridgen, Doug 110–111
Pridgen, Joyce 110–111
Purinton, Priscilla 49, 127, 193
Reed, Polly 74
Richards, Josh 19
Rose, Bill 6
Rose, Stephanie 10, 115, 117, 127, 204, 209
Rosenbaum, Steve 61
Rubite, Rosario 207
Saenz, Connie 127
Sakamoto, Mary 63
Salas, Jorge 138, 143, 184
Savage, Phyllis 128
Savelle, Sally 115, 117, 126–127, 204
Schaffer, Sol 6–7
Sembukuttiarachchi, Dinesh 4
Sena, Dale 111
Smith, Lyman 65
Sorel, Nancy Caldwell 84
Stewart, Barbara 66
Stewart, Bob 193
Symczak, Betsy 128–129, 193
Sytch, Greg 24
Tamblyn, Linda 126–127
Tebbitt, Mark 12–13, 127
Thompson, Brad 62–63, 65, 67
Thompson, Ed 64
Thompson, Millie 64
Tian, Daike 170, 172
Tiffany, Louis Comfort 15
Tsamtsis, Paul 66
Turney, Dean 5–7, 47, 208
Turney, Susan 208
Undaharta, Erosi 52
Utzig, Gloria 193
Wheeler, Dennis 2, 5–7
Wiener, Bernie 204
Wilkerson, Dianna 127, 204, 211
Wilkerson, Kenny 127
Worley, Patrick 228
Worton, Melissa 117
Xiao, Yan 170
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 66–67, 229
Zoo, Amin 232
Zoo, Sabri 232

Begonias

Species

acerifolia 26–27
aconitifolia 193
acuminata 228
acutifolia 228
aggeloptera 223
ampla 222
angularis 42
annobonensis 221–222
aspleniifolia 12–13
auriculata 223–225
baccata 219–225
bamaensis 154
barsalouxiae 152
bifurcata 27
blancii 227
bogneri 5–7
boliviensis 56–59, 138–139, 163, 179–184, 201
boliviensis var. *volcanensis* 13
boliviensis × *micranthera* 179
bowerae var. *nigramarga* 107–108
caobangensis 88–89, 101, 103
cathayana 153
cinnabarina 7, 179
circularis 69
circumlobata 150
cleopatrae 82
clypeifolia 223–225
coptidifolia 175
crateris 221–222
cubensis 212
cylindrica 150
dewildei 13
dregei 6
egregia 97
elachista 161,188–191
elaeagnifolia 224
elatostemmoides 224–225
eminii 224
erectotricha 224–225
ferox 81, 89
filiformis 89, 154
fischeri 30
foliosa 69, 111, 212
froebelii 168
fuchsioides 69
germaineana 179
glabra 33
goegoensis 168
goudotii 168
grandis 69, 171
grandis var *evansiana* 59
handelii × *Rex*-cultorum 193
harlingii 31
hederacea 31, 33
henryi 150

hernandioides 74–75
heterochroma 225
hirsutula 223–224
hispida 212
hitchcockii 29–30
hongkongensis 25, 194
jiewhoei 203, 230–233
jingxiensis 154
jingxiensis sensu lato 121
kingiana 168
komoensis 213
krystofii 179
lacunosa 223, 225–226
leathermaniae 212
letouzeyi 225–226
lilliputana 191
longimaculata 111
longipetiolata 136
lopensis 13
loranthoides 213
loranthoides ssp. *loranthoides* 222
luxurians 212
luzhaiensis 151–152
macrocarpa 223
maculata 90–91
mannii 213
marinae 114
mashanica (=*B. jingxiensis*) 151
masoniana 6, 8, 167
maurandiae 16–17, 30
mazae f. *nigricans* 149
melanobullata 69
micranthera 139, 142, 160, 163, 179–184
micranthera var. *nana* 142
micranthera var. *rhacophylla* 140
microcarpa 23
microsperma 192
mildbraedii 185
minuscula 188
minor 188
minutifolia 111, 202
molleri 174, 222
montiselephantis 16–17
nana 188
nephrophylla 52–53
ningmingensis 172, 203, 214–217
ningmingensis var. *bella* 215–217
oaxacana 212
octopetala 27
parviflora 222
peperomioides 224
perpusilla 188
picturata 150
polilloensis 67
prismatocarpa 192
pteridiformis 41, 49, 123, 146–147
reniformis 74–75
rex 83, 95–96, 169
rex Putzeys 169
rossmanniae 200
rubricaulis 139–141
rubricaulis var. *vulcanensis* 13
rubriflora 228
scabrida 8
scharffii 204
sciaphila 223, 225
scutulum 224–225
segregata 31–33
sleumeri 13, 123, 138, 143
sodiroi 30
sosefiana 13
speculum 1, 23
staudtii 14–15
subalpestris 222
susaniae 225–226
sutherlandii 2, 6–7, 46, 59, 193
tafiensis 13
tetrandra 28
thelmae 147
thomeana 222
tropaeolifolia 31
tropaeolifolia var. *puberula* 26
U029 103
U062 66, 101
U074 101
U083 8
U304 100
U309 101
U501 144
U555 103
U604 102
U635 103
U646 83, 100
urticae 20–21
velloziana 7
venosa 6
versicolor 16, 64
vittariifolia 225
wilksii 13
× *hiemalis* 176–177
× *semperflorens-cultorum* 228

Hybrids

'Allan Langdon' 46
'Amigo Pink' 61
'Amigo' 61
'Angel Glow' 63, 107
'Apple Jack' 203, 210
'April Love' 127
'Art Hodes' 228
'Autumn Twist' 107–109
'Avalanche' 8
'Ben's Back Yard' 50, 90–91
'Benigo' 66
'Benitochiba' 228
'Bill Byron' 5–7
'Bill Morris' 228
'Billie Jean' 127
'Black Truffles' 111
'Blazing Sun' 228
'Bloody Mary' 63
'Bobbie Price' 10, 66
'Boomer' 8
'Brad Thompson' 62–63, 80
'Brown Derby' 70–71, 228
'Brown Eyes' 8
'Buttercup' 192
'Cardoza Gardens' 111
'Caribbean Corsair' 74–75
'Carmel Browne' 130–131
'Charles Jaros' 43, 63, 65, 167
'Christmas Candy' 228
'Chuck Jaros' 65, 167
'Cracker Jacks' 58
'Curly Coulat' 66
'Don Miller' 64–66, 228
'Dragon Wing' 61
'Dumbo' 24, 210
'Dwarf Fisher's Ricinifolia' 229
'Erythrophylla Bunchii' 6–7, 144
'Erythrophylla Helix' 144
'Erythrophylla' 6–7, 144
'Firedance' 6, 8
'Fischer's Ricinifolia' 229
'Forest Stream' 177–178
'Freddie' 67, 98, 148
'Gary Hunt' 228–229
'*grandis* 'Early Bird'" 175
'*grandis* 'Fan Xing'" 170–171
'Green Velvet' 130
'Gryphon' 228
'Guardian Angel' 83, 90–91
'Harmony's Sporty Madame' 145
'Helene Jaros' 65, 167
'Hugh McLauchlan' 64–65
'Immense' 229
'Indian Ricinifolia' 229
'Irene Nuss' 64, 228
'Janet Brown' 63
'Joan Coulat' 66
'Joan's Fantasy' 66
'John Blais' 64
'Judy Cook' 122
'Kentwood' 24, 64, 210
'Kevin Whitecotton' 107–108
'Lady Helene Jaros' 65
'Lana' 167
'Lenore Olivier' 64
'Lime Love' 176–178
'Little Brother Montgomery' 63
'Lois Burk' 228
'Looking Glass' 5, 8
'Lospe-tu' 228
'Lotusland' 148

'Lowe's Ricinifolia' 229
'Loxahatchee' 54–55
'Lucerna' 134–135
'Madame Coulat' 66
'Madame O'Reilly' 144
'Madame Thelma O'Reilly' 65, 111
'Marge Rickard' 228
'Mary Sakamoto' 63
'Maurice Amey' 66
'Medora' 7
'Millie Thompson' 64
'Mission Bells' 58
'Moonstone' 149
'Morris Mueller' 67
'My Special Angel' 125
'Nancy Cummings' 66
'Nell Gwynn' 6, 8
'Night Eyes' 8
'*ningmingensis* 'Ningming Silver'' 163, 172–173
'Nokomis' 5, 8
'Nordic Frost' 177–178
'O'Flaherty's Folley' 228
'Oteka' 211
'Penny Lahn' 228
'Pink Diamond' 111
'Pink Sabers' 8
'Polanais' 235
'Palomar Prince' 63
'Red Bluff' 228
'Red Fred' 7–8, 67, 149, 229
'Redington Shores' 228
'Richmondensis' 84
'Ricinifolia v. A. Dietrich' 229
'Ricinifolia v. F. Wehleena' 229
'Ricinifolia v. Gigantea Odorata' 229
'Ricinifolia v. Grandiflora Gerbe Rose' 229
'Ricinifolia v. Maculata' 229
'Ricinifolia v. Rosea Grandiflora' 229
'Ricinifolia v. Sambo' 229
'Ricinifolia' 228–229
'Robert Golden' 228
'Rudy's Fischer's Ricinifolia Mutant' 229
'Ruth Pease' 228
'Ruth Please' 228
'Santa Cruz' 7–8
'Selph's Mahogany' 228
'Shaun's Fantasy' 7
'Sierra Silver Mist' 110–111
'Sir Charles Jaros' 64–65, 163
'Sister Jaros' 65
'Skeezer' 67
'Smarty Pants' 127
'Sophie Cecile' 7, 228
'Sparks Will Fly' 234
'Splish Splash' 8, 43, 50–51,
'Stiletto' 111
'Sugar Candy' 8
'Sweet Caroline' 12
'Sweet Nellie' 61
'Tall Paul' 3, 24
'Tampa Bay' 110–111
'Teen Angel' 8
'Thelma O'Reilly' 65, 144
'Torch' 66
'Tweedle Dandy' 6
"Variegated Amigo Pink" 61
'Veins on Fire' 34
'Virginia Jens' 130
'Wanda Macnair' 62
'Watchorn's Ricinifolia' 229
'Whirlwind Dancer' 166
'Withlacoochee' 5, 8, 228
'Yto' 144
#75 8
#85 8

Other Plants

Bowiea volubilis 48
Costus englerianus 224
Drosera capensis 68
Impatiens 224
Phalenopsis 148
Phragmipedium kovachii (*P. peruvianum*) 19, 22
Podocarpus 140
Quercus petraea 68
Solanum tuberosum 48

Begonia 'Shaun's Dream' Photo Charles Henthorne

ARTISTS AND PHOTOGRAPHERS

Boyajian, Craig 29, 161–162, 206
Bridon, Colette 18–23, 40
Chapman, Suzzanne 12
Ding, You-Fang 212–217
Dong, Wen-Ke 58–62, 185–189
Duruisseau, Jacky 18–23, 40–41, 50–51, 82,122, 153, 156, 169, 227, 228
Dworkin, Walter 48–49, 81, 86–88
Flaherty, Michael 174–175
Henthorne, Charles 37, 172, 238
Holley, Freda 1, 5, 25, 64,169
Hughes, Mark 187
Hunt, Gary 114
Jian, Albert Sng Chay 148–150
Kerr, Randy Montes 4, 14, 26–27, 44, 55–57, 152, 154
Leaphart, Laura 105
Lin, Che-Wei 185
Lloyd, Peter 12
Ludwig, Michael 188
Lui, Yan 163
Maciejewski, Stephen 92–98
Malek, Aliaa Athirah Adam 99, 102–104
McCorquodale, Malcolm 121, 138–143
McMahan, Scott 179–183
Moran, Cindy 47
Norton, Darrin 29
Phutthai, Thamarat 187
Ponder, Chris 232
Rahman, Rafidah Abdul 99
Romeo, Joe 168
Schoellhorn, Rick 201, 203, 218–224
Sembukuttiarachchi, Dinesh 188
Sena, Dale 170–171
Stewart, Bob 131
Sturgeon, Walt 203, 224, 240
Suhaimi, Syahida Emiza 100–101
Tamblyn, Linda 169
Tian, Dai-Ke 58–62
Utzig, Gloria 68–69, 228–231

Wang, Wen-Guang 60–61
Wang, Zhong-Xuan 60–61
Wiseman, Jem 2, 42, 89, 160, 224
Yang, Chih-Kai 185, 188
Zinn, Johanna 16, 52–54

AUTHORS

Chedra, Margaret 65
Ding, You-Fang 212
Dong, Wen-Ke 58, 184
Douglas, Daja 107
Duruisseau, Jacky 18, 50
Dworkin, Walter 235
Flaherty, Mike 114, 174
Gale, Cutis 107
Goodridge, Claudia 28
Henthorne, Charles 173
Higson, Michael 66
Holley, Freda 25, 64, 124, 136, 168, 211
Hunt, Gary 154
Jian, Albert Sng Chay 148
Jordan, Pablo 107
Kammerer, Linda 130
Kerr, Randy Montes 14, 55, 90, 134, 152
Langenberg, Amy 73
Lenert, Cheryl 126
Maciejewski, Stephen 92
Malek, Aliaa Athirah Adam 99
McMahan, Scott 179
Miller, Don 71
Miller, Vera 71
Moran, Cindy 7, 8
Purinton, Priscilla 10, 48, 86–87
Savelle, Sally 4, 44, 124, 164, 204
Schoellhorn, Rick 218
Sena, Dale 170
Stewart, Bob 130
Sturgeon, Walt 224
Symczak, Betsy 68, 144, 228
Sytch, Greg 9
Tamblyn, Linda 73, 112
Tebbitt, Mark 107
Williams, Reece 138
Zinn, Johanna 16, 52

INDIVIDUALS

Ackerman, Lynn 68
Alteri, Nick 230
Anderson, Tim 164
Appleton, Donna 232
Ardi, Wisnu 92
Belka, Ernie 139, 142
Berlant, Sally 232
Beverin, Donna 178
Blanc, Patrick 173, 203
Bolwell, Ross 127
Bombarely, Aureliano 59
Brown, Janet 7
Bucholtz, Mary 4
Burt-Utley, K 221
Cai, Bang-Ping 62
Carberry, Ann 232
Carlisle, Laurel 114
Carlisle, Paul 114
Carpenter, Janet 127, 139, 142
Carroll, Marlene 232
Chung, Kuo-Fang 62
Cole, Bob 164

Corby, Wendy 232
Dawn, Victor 124
Dong, Wen-Ke 217
Drescher, Frances 7
Dufresne, Normand 6
Dworkin, Walter 7, 10, 48, 235
Evans, Stacy 232
Fadden, Rick 147
Farster, Wanda 232
Flaherty, Mike 84, 154
Fu, Naifeng 176
George, Kim 232
Georgusis, Jim 84, 123, 139
Griffith, Virgil 157
Guan, Kai-Yun 130
Haley, Nora 232
Hall, Mary 232
Hannah, Megan 218
Hayes, Mary Beth 68, 144, 228
Heims, Dan 222
Hoefnagels, Antoon 154, 221
Holley, Freda 84, 85, 87, 143, 164
Hollingsworth, Dennis 232
Hopper, Curtis 232
Hu, Xiao-Jian 130
Hughes, Mark 58, 189, 203
Hunt, Gary 115
Hyndman, Scott 145
Jara-Muñoz, Orlando Adolfo 62
Jaros, Charles 4, 6, 44, 46, 126, 170–171
Jiew-Hoe, Tan 97
Johnson, JJ 232
Keepin, Tom 7, 127
Kerr, Randy Montes 4, 26, 127
Ketler, Virginia 48, 86
Kidner, Catherine 59
Kiew, Ruth 17, 59, 62
Kollmann, Ludovic 6
Ku, Snin-Ming 186
Kuder, Lucy 68, 228
Lambert, Bonnie 68, 228
Langenberg, Kingsley 72–73, 123
Leaphart, Laura 232
Li, Qingqing 176
Liac, Chun 176
Lin, Che-Wei 189
Ludwig, Michael 189
Lui, Yan 16, 185–187, 189, 217
Maciejewski, Stephen 189
Mack, Mike 144, 147
Macnair, Richard 84, 126, 144
Macnair, Wanda 84, 126, 144
Maley, Pat 139, 142
McFadden, Rick 144
McGough, Charles 166
Messer, Dave 6
Miller, Don 4, 154, 209
Miller, Nancy 232
Miller, Vera 6
Monroe, Barbara 232
Moonlight, Peter 62
Moran, Cindy 7, 84–85, 138–139, 142–143, 154
Nguyen, Quang Hieu 58
Norton, Darrin 166, 228
Norton, Lee 232
Notaras, Carol 6
Notaras, Peter 6
Oberoi, Himanshu 230
Parr, Diane 157
Peng, Ching-I 126, 163, 184–189, 200
Phutthai, Thamarat 189
Pitman, Derick 232
Price, Bobbie 137, 141–142
Pridgen, Doug 84, 139, 141–142
Purinton, Priscilla 6
Radbouchoom, Sirilak 62
Regimbal, Elda 235
Romeo, Joe 168
Rose, Stephanie 7
Rubite, Rosario 7, 58, 187
Salisbury, Anna Lee 156
Savelle, Sally 6, 43, 147
Saxton, Monika 139, 142
Schwerdtfeger, Louis 64
Sembukuttiarachchi, Dinesh 4, 154
Servant, Lise 218
Sherman, Jocelyn 68, 144, 228
Shui, Yu-Min 59
Slaw, Martin 217
Stewart, Bob 126
Stewart, Dee 126
Stringham, Julie 232
Symczak, Betsy 68, 144, 228, 230
Sytch, Greg 48
Tebbitt, Mark 6
Tentis, Mike 232
Thomas, Daniel 96
Thompson, Brad 71, 87, 166, 235
Tian, Dai-Ke 7, 59, 62, 176, 217
Tong, Yi 176
Tourville, Judy 232
Tsamtsis, Paul 232
Ulrich, Susan 69
Utley, J. F. 221
Van Wyk, Christina 6
Wang, Wen-Guang 58
Wheeler, Dennis 114–115, 138
White, Tiffany 115
Wiener, Bernie 6
Wilkerson, Dianna 6, 25
Wilkerson, Kenny 6
Xiao, Yan 176
Yang, Li-Hua 130
Zhang, Shou-Zhou 62, 217
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 73, 114
Zinn, Johanna 7, 68, 164, 228

BEGONIAS

Species

acerifolia 218
aggeloptera 24
amphioxus 2
ampla 105
angularis 64
anisoptera 226
anisosepala 24
antsiranensis 131–132
arborensis 176
atricha 80, 55–57
augustae 219, 222
aurantiflora 62
austrotaiwanensis 82
baccata 24
baik 122, 172–173, 227–228
barsalouxiae 105
beccarii 90
bipinnatifida 142
blancii 148–149, 172–173, 201
bogneri 109, 142
boliviensis 69, 109
bowerae 109
burkillii 123, 160
capanemae 222
cathayana 222
chiasmogyna 94
chingipengii 187
chloroneura 105
chlorosticta 55–56, 142
cinnabarina 109–110
cirrosa 176
coccinea 86, 168–169
compacta 64
coriacea 109
crassicaulis 126
crispula 5
cubensis 109
cuneatifolia 94
cylindrica 176
debaoensis 62
decora 219
dewildei 23–24
dregei 75
elaeagnifolia 105
elatostemmoides 23, 40, 134–135
erminea 51
erthrogyna 226
fangii 61
ferox 43, 52–54
foliosa 142
galeolepis 97
gambutensis 98
gemella 94
glabra 154
goegoensis 105
grandis subsp. *evansiana* 238
hatacoa 29
henrilaportei 50
heracleifolia 164
heyeroclinis 94
hispidissima 94
hongkongensis 56
horticola 219
humilicaulis 94
imperialis 162
insularum 94
integerrima 29, 222–221
johnstonii 28–29
koksunii 16–17
labordei 176
lacunosa 18–19, 226
lancangensis 165, 198
lanceolata 105
lasioura 95
leprosa 145
longifolia 176
longipetiolata 203
lukuana 165, 198
luxurians 115
luzonensis 105, 123, 142
lyallii 105
lyman-smithii 165, 198, 203, 221
macintyreana 94
mananjebensis 41
mannii 227
masarangensis 94
masoalaensis 50, 105
masoniana 219
mendumiae 94
microsperma 109
mildbraedii 19, 22–23
montaniformis 165, 198
nigritarum 89
nobmanniae 95
nosymangabensis 50
oaxacana 109
obliqua 29
oxyloba 152–154, 227
oxysperma 218
partita 137, 142
paulensis 202, 210
pengii 126, 163, 186–187, 200
platycarpa 62
polilloensis 105, 148–149
polygonoides 105, 141–142
prismatocarpa 109
pteridiformis 56
pteridioides 50
pulchrifolia 176
puspitae 92–94, 98, 120
pustulata 162
quadrialata 109
rex 165, 198
roseopunctata 43
roxburghii 168

rubida 227
rubriflora 109
scapigera 109
scharffii 6
scutifolia 19, 21–24
sendangensis 83, 97
sinofloribunda 61
sizemoreae 165, 198
soli-mutata 105, 150
squarrosa 56
subacida 163, 169
sudjanae 56, 148–149
sykakiengii 148–149
taiwaniana f. albomaculata 165, 198
taliensis 228, 231
teuscheri 219
thiemei 206
thomeana 24
tigrina 83, 99–104
U074 139, 142
U496 105
U508 1, 25
U512 165, 198
U604 105
U633 44
U648 4
vankerckhovenii 42, 139, 142
wilksii 18, 24
xingyiensis 176

Cultivars

'Alfreana' 222
'Angel Glow' 127
'Apple Jack' 7
'Aubrey Brenda' 48
'Autumn Ember' 157
'Benigo' 142
'Bill Byron' 114
'Billie Jean' 81, 83
'Boomer' 85, 138
'Carmel Browne' 7, 127
'Cathedral' 165, 198
'Chivalry' 165, 198
'Christmas Candy' 19
'Comtesse Louise Erdody' 222–223
'Cool Breeze Pewter' 222–223
'Cracklin' Rosie' 38
'Curly California' 139, 142
'Diane Parr' 157
'Eagleshamm' 219, 222
'Earth Angel' 3, 10
'Edna Regimbacker' 235
'Elda May' 235
'Elda Regimbal' 235
'Enchantment Areola' 71
'Enchanto' 71
'Escargot' 69
'Fedor' 221–222, 230–231
'Fire Flush' 147
'Flamingo Queen' 142
'Fudor' 161, 163
'Grandma' 73, 160
'Gray Feather' 64
'Guardian Angel' 7
'Gun Metal' 165, 198
'Harmony's Stormy Sunset' 165, 198
'Honeycomb' 48
'Hugh Mclaughlin' 139, 141–142
'Iris Shepherd' 73
'Jamboree' 83, 86–88
'JimWyrtzen' 10
'Juanita Jewel' 83
'Judy Cook' 3, 12
'Kentwood' 86
'Kit Jeans Mounger' 165, 198
'Lana' 167, 230–231
'Lenore Olivier' 71
'Little Brother Montgomery' 61
'Little Miss Mummey' 235
'Looking Glass' 157
'Lospe-tu' 2
'Merlot' 138, 143, 198
'Morocco' 142
'Mr. Hunt' 174
'Mrs H. G. Moon' 222
'Mrs Miller' 71
'My Good Friend' 84, 142
'My Special Angel' 7
ningmingensis 'Ningming Silver' 7
'Nocturna' 48–49
'Nola' 139
'Oteka' 25
'Peridot' 71
'Salsa' 221, 222
'Shaun's Dream' 37
'Silver Jewel' 150, 162
'Tall Paul' 7
'Thurstonii' 144
'Tiger Kitten' 145
'Tio Glow' 115
'Torch' 84, 121, 139
'Valida' 157
'Veins of Fire' 168
'Wanda Macnair' 165, 198
'White Ice' 165, 198
'Winter Illusion' 143
'Withlacoochee' 68
grandis 'Fan Xing' 7

Other Plants

Arisaema consanguineum 180
Dorstenia 163, 197
  gigas 190–192
  lancifolia 190–192
  foetida 190–193
  lavrani 190–192
Ficus pumila 'Quercifolia' 105
Hydrangea aff. *aspera* 108
Leucocoprinus birnbaumii 224
Tagetes lemmonii 66

2019 The Begonian Index

ARTISTS AND PHOTOGRAPHERS

Boyajian, Craig 60, 62
Broussard, Ron 154–156*
Bustemante, Raab 68
Challain, Eric 234
Corby, Wendy 65, 113, 130*, 145*
Delgado, Carlos 49
Dong, Shi-Quan 93
Dong, Wen-Ke 92
Duruisseau, Jacky 122, 204
Dworkin, Walter 28–29, 83, 86
Hayes, Mary Beth 145–148*
Holley, Freda 150–153*
Hunt, Gary 201, 220, 223–225, 227, 240
Kerr, Randy Montes 115
Li, Jing-Xiu 95
Lui, Yan 93
Maciejewski, Stephen 81, 98–111, 227–229
Mack, Michael 136–137*
Martin, Claudia 134–138
McCorquodale, Malcolm 218–225
Pinto, Tony 41, 56, 233
Price, Stuart, 211
Pridgen, Doug 132–133
Romeo, Joe 16–17, 40, 230–232
Savelle, Sally 44–47, 124, 124*
Scobey, Rick 235
Stewart, Dee 145*
Sturgeon, Walt 72–74
Tamblyn, Linda 42, 149*, 202
Tebbitt, Mark 134–138
Tian, Dai-Ke 95
Utzig, Gloria 59, 63–64, 147–148*,160*
Wang, Zhong-Xuan 96
Wells, Wallace 121–122*, 140–143*
Zinn, Johanna 67, 114

AUTHORS

Ardabiliian, Mohammed Sadegh Bagheri 14
Ardi, Wisnu 146
Broussard, Ron 154*
Challain, Eric 234
Corby, Wendy 65, 126, 130*
Dong, Wen-Ke 92
Dworkin, Walter 28, 131*
Fuchs, Ken 8
George, Kim 50, 112, 127
Hayes, Mary Beth 58, 144*
Heppel, Darren 139
Holley, Freda 75, 150*
Kerr, Randy Montes 11, 67, 115
Kulloli, R. N. 214
Kumar, R. 214
Maciejewski, Stephen 98
Mack, Michael 136*
Maina, V. 214
Martin, Claudia 134
McDole, Butch 204
Miller, Don 1, 18
Ospina, Juan 134
Pinto, Tony 56
Price, Stuart, 211
Pridgen, Doug 132*
Purinton, Priscilla 86, 232
Purohit C.S. 214
Romeo, Joe 3, 17, 230
Savelle, Sally 4, 44, 84, 124, 124*
Schoellhorn, Rick 53
Sturgeon, Walt 72
Symczak, Betsy 30, 71
Tamblyn, Linda 24
Tebbitt, Mark 88, 134
Wells, Wallace 140*
Zinn, Johanna 71, 114

INDIVIDUALS

Ardi, Wisnu 129, 235
Ascher, Heather 103, 110
Ascher, Michael 103, 110
Avalos, Jorge 227
Bare, Julie 107, 110
Baxter, Elaine 235
Berlant, Sally 127
Bolwell, Ross 128, 210
Burt-Utley, Kathleen 45
Byrom, Doug 71, 132
Carlisle, Laurel 219, 226–227
Carlisle, Paul 210, 218–219, 225–227
Carroll, Marlene 127, 225
Chamberlin, Wendy 109
Conklin, Denise 100, 103–104, 110
Corby, Wendy 145*, 204, 226
Coulat, Joan 127, 218–219, 221, 224–226
Coulson, Sarah 103
Dawn, Victor 234
Donaldson, Deb 111
Dong, Wen-Ke 129
Duruisseau, Jacky 5, 22, 234
Dworkin, Walter 86
Evans, Deborah 108, 110
Fadden, Rick 30
Flaherty, Mike 129, 210, 222, 227
Forsberg, Mary 104
Fullerton, Sharon 104
Gaine, Edward 103
Garrett, Debbie 22
Gibian, Judy 30
Gittens, Lee 103, 107
Hage, Julie 30

* Note: Page numbers in the September/October issue were duplicates. Page numbers listed in Index with asterisk (*) indicate page is in *The Begonian* September/October issue.

Hamilton, Taddie 9, 48,130
Hamm, Bob 127
Hammer, Stuart 30
Hayes, Mary Beth 30
Holley, Freda 71, 130
Hollingsworth, Dennis 127, 218, 224–225, 229
Hunt, Gary 223
Jaros, Charles 106
Jones, Jeanne 28
Kammerer, Linda 30
Kartuz, Micheal 82
Keepin, Tom 205
Kerr, Randy Montes 131, 204, 211
Ketler, Virginia 86
Leaphart, Laura 219, 224–226
Lenert, Cheryl 9, 48, 104, 205
Leslie Anne Miller 100, 104, 110–111
MacFarland, Ed 100, 110
Maciejewski, Stephen 9, 48, 100, 110–111, 127, 131, 221, 224, 227
Macnair, Richard 30
Macnair, Wanda 30, 144*
Moonen, Joep 56
Moonlight, Peter 53
Moran, Cindy 132
Moran, Harry 228
Morris, Rekha 10, 49
Nauyok, George 228
Norby, Desiree 30
Norton, Darrin 115, 146*
Notaras, Carol 203, 212
Nuss, Irene 131*
Oberoi, Himanshu 30
Oberoi, Jashiree 30
Parr, Diane 203
Price, Bobbie 149*
Pridgen, Doug 131
Pridgen, Joyce 131
Reisboard, Richard 103, 110
Romeo, Joe 3,
Rose, Stephanie 235
Sakamoto, Mary 145*
Sandoval, Ernesto 128, 228
Savage Pat 30
Savage, Phyllis 30
Savelle, Sally 131, 204, 211, 234
Schaffer, Debra 109
Schoelhorn, Rick 9, 45, 48, 130–131
Star, Susan 30
Stewart, Martha 145*
Strover, Russell 83, 110
Symczak, Betsy 30
Symczak, Ralph 30
Tebbitt, Mark 84
Thomas, Daniel 235
Thompson, Brad 4, 28–29, 65, 129, 131*, 149*
Tian, Dai-Ke 96, 128, 210
Tsamtsis, Paul 127, 219, 224, 227
Welsh Janet 46, 110
Welsh, Lou 46, 100
Wheeler, Dennis 218–219, 224–227, 231
White, Tiffany 219, 222, 225–227
Wister, Diana 83, 100
Wulovits, Flor 132
Zinman, Maxine 114
Zinn, Johanna 106, 132, 210

BEGONIAS

Species

amphioxus 121*
ampla 234
anisoptera 23
aptera 150
arborescens 122*
austrovietnamica 115
baik 122, 147*
barkeri 63
bipinnatifida 225
blancii 67–68, 109
boliviensis 134–138
carolineifolia 151*
cathayana 94
celebica 155
comestibilis 154–155
crassicaulis 151*, 153*
crispula 225, 233
cubensis 140*
deliciosa 133*
dregei 140*, 149*, 227
dregei Glasgow 226
eiromischa 19
foliosa var *miniata* 107
froebelii 18
gehrtii 232
gemella 152–153, 157
glabra 52
grandis 93–94
hemsleyana 19–20
heracleifolia 63
heteroclinis 148, 150, 157
hirtella 150
hooveriana 155–156
hydrocotylifolia 63, 142*
imperfecta 155
jinyunensis 234
koksunii 67–68
ludwigii 19–20
lugonis 19, 21
luxurians 142*
maculata 92
manicata 63
mannii 67
masarangensis 148, 150–151
masoniana 59, 147*
maynensis 229
mendumae 155
metallicolor 44–45, 234
micranthera 88–90,136
microsperma 19–20, 63
montis-elephantis 21–22
moysesii 232–233
negrosensis 43
nelumbiifolia 151–152*
nossibea 234

octopetala 90–91
oxyphylla 140*
ozotothrix 155
palmata 123*, 132–133*, 220, 224
paulensis 233
pearcei 218–219, 226
peltata 151*
picta 66, 68, 203, 214, 214–217
picturata 234
plebja 153
polygonoides 218–219, 221, 225
prismatocarpa 58–59, 62–63, 70
promethea 45
quadrialata subsp. *nimbaensis* 70
rajah 58–59, 62, 67
Rex-cultorum group 17, 68, 154–156*, 211, 225
rex Putzey, 211, 232
rieckei 149–150
roseopunctata 46
salaziensis 1, 21–22
sanguinea 93
sarasinorum 155
scharffii 111
siregarii 155
sizemoreae 17, 230–231
soli-mutata × *reniformis* 63
soli-mutata 63, 100
strachwitzii 148–151, 157
subalpestris 219, 227
tagbanua 68
taliensis 160*
thelmae 58, 60, 62
trichocarpa 214
U404 19
U484 103
U489 219, 224, 227
U561 68
undulata 132, 143*
vankerckhovenii 46
venosa 58, 60, 63
versicolor 67

Hybrids
'#85' 226
'Alice's White Rabbit' 29
'Amberley' 227
'Angel Christy' 219, 224–225
'Arabian Sunset' 103
'Audrey Brenda' 86
'Aunt Edith' 29
'Autumn Best' 100
'Autumn Ember' 103, 107, 226
'Bad Moon Rising' 150–152*
'Bashful Bandit' 100
'Big Red' 219, 224
'Black Gold' 28
'Blazing Sun' 226
boliviensis 'Sparks Will Fly' 145*
'Boomer' 59, 62–63
'Buttercup' 58, 63
'Castaway' 28
'Cathedral' 59–60, 63, 219, 225
'Champagne Bubbles' 160
'Christabel' 152–153*
'Christmas Curl' 139–142
'Corallina de Lucerna' 92–93, 131*, 151*
'Cowardly Lion' 132
'Dale Kramer' 222, 223
'Dimitri' 227
'Encanto' 227
'Erythrophylla Helix' 109
'Erythrophylla' 58, 60–61, 63, 103, 151*
'Escargot' 59
'Fabrege' 29
'Fire Breathing Dragon' 156*
'Fred Martin' 227
'Golden State' 225
'Greenfire' 226
'Grey Nurse' 219, 225
'Gryphon' 14, 43, 59, 64
'Gun Metal' 124*
'Helen Teupel' 61
'Helena' 218–219, 224–225, 240
'Honeycomb' 86
'Janet Brown' 219, 225
'Johnny B Goode' 83, 86
'Just Dandy' 222
'Karl Foster' 227
'Lady Ingeborg' 219, 225
'Lady Iris Bird' 219, 224, 226
'Lavender Lace' 225
'Little Brother Montgomery' 227
'Little Darling' 111
'Little Miss Mummey' 28
'Little Night Music' 82
'Looking Glass' 120
'Making Waves' 3
'Manaus' 103
'Margaret Fisher' 123*
'Marmaduke' 59, 62, 64, 100
'Mary Sakamoto' 28
'Matt Coulter' 17
'Mellow Yellow' 28
'Mike Flaherty' 222, 225
'Mme. De Lessops' 131*
'Morris Mueller' 226
'Mr. O'Flaherty' 226
'Nautilus Supreme' 154*
'Nell Gwynne' 226
'Orange Multiflora' 227
'Orange Rubra' 202
'Paul Carlisle' 222, 225
'Pearlie Mae' 224, 226
'Penny Lahn' 222, 225
'Peridot' 223–224
'Phoe's Chloe' 103
'Pigskin' 63
'Que Será' 152–153*
'Randy MK2' 201, 224, 230–232
'Raspberry Torte' 142
'Red Robin' 154*
'Red Tango' 218–219, 227
'Redington Shores' 226

A Useful IDB Tip

By Freda Holley, Choudrant, LA

If you are ever discussing a plant in an email and don't have its photo, you can copy its ID from The International Database of the BEGONIACEAE or IDB (http://ibegonias.filemakerstudio.com.au/) as shown. You can then click on the green check mark in the right-hand column. It will take you to the plant's photo page. This works really well for a species with many varieties where you can just copy the page and capture access to all the forms.

'Rexual' 16
'Ricinifolia' 42, 58, 61, 63, 80
'River Nile' 28
'Rudy' 219
'Silver Queen' 211
'Silver Shimmer' 230–231
'Silver Swirl' 154*
'Snow Goose' 226
'Sophie Cecile' 61, 81
'Steve's Leaves Cosmic Candy' 142
'Steve's Leaves Phantom' 142
'Steve's Leaves Yellow Jacket' 121, 142
'Tall Paul' 7
'Tiger Kitten' 109, 145*
'Tom Ment' 227
'Tweedle Dee' 100
'Vera Coates' 203, 227
'Whimsey' 224, 226
'Wild Pony' 59, 63–64

Other Plants

Amanita jacksonii 43, 72–73
Armillaria mellea 74
Cortinarius iodes 72–73
Ficus pumila 70
Hillebrandia sandwicensis 89–91
Hoya obovata 111
Lobelia cardinalis 134
Ludwigia 88
Microsorum diversifolium 224
Omphalotus illudens 73
Peperomia 70
Phaeolus schweinitzii 74
Pholiota squarrosoides 73
Rhipsalidopsis gaertneri 25
Schlumbergera bridgesii 27
Schlumbergera truncata 25–27
Streptocarpus 17

Favorite plant? Successful growing experience? Ways to care for a hard-to-grow plant?

Send your story to *The Begonian* today! We learn by sharing!

Email your article to:

begoniaskc@yahoo.com